

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
X-RAY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL

MICROFILM

PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

279

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 323

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF
CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS WHO SERVED IN
ORGANIZATIONS FROM THE STATE OF
TEXAS

Roll 279

Third Infantry (First Infantry, Lockett's Regiment), Sc - T



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

1719
Schadwitz, Edward

Co. 14, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

4434793

Number of medical cards herein $\frac{0}{0}$
Number of personal papers herein $\frac{0}{0}$

Place of birth: _____

Age _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Edward Schadowitz

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Oct 31

J. J. Gross

into service:

Oct 10, 1862

N. Braunfels

J. J. Gross

Pay due from date

of enlistment, 186

... officers of this regiment were appointed September ... but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. ... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment ... but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment ...

L. H. Martin

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Schadwitz

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

1 Dec, 1862

29
Braunfels
J. J. Gross

into service:

Oct 19, 1862

M. Braunfels
J. J. Gross

Capt Garrey

at time

Oct 31, 1862

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Dec. This was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry and is now finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. H. Martin

Captain

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

E. Schadwitz

, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on a

Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

not dated, 1863

Jan 1, 1863

Mar 31, 1863

E. Schadwitz

Signature:

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 21, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and 2d Leavelle's Regiment and was later reorganized as the 3d Regiment.

20250ERS

L. H. Martin

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Edward Schadwitz

Priv, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

present on

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Oct 10, 1863

M. Brannon's

from J. J. Griggs

and During the War

paid: Maj. Russell

whom Feb 28, 1863

present or absent Present

Remarks:

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the company was not completed until October 25, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 24 Regiment January.

L. H. Martin
Capt.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Edward Schadwitz

Pvt, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Members on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug, 186*2*

Oct 10

Orangeburg

J. J. Gross

During the war

paid: *Capt F. Siebert*

what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

present or absent *Present*

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lee's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Infantry.

mark:

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Edward Schadwitz

Priv., Co. A, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Present on

Company Muster Roll

for the month named above,

Jan & Feb 1863

Dec 10

Geo Braunfels

J. J. Gross

During the war

Rank: Capt Siebert

What time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st, and as Lee's Regiment until July but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

2025028

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Ced. Schadwitz

Capt. Co. K. 3 Regt. Tex. Infy.

Prisoner New Braunfels

Tex.

Roll of Prisoners of War,

and men of the Confederate States Army,

captured by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York

Army.*

Dated

Not dated

Enrolled

Not stated

Remarks:

*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. W. Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62, Headquarters Forces Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 29, 1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of the late C. S. Army.—R. & P. 70014.

J. M. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tax

3

Schadwitz

244 Co. K 3. Tax Inf

REMARKS OR

REMARKS ROLL

clothing.

, 186

Date of issue Dec 31

, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Compt.

1720

Schaefer A

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Best Name: _____

Date: 1862

(Commodore)
S | 3 | Texas.

A. Schaefer

Plt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.

1/6 year.

Company Master Ball

Capt. Alexander
During the war

Notes: _____

Company subsequently became (24) Company A, 24
th Infantry.
All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was completed until October 24, 1861, when three in-
fantry companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Har-
rison. It was known as the 24th and as Leach's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 24th Regiment
Infantry.

G. B. French

Capt.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

A. Schaefer

Mr. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the

1867

George

whom Capt. Alexander

entered into service:

on 28 Oct

1867

at La Grange

whom Capt. Alexander

not paid:

whom Capt. J. P. McKinney

at what time 31 Oct

1867

Remarks: Absent without leave

since Dec 28, 1867

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment; but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

G. B. French

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

J. Schaefer

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May & June, 1862

Oct, 1862

3 years or during the war

Capt McKinney

Oct 31, 1862

Deserted since June 9, 1863.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st, and as Luskett's Regiment until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

J. B. French

1721
Schafer

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Roll Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

F. Schaefer

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.

Company Master Roll

Capt. Alexander
During the War.

This company subsequently became (28) Company A, 28
Texas Infantry.
The roll call of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was completed until October 20, 1862, when three sub-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leach's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 28 Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank: _____
G. F. Smith

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. Schaefer

M } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

25 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Nov & Dec

1862

Capt. Alexander

into service:

15 Oct

1862

Z. Yancy

Capt. Alexander

paid:

Capt. J. M. Kinney

at time

31 Oct

1862

Remarks: *Sick leave at hospital*

This company subsequently became (B1) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

A. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. Schaefer

Company, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

for the month named above,

May & June

Rank

Name

Capt. Alexander
years or during the war

Capt. McKinney

Oct 31, 1862.

at or about

Discharged since June
1863.

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment until 1863 but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

A. French

1722
Schaefer Jr

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | 1 Sergeant

	4717	"
	4803	"
	4837	"
	4920	"
	5050	"
	5149	"
	5229	"
	2616	"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"
		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Regt. Name: _____
Date: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

3

Tex

T. Schaefer

5 Sgt Co B 3 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

5 qr

1863

Issued Sept. 30, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Comptroller

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Fr Schaefer

Pvt. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio*

Sept 19, 186*1*.

Entered in to date *Sept 19*, 186*1*.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 19*, 186*1*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Kampmann*

Period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiersbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brax. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G C New

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

J Schaefer

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

Sept 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Balzer

Mustered into service:

When Sept 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Balzer

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biscanbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

46712

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

7 Schäfer

Co. J Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 24 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 9 Dec

, 1861.

Sept 19

, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzelle

Sept 19

, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzelle

paid:

Pay due since enlistment

at time

, 1861.

marks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Co., 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Co., 2d Lieutenant Henschbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment, Texas

mark:

A. B. ...

Captain.

(Confederate)

Q

8

Texas.

F Schaefer

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

age *27* years.

appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

San Antonio

San Antonio

St Balzelle

admitted into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

whom *St Balzelle*

is paid:

whom *Pay due since*

what time *enlistment*, 1861.

marks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Rosenbach's Company, and Company
of the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 25, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

marks:

4 pvt

Captain

(Confederate.)

D | 3 | Texas.

F. Schaefer

*Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.**

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

March & April, 1862

Sept 19, 1862

*In Antonio's
St. Bernard
during the war*

with:

whom

Capt Lynch

what time

, 186

present or absent

Present

marks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Rosenbach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The company was known as the 1st and as Leake's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

A. G. West

Captain

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

F. Schaefer

F. Schaefer, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May June

1861

Sept 14

S. Antonio

Gr. Balzell

during the war

Roll: *Capt Lynch Co*

Roll time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Blossbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 25, 1861, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Legett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

Remarks: _____

G. B. May

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

F. Schaefer

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,

July 4 Aug, 1862

4 10

1862

1862

during the war

paid:

whom *Capt F J Lynch*

what time *June 30*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; and Company
Kampmann's, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Eight officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was completed until October 21, 1861, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. It was known as the 1st and as Leach's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

G. C. Terry

Confederate.
3 Texas.

J Schaefer

Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

9 Oct 1862

Antonio
Balzell
The War

Capt French

Aug 31, 1862.

Present

appointed capt Oct 1/62

Reg order dated

Oct 30 1862

appears in Col Thomas

as J Schaefer

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; and Company
Kampmann's, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Members of this regiment were appointed September
1862 and the company had been formed and the com-
mander appointed until October 23, 1862, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo.
Lusk. It was known as the 1st and as Lusk's Regiment,
but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

H. G. West

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J Schaefer

Sept. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

25 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Sept & Dec

1862

San Antonio

St Balzell

Entered into service:

Sept 19 , 1861

San Antonio

St Balzell

Left:

Camp French

Left time *Oct 31* , 1862.

during the war

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2nd Lieutenant Bienenbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

Members of this regiment were appointed September
1861 and one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brir. Gen. Bee.
It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

R. B. West

Captain.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

J Schaefer

Sgt. 2d Lt. P. Biesenbach's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

25 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

[Signature]

San Antonio

St Balzil

into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzil

at:

Capt Lynch

time Oct 28, 1863.

Promoted Sgt from Capt May
Regt order no 25

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
3d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
3d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company
3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 and one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion completed until October 23, 1861, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

G B West

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F Schaefer

5 Sgt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 1 Aug, 1863

Sept 19, 1863

San Antonio

Sept 19, 1863

San Antonio

whom Lt Balzell

paid: whom Capt F Liebert R & M

what time June 30, 1863.

marks: on det Service to San Antonio since Aug 16/63

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, and Company of Lieutenants of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 21, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: G O Hall

(Confederate.)

D | **3** | **Texas.**

J Schaefer

*Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.**
4 years.

Company Muster Roll
Number named above,

1st Div , 1861

San Antonio
Co Ballzel

Entered into service: *Sept 19* , 1861.

San Antonio
Co Ballzel

Left: *Capt Alsbury*
Left time *Aug 31* , 1863.

Present or absent *Present*
Promoted 1st Lt by S.O. No 6
since Jan 20 1864

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Hieentach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.
The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bea-
uregard and was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

Remarks:

G O West

Genl.

(Confederate)

1 | 3 | Texas.

J. Schaefer

Capt, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

was on a consolidated

List

names from the organization named above
located at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Texas

Oct. 24, 1863

marks: *In det. serv. of Sabine*
Post since Aug 16/63
in detail
Rebaptized Nov 8

Expenses

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lester's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

mark: _____

R. H. Fish

X
1723
Schaefer G H

2 Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

6	4226	25
7		25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Recd: _____
By _____

Confederate

3

Texas.

W. Schäfer

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Company Master Roll

Company Roll in Fayette County
Texas

...; hair *Light*

Baritone

North America

16 June, 186

LaGrange

S. Alexander

*Heard without leave
since the 26th*

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 2d
Texas Infantry.

The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 and this company had been formed and the organ-
ization completed until October 23, 1862, when three sub-
companies were assigned to it by order of Gen. Beauregard
and was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

W. H. French

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

G. W. Schaefer

G. W. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.

2 years.

Company Muster Roll

Capt. Alexander
During the War

The company subsequently became (M) Company A, 24th Texas Infantry.
The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The company was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 24th Regiment.

G. W. Schaefer

Copyist

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

G. W. Schaefer

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
8 Regiment Infantry.

22 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Company named above, 1862

Capt. Alexander

Admitted into service:

15 June, 1862

La Grange

Capt. Alexander

Admitted:

Capt. J. P. McKinney

Whom:

what time 31 Dec, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 8d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

G. B. French

Copyist.

S (Confederate)

3

Texas.

G. W. Schaefer

Plt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

REPORT ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

..., 1863.

Capt. Lynch

at what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

L. B. French

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. W. Schaefer

Plt, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863

present during the war

Capt Siebert

time June 30, 1863.

or about Present

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher and was known as the 1st and as Lambert's Regiment until the 1st of January 1863 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. ...

Capt.

(Confederate.)

8

Texas.

G. H. Schaefer

(2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

by & Sub, 1863

June

W. M. Medard

Rank: Capt. Libert

Date: 31 Aug, 1863.

Place or about: Present

Remarks:

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

W. M. Medard

19 May 1953

Mrs. Jack A. Malone
206 N. Duncan Avenue
Amite, Louisiana

Dear Mrs. Malone:

Reference is made to your letter of April 1953, herewith returned.

The records show that George W. [redacted] a private of Captain S. Alexander's Company, Texas Infantry, which subsequently became (2d) Company A, Texas Infantry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 16 [redacted] at LaGrange, Texas, aged 22 years and residence [redacted]. The company master roll for January and February [redacted] on file, shows his present. No later record of his [redacted].

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of [redacted] military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

W. E. [redacted]
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

2 Incl

X
1724
Schaeferkater William

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

0535	25
0545	25
0659	25
44840860	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25
	25

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Remarks:



(UNCLASSIFIED)

5

[Illegible text in a lined section]

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

William Schaeferkoeter

{ Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

27 years.

Company Muster Roll

as shown above,

June 30, 1862

per Triumph Counsel
Julius Bose

admitted into service:

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

by R. T. P. Allen

paid:

when

what time, 1862

marks: Stipage \$0.44 Bounty

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lechott's Regiment until January 1862 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

L. H. Martin

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

William Schaeferkoeter

{ Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

years.

Company Muster Roll

Company mustered above,

Aug 31, 1861

Apr 1, 1862

Braunfels
Jul. Bose

Admitted into service:

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

R. T. P. Allen

Admitted:

Capt. Gerrey

Discharged time

June 30, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regi-

ment Infantry.
The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment
until June 1862 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Infantry.

L. N. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Schaeferkoeter

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

27 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Oct 31

, 1862

Apr 1

, 1862

T. Brannfels

Capt Jul. Brice

Admitted into service:

Apr 5

, 1862

Camp Terry

R. T. P. Allen

By whom:

Capt Sney

At what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 3d and as Lechett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Infantry.

Remarks:

L. H. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Schaeferkoetter

Privet, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

17 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Dec

, 1862

Apr 1

, 1862

Chaunfels
Capt J. Bose

sent into service:

Apr 5

, 1862

Camp Terry
Col. R. T. P. Allen

sent:

Capt Garrey

whom

what time

Oct 31

, 1862

marks:

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1862 but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

L. N. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

William Schaeferkoetter
Pvt, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June

Apr 5

Camp Terry

by whom Col Allen

period During the war

not paid:

by whom Maj. Russell

at what time Feb 28

, 1863

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as "Luskett's Regiment" until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

L. N. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Schaeferkoeter

Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

named above,

2 Aug, 1863

July 5, 1863

William Schaeferkoeter

during the war

Capt F. Siebert

at time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment until January 1863 but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

Remarks:

L. H. Martin

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Wm Schaeferkoeter

Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

for the [blank] named above,

Jan & Feb

1863

Apr 5

Co. K Terry

Co. Allen

During the war

Commanded by: *Capt Siebert*

Discontinued time: *Aug 31, 1863.*

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. [blank] was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment's [blank] but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

25023

J. N. Martin

Captain

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

W. Schaeferkoetter

Priv., Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

He appears on a

Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Not dated 1863

Jan 1
March 31, 1863

W. Schaeferkoetter

Signature:
Name:

Roll officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation not completed until October 25, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Mark:

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

A | *3* | *Co.*

William Skidmore
Pr. Co. N, 3 Regt Tex Infantry

Residence

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
captured by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York
Cavalry.*

dated *Not stated*
at *Not stated*

Remarks:

*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces
in the Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1862, Capt. Wil-
son Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 42, Headquarters
Army, Texas MIL Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 24,
1862, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of
the C. S. Army.—R. & P. 76391A

J. M. Brown

Capt.

1725
Schaefer F

No. 10, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

issued with

Schaefer F

1726

Schafer, G. W.

No. 9, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Red with

Schafer, G. W.

¹⁷²⁷
Schamberg G.

No. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Red with

Schamberg G.

1728
Schärnberg G

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

6	521601	5
7	2369	5
8		5
9		5
10		5
11		5
12		5
13		5
14		5
15		5
16		5
17		5
18		5
19		5

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Scharnberg

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

Company Muster Roll
Company Muster Roll in Fayette County,
Company S. Alexander.

Gray; hair Black

Fayette County

Birth Germany

11 June, 186

St. Francis

S. Alexander

Notes:

Company subsequently became (22) Company A, 22
Texas Infantry.

and officers of this regiment were appointed September
but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion not completed until October 20, 1862, when three reg-
iments were assigned to it by order of Gen. Lee. This
regiment was known as the 1st and as Lusk's Regiment
initially but was finally designated the 22 Regiment Texas

Mark:

[Handwritten signature]

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. Schaubert

RM. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.

Age 32 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

at the place named above,

Sept 1864

1864

Dr. George

whom Capt. Alexander

married during the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lee's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

G. B. Church

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

J. Scharnberg

Plt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

32 years.

...

Capt Alexander

His service:

11 June , 186

La Grange

Capt Alexander

Capt J. M. Kinney

31 Oct , 1862.

Since then since

Oct 11, 1862

...

...

...

...

M. Funch

(Confederate)
S | 3 | Texas.

G. Schamburg
Pvt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
May & June, 1863.

14 June, 1863
at Grange
at [unclear] [unclear]

Capt. McKinney
at time Oct 31, 1867.

present or absent.
absent since June
1867

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 3d and as Lockett's Regiment in the country but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:
G. Bunch

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

A. Schamberg
Pvt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,

July & Feb, 1864

June
Expanded

from Capt. McKinney
what time 31 Oct, 1867.

present or absent Present
Remarks: Returned from desertion
since 27 Nov 1863

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until July but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:
W. F. Funches

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Sharnberg
Pvt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: Nov. 26, 1862

Place: Houston

Remarks: Gain from desertion

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Chambers

Col., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

of the men named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Present and absent:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Chaparral Hill Texas since March 14

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Captain

(CONFEDERATE).

J. Schenck.

Pvt. Co. 1. 3 Reg. Inf.

appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Galveston, Texas.

July 3, 1865.

Number of units: 3

CRESS

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

War Pensions, Texas
(Revised: 1864)

J. Scharnberg

found on rolls of
Co. above origin.
C. & H. record found.

- Scharnberg, Pvt.
Co. A. above regt.
Enl. June 11, 1862 at
La Grange.

R. Jan. & Feb. 1864
(not on file) Present.
Returned from desertion

since Nov. 27, 1863.
Regtl Return for April
1865 shows — Scharnberg
Pvt. Co. A. 3 Texas Inf.
Abd. — absent sick at
Chapel Hill, Texas since

(over)

Mich. 5, 1917
No P. of W. record found
240 5/12/15

C & S. Dis
Nothing additional found
5/13/15
425

Respectfully returned to the

Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Texas, Austin.

The records show that one J. Schenck (name not same as Schenck), private, 1st Texas Inf. Co. 1st Reg't Texas Infantry, enlisted June 11, 1862, at ... in the muster roll for January and February, 1864, last roll on file, he was reported present; ... from desertion since December 27, 1863.

A return of the regiment ... for April, 1863, bears the name Schenck (Christian name not stated) as that of a private, Company 1, 1st Reg't Texas Infantry, U.S.A., in which he was reported absent, sick at Camp Hill, Texas, since March 2, 1864. Nothing additional found refer- ence to the inquiry.

H. J. ...
The Adjutant General.

X
1729
Scharnberg G.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark: _____

See Also: _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

G. Schamberg

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Camp Lebridge near
Canton, Aug 31, 1862

Age: height: weight:
Color of hair Auburn
Fayette County
of birth Germany

11 June, 1866

La Grange

from S. Alexander

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (24) Company A, 24
Texas Infantry.

and officers of this regiment were appointed September
but one company had been formed and the organi-
not completed until October 22, 1862, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Lee,
and was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
but was finally designated the 24 Regiment Texas

Remarks:

G. Schamberg

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

G. Scharnberg

A. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

1 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

the 1st _____, 1862

Capt. Alexander
During the War

marks: _____

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark: _____

G. Bunch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

G. Schamberg

Rt } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

21 years.

years of

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

for & New, 1867

11 June, 1867

La Grange

whom *Capt. Alexander*

entered into service.

11 June, 1867

La Grange

whom *Capt. Alexander*

paid: *Capt. P. M. McKinney*

whom

what time *31 Oct*, 1867.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (B) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

G. B. Finch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

G. Schamberg

Private, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June

, 1863.

11 June

, 1863

to George

John Alexander

during the war

Cape Lynch

Feb 28

, 1863.

at time

present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Sick leave for 60 days since May 15, 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The 1st and 2d companies were assigned to the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment and the 3d company was assigned to the 2d Regiment.

G. B. French

Captain

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. Schurnberg

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,
July & Aug. 1863

Rank
Name
Age or during the war

Rank: Captain
When: Feb 28, 1863

Rank or about: Private
When: Since leave since Aug 13, 1863.

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. Smith. It was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

G. B. French

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Schamberg

(2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

28 Feb 1863

Capt Alexander

Capt Lynch

28 Feb 1863

at or about Abilene

On sick leave since
8 May 1863

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 2d, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The 3d was known as the 1st and as Lambert's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

G. B. French

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

G. Schamberg
Comd, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

drawn from the organization named above
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City Texas
Oct. 20, 1863

Quintin J. ...
at Borden's Mill, Austin
Texas since May 15, 63

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organization
was not completed until October 21, 1862, when three other
companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Lee.
It was known as the 1st and as Lee's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Rank:

Res. ...

(Confederate)

1 | 3 | Texas.

G. Scharberg
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a consolidated
List

absentee of the organization named above
made in obedience to Gen'l Order from D. H.
Harris, Dec. 31, 1862.

James S. ...
...

of authority _____

186

Remarks: On Sick for long
since May 13, 1863.
Now at home

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. It was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment
until January 1863, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

...

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Schaumburg

Capt, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

at _____, 1863.

of the organization named above:

of the organization named above since last return among the enlisted men:

_____ 1863 .

of the organization named above on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the organization named above enlisted men accounted for:

at _____ since *May 13/63* at
Lumberton Tex

Members of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the company was not completed until October 21, 1862, when three companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. S. Webb known as the 1st and as Leachett's Regiment. It was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

J. A. Schaubert

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

X
Spanning

, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of *Dec*, 1863

Officers present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Lickins May 13/63

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization completed until October 20, 1862, when three companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st and as Lee's Regiment but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

[Signature]

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

X
Shomburg

Post, Co. A, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of *Febry*, 1864.

of the following officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Rich in Fayette Co.
since May 13/63

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lachett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Thos. A. Johnson

Capt.

(Confederate)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Shamberg
Put, C. A., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April* 186*2*

... present and absent:
... since last return among the enlisted men
... 186*2*

Remarks:
... men on Extra or Daily Duty:

... enlisted men accounted for:
Absent sick at Fort
Co Tex since May 13/63.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
... but one company had been formed, but the enroll-
... not completed until October 23, 1862, when three in-
... were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
... but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

W. J. ...

¹⁷⁹⁰
Scheghan Theodore

G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

utnant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

hagen Theodore

1751
Scheihagen Theodore

C

, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

lieutenant captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

with

Scheihagen Theodore

1792

Schelper H.

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Date Recd: _____

For the Adjutant General, Confederate States

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

H. Schelper

Pvt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Enlisted:
on Feb. 11,

at Wardman

Period 3 years.

Last paid: Pay due from

By whom enlistment

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Enl. since
March 31, 1863 on Route
to join the Company.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Robby
Captain.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

H. Schelper

Private, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863

Feb. 11, 1863

status

H. Hardeman

3 years

paid: *Pay due from*

when *enlistment*

what time _____, 186

present or absent *Absent*

since *On A.S. since*

March 31, 1863 on

orders to join the

Company

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

H. A. Rocky
Capt.

Schick ¹⁷⁴³ L

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50614295	20
2	4373	21
3	4462	22
4	4544	23
5	4632	24
6	4721	25
7	4805	26
8	4881	27
9	5016	28
10	5107	29
11	5207	30
12	5232	31
13	522338	32
14	44341230	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate.

3

Texas.

L Schick

Pt. } Capt J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).*

21 years.

Company Master-in-Bill

Company named above.

San Antonio

Sept 19

for duty and enrolled:

Sept 19, 186

San Antonio

whom Kampmann

period during the war

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bismarck's Company, and Company of Lieutenants Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known at the 1st and as Lee's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

G. W. W.

(Confederate.)

8

Texas.

L Schieck

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.

year.

Company Muster Roll

as named above,

Oct 31,

San Antonio

Lt Balzel

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Lt Balzel

Pay due from enlistment

time, 1861.

This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampman's ... Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampman's ... Lieutenant Rosenbach's Company, and Company ... Texas Infantry. ... officers of this regiment were appointed September ... but one company had been formed and the organiza- ... completed until October 20, 1861, when three ... were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. ... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment ... but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

G. B. ...

Confederate

3

Texas.

L Schick

Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

1 year.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

1861

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

G Balzell

who has been since enlistment

what time, 1861

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Huesbeck's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known on the 1st and as Lockets's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

G. B. West

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

L Schick

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

21 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

San Antonio, *1862*

Sept 19, *1861*

San Antonio

St Balzell

paid into surplus:

Sept 19, *1861*

San Antonio

St Balzell

paid:

Pay due since

what time *enlistment*, *1861*

marks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Eisenbach's Company, and Company

of the 1st Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. ... The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

mark: _____

G B West

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2

3

Texas.

L Schick

Pr, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mohe + wife

1862

Left 19

San Antonio

St Balzill

during the war

paid:

whom

Sal Lynch

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain ... Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's ... 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's ... 2d Lieutenant Eisenbach's Company, and Company ... Regiment: Texas Infantry. ... officers of this regiment were appointed September ... when but one company had been formed and the organ- ... was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three ... companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. ... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment ... Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

mark:

AS 17 etc

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

L Schick

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

present or

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

Sept 19, 1861

Antonio

St Balzell

during the war

paid:

whom *Capt Lynch & Co*

what time *Dec 31*, 1861

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Blumebach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leake's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

G B New

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

L Schick

1st, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 9 Aug 1862

Sept 19 1862

Antonio

Lt Balzell

during the war

is paid:

whom *Capt J J Lynch*

at what time *June 30* 1862.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 3d Lieutenant Bienenbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.
Officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

Remarks:

G C Hall

Captain

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

L. Schick

*Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.**

Company Master Roll

Company named above,

Sept + Oct

1862

the war

Cape French

at time *Aug 21*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry, and Company
Kampmann's, Texas Infantry.

Officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, but one company had been formed and the company
was not completed until October 25, 1861, when three
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment,
but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

G. B. West

(Confederate.)

3

3

Texas.

L Schick

P.N. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

22 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec

1862

Sept 19

San Antonio

whom

L Balzell

entered into service;

Sept 19

1861.

San Antonio

whom

L Balzell

paid:

whom

Capt French

what time

Oct 31

1862.

during the war

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 3d Lieutenant Himelbach's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of His. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

L. B. New

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

L Schick

PA } 2d Lt. P. Biesenbach's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

22 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May 1 June , 1862

Sept 19 , 1862

Dr Balzel

also served;
Sept 19 , 1862

San Antonio

Dr Balzel

paid:
whom *Capt Lynch*

that time *Feb 28* , 1862

marks: -----

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three com-
panies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

mark: -----

G. W. West

(Confederate.)

S | T | 3 | Texas.

L. Schick

Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

22 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

July 7 Aug, 1863

left 19, 1863

San Antonio

Lt Balzell

Admitted into service

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Lt Balzell

paid:

by Capt J Siebert R. O. M.

on June 30, 1863.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bierenbach's Company, and Company [unclear], Texas Infantry.

The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

G. B. [unclear]

Captain

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

L Schick

Capt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 1 Feb, 186*4*

Sept 19, 186*1*

*San Antonio
St Ballgal*

who served:

Sept 19, 186*1*.

San Antonio

whom *St Ballgal*

is paid:

whom *Capt Alsbury*

to what time *Aug 31*, 186*3*.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Present Capt from private
So. No. 6 since Jan 20 1864*

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Bieentack's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Mark:

G B West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Schick

*Comp., Co. B., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.**

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865

of the following officers present and absent:

of the following names that return among the enlisted men

, 186

Remarks:

of the following names on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the following names of enlisted men accounted for:

*With leave for 40 days
Apr. 13/65*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. It was known as the 1st and as Leobett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
App't.

JAN. 31

50522338

1912.

Authority from
H. S. 24.

(207 1040110)

(Confederate.)

13 Texas

Louis Schieck
Co. B. 3. Tex. Infy.
Guadalupe Co Tex

Roll

and men of the Confederate States Army,

of war, paroled

dated not dated

marks:

From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 71597.

Wm Row

Copies

(CONTINUED)

3

Tax

3. Sewing

Set to B. J. Hunt for Jan

for clothing.

ISSUED FOR

for clothing.

for 3 Qr, 186 5.

to Ending
Date of issue Sept 30, 186 3.

Signature

Remarks:

Bill No.

Davenport

Compt.

No. 1009.

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Louis Sebide, M. Co. A. 3^d Tex. Inf't. Reg't.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this)

19th day of July, 1865.)

Daniel Hawley

Captain U. S. V. Provost Marshal.

Fayette County Texas

Louis Sebide

1794
Schieck Louis

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luekett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

with

Schick, L

1786
Schieghan Theodore

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Schieghan Theodore

Schick L

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schick L

1738
Schier Joseph

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

6	7020	25
7	9105	26
8	9165	27
9	2676	28
10	2560	29
11	521755	30
12	1950	31
13	2138	32
14	2307	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Infantry Volunteers.

29 years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio Tex

April 1

for duty and enrolled:

March 15, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

whom

12 mos

marks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 24 Regi-
ment Texas Infantry.

and officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 24 Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Williamson

Captain

8

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

29 years.

years or

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

mch 15

San Antonio, Texas

from Capt. S. G. Newton

admitted into service:

mch 15, 1862

San Antonio, Texas

whom St. B. E. Butler

paid:

whom

what time

, 1862

marks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1862 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. W. Wilkinson

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Priv

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

at:

Mch 15, 1862

San Antonio, Tex.

by whom

Capt. S. G. Newton

mustered into service:

When

Mch 15, 1862

Where

San Antonio, Tex.

by whom

A. B. Benton

last paid:

by whom

Capt. J. C. Carey

to what time

June 30, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

at:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

29 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

Nov 15, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

whom Capt Newton

transferred into service:

Nov 15, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

whom Lt Benton

paid: whom Capt J. E. Garey

what time Aug 31, 1862

Remarks: Furloughed by order of Genl Abbott Sept 15.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: J. N. Kilbride

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

29 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov 12, 1862

Nov 15, 1862

San Antonio Tex

Capt Newton

placed into service:

Nov 15, 1862

San Antonio Tex

whom St Benton

paid:

whom Capt J E Garcey

what time Oct 31, 1862

Remarks: Disbanded by order of Genl. Nelson Sept 15 1862.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

J

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Col, Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 186*2*

Mo. 15

San Antonio Tex
W. H. Austin
Superior war

at

Capt Garry

at time

Oct 01, 186*2*

status or absent

Absent

marks:

Sworn by Genl P.O.
Sept 8 1862 for
city in Dr Mr Dept San
Antonio Tex.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Master Roll

Company named above,

July 1862

Capt Newton

3 yrs or War

Capt Garrey

Oct 31, 1862.

Present Absent

Furloughed by Gen Hebert
18th 62 2nd Med. Dep. San
Antonio Texas

Officers of this regiment were appointed September
but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee,
it was known as the 1st and as Luskott's Regiment
but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

G. E. Jones

Company

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan + Feb

1864

March 15

Lieut Stevens

Sp or War.

Capt Garrey

Oct 31

, 1862.

Absent

Furlough by S. H. Ord No 223

Dec 22 63. Ord Lpts S Antonio

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher and was known as the 1st and as Leokett's Regiment until January 1863 but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment

G. E. Jones

Capt.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schier

Private, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Years on a consolidated

List

Transfers from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Tex

Oct. 20, 1863

On det. serv. at San Antonio
Rept. at San Antonio
order Genl. P. O. Hebert.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

mark:

R. H. Fish

Captain

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Joseph Schier
Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
No. 31, Dec. 31, 1863.

Class. Texas

Jan 7, 1864

of authority Brig. Gen. H. B. Hatcher

Sept. 18, 1863

at On A. S. in 2d. Me. Regt.
at Antioch, Texas.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1863, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Rev. Field

Co. H

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Schies
Capt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

of the officers present and absent:

of the officers since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of _____, 1863

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Res d. d. in Dr. Mr Dept
at San Antonio on Sept. 1. 1863*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

[Signature]
Coyd.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Schies
Co *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *Dec*, 1863

officers present and absent:

men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

D. S. in Gt. No. Dept at
Richmond since Sept. 18/62

Said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until July but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

[Signature]
Coyd

(Confederate.)

L | 3 | Texas.

Scheis

Lt, Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

was on

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of *Feb*, 186*4*.

Officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Am. P. S. in ord. Dept. San Antonio Texas Dec 22/63

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Schur

Det. Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Officers on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*5*.

of officers present and absent:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

....., 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*By order of D. San Antonio
Texas S. O. 223 H. S. 201/100*

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] **Copyd.**

JAN. 31,

50522307

1912,

Ms. M. D. Dec 22/68
detached service

1739

Schihagen Theodor

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with.

Schihagen Theodore K

X
1740
Schleicher M

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	4229	
7	2723	
8	2527	
9	52/886	
10	1690	
11	2271	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. Schleicher

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
by Captain S. Alexander.

Wm. Lockridge, Musk.

Present Aug 31, 1862.

years; height 5 feet 7 in.

Blue; hair *Gray*

place *Fayette County*

of birth *Germany*

18 June, 186 .

La Grange

by whom *Cpt. S. Alexander*

remarks: *Substitut for
Wm. Schwartz.*

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three infa-
ntry companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

mark:

G. W. Funch

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

M. Schleicher X

Priv. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age 57 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

for duty and paroled:

18 June, 1862

at La Grange

whom Capt. Alexander

period During the War

Remarks: Substituted for
M. W. Stewart
Absent on sick leave
for 10 days since the
26 Dec. 1862.

*This company subsequently became (Bd) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Funch

Copyright.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

M. Schleicher

Pvt. | Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.*

57 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

for & Dec, 1862.

18 June, 186

Company

Capt Alexander

ad into service:

18 June, 186

Company

Capt Alexander

at paid:

Capt J. P. McKinney

what time 31 Oct, 1862.

marks: Substituted for

M. H. Schwartz

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leabett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

G. B. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

W. Schleicher X

_____, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

_____,

May & June _____, 1863.

18 June _____, 1862.

George _____

Capt Alexander _____

Squaror during the war _____

paid: when *Capt McKinney* _____

what time *Dec 31* _____, 1862.

present or absent: *Absent* _____

_____, *detached at the shoe-*

makers, San Antonio.

since 1. 8. 1862.

Substitute for M. A. Schwartz.

*The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment until January, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

mark: _____

G. B. Funch

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

M. Schleicher

Pr, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Musters on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above.

July & Aug, 1863.

June, 1862.

Company

Capt. Alexander

or during the war

Capt. McKinney

Dec 31, 1862.

Agent

Remarks: Substituted for

M. H. Schwartz,

Detailled to the Quartermaster

Shop at San Antonio & in

Nov 8, 1863.

As m roll

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature

G. French

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

M. Schleicher

Priv., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb, 1862

18 June

Chapman

Capt. Alexander

and

paid:

whom

Capt. McKinney

at what time

31 Dec

, 1862.

present or absent

Absent

reasons:

detached to Texas

from San Antonio since 8 Nov 1862.

Substitute for M. J. Smith

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

by

G. B. Church

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

M Schleisher
Co A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

members from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Tex
Oct. 20, 1862

One det. serv. at San
Antonio's since Nov. 8. 62
by S.O. N. 11 date San
Antonio Oct 24. 1862.
Hedges Capt. Texas.

* The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 21, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and 2d Leake's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

R. W. Furb
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

M Schlicher^X

Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
No. 31, Dec. 31, 1863.

Delaware Texas

Jan 7, 1864

By order of Brig Gen

Bee Nov. 18, 1863

Remarks M.P.S. in Shoe Man
respecting oh San Antonio's
Texas.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment some Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. P. Smith

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Schluicher

Put, *Col*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

of the following officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*By D. S. in their shop at
San Antonio since Dec 9/62*

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

W. H. ...
Coyd.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Schleicher

Col., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Regimental Return

Communication named above,

Nov

1863

Where present and absent:

Losses since last return among the enlisted men:

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. D. A. at Sherman's
Camp at San Antonio in Nov/63*

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lachett's Regiment in the country but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. D. A.

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

X

Schluscher

Part, Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y*, 1864.

of the officers present and absent:

of the organizations since last return among the enlisted men

of the date _____, 1864.

of the place _____

of the remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

has been absent since Nov. 8/62

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Thos. Johnson
Capped.

1741
Schlecker, M.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Schleicher, M.

1742
Schleming Herman

Co. B-19, 3 Texas Infantry.
F. 8. (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schleming Herman

1743

Schleisher M

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Schleicher, M.

1743-a

Schleyer, Oscar

Co. —, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schleyer, Oscar

1744
Schlenning, Herman

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

¹⁰
775. (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBER.

1	5052212	
2		
3		
4		
5	2784	28
6	2794	29
7	2804	30
8	2815	31
9	2832	32
10	2851	33
11	2879	34
12	2924	35
13	520550	36
14	1107	37
15	1224	38
16	1444	39
17	1688	40
18	2023	41

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Schlemmer

Sgt. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).*

22 years.

was on

Company Muster-in Roll

at the location named above.

San Antonio

Sept 19, 1861

to date *Sept 19*, 1861

for duty and enrolled:

Sept 19, 1861

at *San Antonio*

whom *Kampmann*

met *during the war*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Henschel's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

Remarks:

66 25 27

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

H. Schleming

Capt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

22 years.

years on

Company Master Roll

Organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

whom *St Baldez*

entered into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

whom *St Baldez*

not paid:

whom *Pay due from enlistment*

what time 1861 .

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampanon's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampanon's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampanon's
Company, 3d Lieutenant Himmelsbach's Company, and Company
Kampanon's, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard who knew as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

Remarks:

H. G. Smith

Captain.

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

A Schlemmer

off. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

12 years.

Company Muster Roll

for the company named above,

9 Dec, 1861.

19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzell

admitted into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzell

paid:

Pay due from enlistment

at what time 1861.

On extra duty in the

Co. S. Sept 14 order of

since the 14 of Dec 1861

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

rank:

G. C. West

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

H Schlemming
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 7 Feb, 1862.

Sept 14, 1861.

San Antonio
St Balzell

into service

Sept 14, 1861.

San Antonio
St Balzell

paid:

whom *Pay due since*

what time *enlistment*, 1861.

Remarks: *Transferred*
has been transferred to

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

G B West

Captain

JAN. 31.

50514565

1912.

High Staff as @ m
by order of both
date dated
years

17

27

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

Herman Schleming
2d Lt Supt, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
age 22
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Jan'y & Feb, 1862.

Sept. 19, 1861.
San Antonio, Tex.
D. Balzese

Admitted into service:
Sept. 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio
By whom D. Balzese

Not paid:
By whom Pay from Exhibit
At what time _____, 186 .

Remarks: Pay due as Capt. to Jan'y
1862. Transfd to Non
Com. Staff and appointed
Presb. master Supt. Jan'y
1. 1862.

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Signature: R. H. Fish
Copyist.

(Confederate)

A | 3 | Texas.

Herman Schleming

2d Lieut. Sgt., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March _____, 1862.

Sept. 19 _____ 1861
for treatment of
St. Balgore
during war

paid:
whom Capt. Lynch
what time Dec 31, 1861

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:
Rev. H. H. H.
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Herman Schleming

Co. No. 5 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May + June, 1862.

Sept. 19, 1862

San Antonio, Texas

St. Balzall
Kan.

Capt. Lynch

at time *Apr. 30*, 1862.

present or absent *Absent*

marks: *Be det. Service since*

June 21, 1862 at Fort

Brown, Tex.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Asst. Surg.

(Confederate)

 | 3 | Texas.

Herman Schleuning . X .
of Mr. Sugh, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on du Schleuning
Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
July or Aug., 1862.

Sept. 19, 1862
San Antonio, Tex.
Ex. Belzer
Wt.

paid:
when Capt. Lynch
what time Apr. 30, 1862

present or absent absent
marks on det service from
June 20. 1862. at Fort
Brown Texas.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

MARK:
Rev. Fish
Capt.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Herrman Schlessing

1st Lt. 3rd Regiment Texas Infantry

present on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

Registration number above,

Sept 1 Oct

1862

Sept 19

San Antonio

Lt. Balzell

war

Capt. J. F. Lynch

Aug 31, 1862

at or about

About

About with leave

Oct 12, 1862

Roll officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, the organization was completed until October 25, 1862, when three battalions were assigned to it by order of the Gen. Sec. It was known as the 1st and as Leach's Regiment until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

R. Smith

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Herman Schluening

Co. M. Sept, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug & Feb.

, 1862

Sept 19

, 1862

at Austin

for Balzac

War.

paid:

whom *Capt. J. D. Lynch*

at what time

Aug. 31

, 1862

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

R. H. Fish

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

H. Schleuning

1st Regt. Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Sept. 19, 1863

San Antonio

of Balzac during the war

by Capt. Lynch

at time Feb. 28, 1863.

last or absent about

on sick furlough since May 15, 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Res. Sick

Copies

(Confederate)

A

3

Texas.

Hermann Schleuning

2nd Regt Texas Infantry

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1863.

Sept. 19 1863.

*San Antonio
St. Baegel*

by

whom *Capt. J. Seibuh*

at what time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockhart's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Rev. Fred

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Herman Schluining

*2nd Lt., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.**

Field and Staff Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May & Feb, 1864.

Sept 19, 1864.

at Austin.

Dr. Boezel
War

Rank:
Company:

What time, 1864.

Present or absent:

Remarks: *Certificate of discharge furnished Discharge at Velasco Texas. Jan. 12 1864 by reason of being Elected 2nd Lt. in Co. K. Statements given*

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1863, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lobbert's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature:

Rev. H. H. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Hermann Schlenning
2^d Lt. Jr., Co. K., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864

present:

Sept 19, 1864

San Antonio

Baylor
during the war

paid:

by whom

at what time

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Elected 2^d Lt. Jr. Jan 11,
1864. Special Order No 11,
dated H. D. 2^d. Post Velasco Jan
5th, 1864

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 93 Regiment in the Infantry.

mark:

L. N. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Herman Schleming
*2nd Co., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

absent since last return among the enlisted men:

186*2*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Det. Service (by detail) at Fort Brown
since June 21st 1862 on duty
with Det. Co. M. A. S.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 21, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. A. Beach

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Herman Schlenning
Capt., Co. *A.S.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 186*2*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

.....
.....
.....
.....

of commissioned officers since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

.....
.....

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....
.....

of present enlisted men accounted for:

Present, Service since June 20, 1862
on duty at Fort Brown, Texas.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Post,
Capt.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Herman Schleming
Yes, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Oct*, 1862.

Detached officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Account enlisted men accounted for:

By Faulkner for 40 days
since Oct 10 1862

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
country but was finally designated the M Regiment Texas

E. H. ...
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **TEXAS.**

N. Schlemming

Dr. Jm., Co. *3. C. S.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.* 186*3*

of enlisted officers present and absent:

of the organization since last return among the enlisted men:

at *place*, 186*3*

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of enlisted men accounted for:

*D. C. at Sabine Pass
since Nov. 22/63*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization was completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. Magruder and were known as the 1st and as Leakey's Regiment until they were finally designated the 24th Regiment Texas

[Signature]

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Hermann Schlenker
2 Lt., Co. K., 3-Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb'y, 1864.

Presented officers present and absent:

Present
Camp Shafter

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864.
Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but was finally designated the 24 Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Coyd

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Herman Schlenker
Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Report of
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 1865.

Number of men present and absent:
Present
at Hempstead, Tex
on 1st of April
of the Regt (company)

Losses since last return among the enlisted men
....., 1865.

Remarks:
.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
.....

Account of enlisted men accounted for:
.....

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1864, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment
at first, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

H. Schlenker
Captain.

JAN. 31.

50522190

1912.

No. 5. H. 24. 3 J. V.
Jan. 30. 1865.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

Texas

Behlemning
3rd

PAID

1863

men casually at Post:

received Sept 1863.
Employed in Post
M. Dept.

Remarks:

Serials File No. 320.

O. T. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Texas

Schleuning

3 Regt Tex Inf

Register

Descriptive Lists

March 1, 1863

April 30, 1863

May 23, 1863

J. Hopkins

1836

marks:

Ad. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 63, page 477

J. M. Williams

Copy

(CONFEDERATE).

H. Schlenning.

1st Lt. 3rd Tex. Inf.

He appears on a

LIST OF PRISONERS OF WAR
surrendered and paroled at Victoria,
Texas, prior to Aug. 8, 1865.

Residence San Antonio.

number of call: 4

DAVENPORT

Copyist.

3 September

Chester H. Lima

Co. _____ Reg't _____

(Confederate.)

C.S.

Other papers relating to—

from Hosp'l
from Service

Parole or L. of A.
Med. Examination
Misc. Information
Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports
Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation

W. Schlemmer
Aug 20 1885



I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the
 _____, having been surrendered
 by _____, R. I. A., commanding said Depart-
 ment, to Maj. Gen. G. A. F. Sanby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division
 of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn Parole of Honor, that I will not here-
 after serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity what-
 ever against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter,
 until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this parole by the
 authority of the Government of the United States.

Done at Victoria Texas _____ Wm. Schlemmer
 this 2^d day of July, 1865.
 Capt. 8th U. S. A. Reg., & Asst. Pro. Marshal.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by United States authorities, as long
 as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

1843
Sept 30
at St. Louis Mo

Henry M. Clowmark

Account of the
Landing of the 3rd of July

From March 1st 1863
to April 30th 1863

By the
Company of the
1st 35th

Descriptive List and Account of the ...

No.	NAME	RANK	DISTRIBUTION		
			Mo.	Days	Dist.
	<i>John ...</i>				
	<i>John ...</i>				
	<i>John ...</i>				
	<i>John ...</i>				
	<i>John ...</i>				
	<i>John ...</i>				
	<i>John ...</i>				

Williamson Cavalry Muster Roll

and the articles and particular attention to each specified
 must be entered here and the amount of duty, together with the date of payment,
 together with a correct transcript of the notes or orders of payment,
 together with date and name of the person to whom paid,
 or other duty, which is the basis of his duty.

ENLISTED.				LAST PAID.		BONDS.	
Who.	Where, Town & State.	By Whom.	Period.	By Paymaster.	To what Time.	Paid.	Time.
	Waco, Texas	J. H. Moffett	1863	J. H. Moffett	July 1863	\$0	

Records of *The 11th Regt Texas Vol. Infantry*
Waco Texas
12th, 1863

(Signed) P. H. [unclear]

Pa. 15th Sept 62

H. Schilling

L. M. Serph

May, at August 21st

\$61.49

No 128

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, appearing in the upper left section of the page.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, appearing in the upper middle section of the page.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, appearing in the upper right section of the page.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, appearing in the lower left section of the page.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, appearing in the lower middle section of the page.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or name, appearing in the lower right section of the page.

Paid 23rd May 1863
to Truher 22 12
Hermann Lehmann
27 1/2 3 1/2 1/2

From March 1863
to April 30 1863

to 42 00
to 4 00
Ans paid 38 00

The Confederate States

To H. H. Leburning, Co. Master Regt 3^d
S. I. Infy Lt

Date		Dolls	Cts
May 23 ^d 1863	For services rendered as quartermaster Lieutenant S. I. Infy from March 1 st 1863 to April 30 th 1863 2 months at \$21 ⁰⁰ per month deduct clothing over drawn	42 00 4 00	
	Amount paid	\$ 38 00	

Received from Wm. Texas May 23^d 1863 of Capt
J. Hopkins A. G. 38 Dollars in full of
the above account

Signed & attested

H. H. Leburning
Co. Master
S. I. Infy

Vol. No. 111 Abst. Qr. 186

Norman Schlemmer

Major P. T. ...

Paid the 20 day of ... 1862

42 75

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

(COPY.)

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *Harman Schlemmer*
Squad two months Sergeant's Company 30 Regiment of *Texas Infy.* Volunteers.

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						Where Born.		Enlisted.		Last Paid.		BOUNTY.	
		Shirts	Coats	Blankets	Shoes	Trunks	Other	State or Territory	Year or Month	By whom	By whom	By whom	PAID.	DUE.	
<i>Harman Schlemmer</i>	<i>Sgt</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>1848</i>	<i>Sept 19 1862</i>	<i>By Capt. P. M. Smith</i>	<i>By Capt. P. M. Smith</i>	<i>\$87</i>		

REMARKS: *Paid for 2 months March & April (a full month)*
Deduct 2.00 for clothing overdrawn paid B.S. Co. by
Post 12 from Texas May 23 1863
Stationed, Head Quarters,

That the above is a correct transcript from the records of the Company, *Harman Schlemmer*
30 Regiment.
 Dated, *May 12 1863* "Signed," *P. M. Smith*
Col 3rd Regt Texas Infy
Commanding

The Confederate States,

To *Harman Schlemmer* DR.

1863.	For pay from <i>30</i> of <i>April</i> , 1863, to <i>30</i> of <i>June</i> , 1863, being <i>2</i> months and <i>0</i> days, at \$ <i>21</i> per month,	<i>42</i>	<i>00</i>
	For use of Horse and Arms, <i>0</i> days, at 40 cts. per day,	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
	For pay for traveling from <i>0</i> place of enrollment, to <i>0</i> place of mustering-in, <i>0</i> miles, at <i>0</i> cents per mile,	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
	For pay for traveling from <i>0</i> place of discharge, to <i>0</i> place of enrollment, <i>0</i> miles, at <i>0</i> cents per mile,	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
	For Clothing allowance,	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
	Amount,	<i>42</i>	<i>00</i>
	Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
	Balance paid,	<i>42</i>	<i>00</i>

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *16* day of *June*, 1863.
Thompson Harrison Capt & A. P. M. Enl
By J. C. Churchill QUARTERMASTER.

RECEIVED, at *San Antonio Texas*, this *30th* day of *June*, 1863, of *Capt. Thompson Harrison*, U. S. Army, *for* *42* dollars and *00* cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESS *J. C. Churchill* (Signed Duplicate) *Harman Schlemmer*

Paid by me the

Corrections
Julius Rose Capt
Co K 35th

At Dec 30 1865
Received of the
Regt of the 35th
Co K 35th

Co K 35th
1st Cavalry

Respectfully signed
with the desired
information

R. Waterhouse
1st Regt Cal
132
April 11. 1865

Application for leave of absence
for 30 days with commutation
for extension

Application for leave of absence
for 30 days with commutation
for extension

Approved & respectfully
forwarded
Julius Rose Capt
Co K 35th

Approved & respectfully
forwarded



16th Cavalry
April 6 1865

I received & receipt
of the enclosed
880
127
No. 2. for name & etc.
April 7. 1865

Respectfully returned
the above officers present
for duty other than the
application 12

W. Com of
Maj Chas Torrey
R. R. Jones

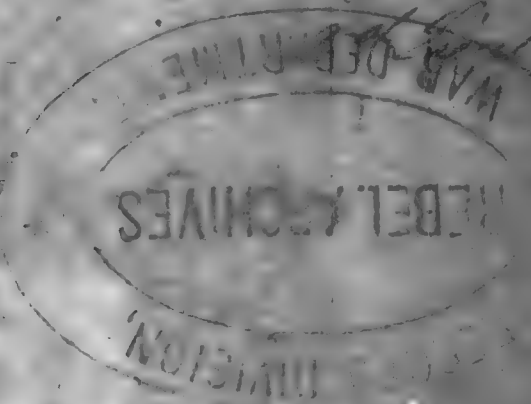
Grant leave 30 days
presumption of pay for
extension of duty

Col. P. ...
U. S. Army

Sir,

I most respectfully apply to you for 30 days for the purpose of ...
at San Antonio Texas with permission of ...
extension. Having left much ...
it is necessary that I should ...
to it. I am in the service of the ...
State since the 19th of ...
been absent with leave for 40 days ...
September 1862. I have some ...
leave. Hoping that this will meet your ...
consideration of the General ...
I am Sir very respectfully

H. ...



...

Herman Schlenning

2d Co. K. 3 Tr Inf



Return

of an Election for 2nd
Lt. held in Camp
at 3 o'clock P.M. Jan 11 1865

Witnessed by
S. S. Newton
Lieut. Julius Hafner

I read and certify
11/65) Tellico Jan 12 1865

Respectfully forwarded
for the approval &
orders of the Col. Comd.
the Brigade

J. H. Schlenning
Major 3rd Regt. Tr. Inf
1st Div. 1st Army

Approved

P. N. Suckett

Col. Comd. 3rd Regt.

Tellico Jan 11/65

Approved

" Genl. Orders 2
103 2
Head Quarters 3rd Tex. Infy
Delosco Jan, 11th 1864

I Elections are hereby ordered to be held in the following Companies of this Regiment for 1st Lieut & 2nd Lieut & vacancies arising by the promotion of 2nd Lieut Barrason, Whitley and Brown as follows: -

I Company "K" at 2 o'clock P. M. today
In Company "B" at 10 " A. M. and
In Company "D" at 2 " P. M. 12th inst

II The elections will be held in the usual manner by ballot. Capt. S. G. Newton and Lieut. Julius Hafner will preside at the election, and make Returns thereof at these Head Quarters. "

" By Order of Major J. N. Kumpmann
(signed) Henry Mac Cormack
1st Lieut & Adjutant."

In obedience to the above Order, an Election was held at 2 o'clock P. M. Jan'y 11th 1864 in Camp Co. 3rd Tex. Infy, which resulted as follows;

Hermann Schleming, Sr. Master Sergeant, 3rd Tex. Col. Infy, having received a Majority of all the votes cast, was duly elected Sr. Second Lieutenant of Co. K. 3rd Regt. Tex. Col. Infantry

87
Capt 3rd Regt Tex Col 2nd
Julius Hafner

2nd Lieut. 3rd Tex. Col. Infy

1744-a
Schlenning Herman

Co B-14, 3 Texas Infantry.
F + S. (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schlenning Herman

1745
Schleyher, Oscar

Co. —, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas

Oscar Schleyher
Co - 3 Texas Inftry
Bexar Co Texas

Roll of Prisoners of War,
of the Confederate States Army.

Not dated

San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 6, 1865.

Remarks:

* Signs roll are
Oscar Schleyher

G. M. Rowe

Copy

Schleyer, Oscar

, Co.

3 Reg't Tex. Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Final Statements

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Accountancy Sheet

Assignment

Contracts

Goods or Effects

Insurrection

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Dear Johnny W. ...
and Mrs. L. J. ...

No 2

Adjut. Gen Forces Mil Dep. of the Gulf
San Antonio Texas Oct. 6th 1865
JUNE 6 1865

Oscar Schleyer Proprietor of Company 3^d
Texas Infanteria U. S. A., residing in
Pecos Co. Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, granted, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Murrett

MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. CANBY, U. S. A.

Capt. N. G. Carr Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

877

1746
Schluecher -

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

File filed with

Schleicher, M.

1747
Schluning Herman

Co B-1st 3 Texas Infantry.
F + S. (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Schluning Herman

1748
Schluscher -

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schleicher, M.

¹⁷⁴⁹
Schmalfeld F.

2nd Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	42672720	25
2	3854	26
3	3980	27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

F. Schmalzfeld

Plt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

24 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1867.

6 June, 186

La Grange

when *Capt Alexander*

entered into service:

16 June, 186

La Grange

when *Capt Alexander*

paid:

Capt J. P. McKinney

when

what time *3 Oct*, 1867.

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Texas Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

G. B. Funch

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. Schmalzfeldt

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

dated *Camp Lockridge near
Harris, Tex. Aug 31, 1862.*

_____ years; height _____ feet _____ in.

_____ ; hair _____

Residence _____

Place of birth _____

Enrolled: _____

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Remarks: *Present without leave*

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark: _____

G. B. French

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. S. ...

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

age 24 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

for duty and enrolled:

June, 1862.

at Grange

where *Capt. Alexander*

was *During the War*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

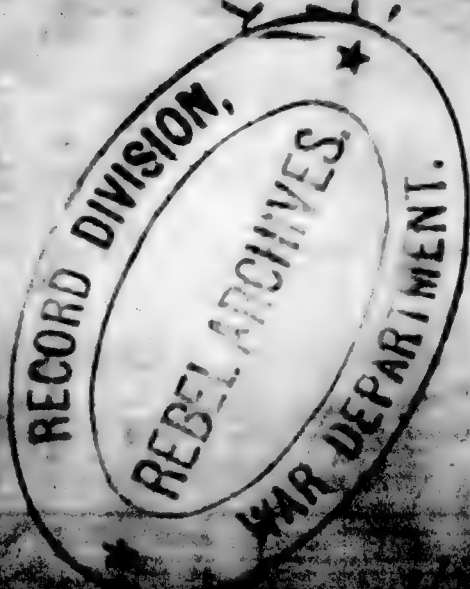
G. B. ...

Copyist.

Genl A. S. Johnston
Maj. Genl.

Houston Aug 1862

Alexander Co.
Orlando Batts
2nd Regt



RECORD DIVISION

Head Quarters Militia,
Sub-Division of Houston

Houston, August 8th, 1862

Capt. C. M. Mason
Adj. Genl. -
San Antonio
Captain

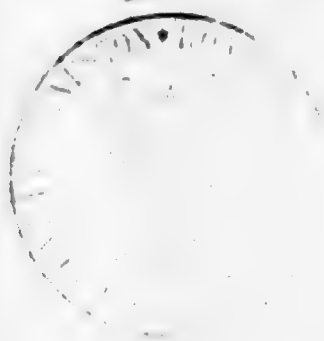
In answer to your
communication of the 2nd inst, enclosing
the Men oaths of privates E. Cohen and
J. Schmalzfeld, and inquiring me to
inquire whether the parties are conscripts
or volunteers, I would say that I am
informed by Maj. Griffin that both
men belong to Capt. Alexander's company,
which has been transferred from Griffin's
Battⁿ to the Camp of instruction near
Austin. I am further informed that
both parties are conscripts.

I shall, in the future, ascertain
the standing of the claimant for discharge
as aliens previous to referring their
application to Genl. Hood's Quarters.

I have the honor to be
Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt

Wm. A. DeLoach
Adj. Genl.

Friedrich Schmalzfeld has proven by
his passport to be a subject of His Majesty the
King of Prussia and as such is entitled to
all privileges thereof.



Houston 20th July 1862
Mr. Friedrich
Acting Consul for Prussia

(*)

Capt. Alexander G.

[Persons claiming exemption from the provisions of the Conscrip Law, as aliens or foreign subjects, shall furnish the Enrolling Officer with the following oath, taken and subscribed before an officer authorized to administer oaths by the laws of the State of Texas, or of the Confederate States:]

1. *Friedrich Schmalfeld* do solemnly swear that I am
24 years of age; was born in *The Kingdom of Prussia* and am a
subject of *The King of Prussia* and that since my sojourn in
this country I have never voted at any election, held under the laws, nor have I ever declared
my intention to become a citizen of the United States, previous to the establishment of the
Confederate Government; nor have I ever declared my intention to become a citizen of the
Confederate States, and that I am not a permanent resident of the Confederate States. So
HELP ME GOD.

Friedrich Schmalfeld

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me, at *Houston*

this *2dnd* day of *July*, 1862. In
testimony whereof I have hereunto set
my hand & official seal the day & year
above written -

William Groder
Notary Public &c

Nov 5 24.

1757
Schmidt Heinrich

Co. 14, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	3052	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	0533	25
7	0594	25
8	0658	25
9	443 46070	25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Schmidt

Rank, { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

22 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

June 30, 1862

Apr 1, 1862

from Braunfels, Cornelia

whom Julius Bose

entered into service:

Apr 5, 1862

at Camp Terry

whom R. S. P. Allen

paid:

whom

at what time, 1862

Remarks: Stoppage \$30.00 Bounty

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank:

L. H. Martin

Captain

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Schmitt

Priv { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Aug 31, 1862

Apr 1, 1862

N. Braunfels
whom Jul. Bose

entered into service:

on Apr 5, 1862

at Camp Terry

by whom R. I. P. Allen

was paid:

by whom Capt Gerrey

at what time June 30, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Ben. M. Davis, who was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. N. Martin

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Schmidt

'Pot, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Oct 31

, 1862

Apr, 1862

M. Braumfels
Capt Jul. Bose

Admitted into service:

When Apr 5, 1862

Where Camp Terry

By whom R. T. P. Allen

Last paid: Capt Garrey

By whom Capt Garrey

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Remarks:

The sold officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Heinrich Schmidt

Private, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.
20 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Apr 1, 1862

Braunfels
Capt J. Rose

and into service:

Apr 5, 1862.

Camp Terry
Col. R. T. P. Allen

and:

Capt Garrey

when

and time

Oct 31, 1862

Remarks: Sick in hospital
at San Antonio

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

L. H. Martin

Capt

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Schmitt
Pos., Co. K., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

Apr 5, 1863

Camp Terry
Col. Allen

During the war

paid: Maj. Russell
by whom
at what time Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. A. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Schmidt
Plt, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

Apr 5, 1863.

Camp Terry
Col. Allen

period During the war

paid: Capt F. Siebert

at what time June 30, 1863.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Schmidt
Pvt, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb 1864

Apr 5 1864

Camp Terry
at Allen

period During the war

not paid: Capt Siebert
by whom
at what time Aug 31 1863

present or absent Present

remarks: Stoppage for equiptage
0.55

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until July 1863, when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

ED250207

L. N. Martin

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

H. Schmidt
Priv, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

name appears on a

Receipt Roll

of something of the organization named above.

Not dated, 1863

Jan 1, 1863
Mich 31, 1863

Signature H. Schmidt

Remarks:

* The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

S | *37* | *Texas*

Henry Smith

Privat Co. K. 3rd Texas Inftry.

Residence *Blanco Co. Texas*

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

dated *not dated*

compiled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. *18*, 1865.

Remarks:

** signs roll on
behalf of Regiment*

J. M. Row

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3

TEX

John Schmidt

WELLS FARGO'S CO (K)

NO 2

WELLS FARGO

ISSUE NO 2, 1862

NO

NO:

NO. 2

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

Tax

Schmidt

Co K 3 Tax Inf

Rolls on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for....., 1863.

Date of issue Dec 31....., 1863.

Signature.....

Remarks:

Roll No.

Davenport

Copyist.

Smith, Henry

Co. K

3 Reg't Tex. Inf.

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Final Statements

Furlough or L. of A.

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Account Sheet

Assignment

Contract

Books or Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

Henry Smith, Esq.

310 N. 1st St.
St. Louis, Mo.

No. 2

Adqrs. Cav. Forces Mil. Div of the Gulf
San Antonio Texas ^{Oct 20} JUNE 18 1865.

Henry Smith P. A. & Co. Company 3
Texas Superintending U. S. A., residing in
Blanco Co. Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, parcel, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt
MAJOR GENERAL W. S. GRADY, U. S. A.
Frederick de Kiewit

Capt. W. H. Carr, Brig-Gen. and Provost Marshal General

966

1751
Schmidt J

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37518721	2
2	3535	2
3	3981	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. Schmidt

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *Camp Lockridge, near
Austin, Tex. Aug 31, 1862.*

19 years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* in.

Blue; hair *Light*

Residence *Fayette County*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enrolled:

When *18 June*, 186

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Cpt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Signature:

G. B. Smith

Captain

S (Confederate) | 3 | Texas.

J. Schmidt
Plt { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

at the city and county of:

La Grange, 186

by whom *Capt. Alexander*

period *During the War*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

G. B. Funch

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. Schmidt

Pr. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec

1862

Enrolled: 18 June

1862

La Grange

by whom Capt. Alexander

mustered into service:

When 18 June

1862

Where La Grange

by whom Capt. Alexander

Last paid:

by whom Capt. J. McKinney

at what time 31 Dec

1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Funch

Copyist.

1752
Schmidt Nic

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50515018	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John Schmidt

1st Lt. Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

22 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 9 1862, 1862

Brig 1, 1862

San Antonio

by whom *Capt. Kampmann*

entered into service:

Brig 1, 1862

San Antonio

by whom *Capt. Kampmann*

was paid:

by whom *Pay due since*

to what time *enlistment*, 1862

Term during the War

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Bis-entach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

G. L. ...

...

1753

Schmidt Paul

Co. K, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50520237	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	0575	25
7	0660	26
8	44340633	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 8

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

A series of horizontal lines, likely representing a ledger or a list, spanning the width of the page. The lines are closely spaced and extend across most of the page's width. The page is heavily stained and shows signs of age.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Paul Schmidt

Bot. { Capt. Julius Boss's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

26 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

to Aug 31, 1862

Aug 7, 1862

N. Brampfels

whom J. J. Gross

turned into service:

Aug 7, 1862

N. Brampfels

whom J. J. Gross

paid:

whom

what time, 1862

Remarks: Conscript of Comal

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment at first but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Paul Schmidt

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

2 1/2 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

to Oct 31

, 1862.

Aug 7

, 1862.

N. Braumfels

whom

J. J. Gross

transferred into service:

whom

Aug 7

, 1862

N. Braumfels

whom

J. J. Gross

not paid:

whom

Capt Garrey

to what time

Aug 31

, 1862

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

L. N. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Paul Schmidt

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

26 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Aug 7, 1862

*N. Braunfels
J. J. Gross*

his service:

Aug 7, 1862

*N. Braunfels
J. J. Gross*

by: *Capt Garrey*

at time *Oct 31*, 1862

*Sick in hospital at
San Antonio*

* All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lubett's Regiment until January 1862 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. N. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Paul Schmitt⁺

Priv, Co *K*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Aug 7, 1862.

M. Bradenfels

J. J. Gross

and *During the war*

paid: *May*, Russell

for whom *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On daily duty, em-
ployed as cook of Capt Bose.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark: _____

L. N. Martin

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Paul Schmidt

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

Aug 7, 1862

N. Bradnells

J. J. Lyffe

during the war

paid:
from

Capt F. Siebert

at what time

June 30, 1863.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

L. N. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Paul Schmidt

Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Master Roll

Organization named above,

Jan & Feb 1864

Aug 7 1862

New Braunfels

whom J. J. Gross

During the war

paid: Capt Siebert

whom what time Aug 31 1863

Present

Remarks: Stoppage for equipage \$1.55.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Infantry.

mark:

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

P. Schmitt

S, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on a

Receipt Roll

of the organization named above.

Not dated, 186

Jan 1, 186

March 31, 186

Signature

Paul Schmitt

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Dec. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Paul Smith

Prs. Co. K, 3 Regt. Texas Infy.
Company General Co. Texas

DATE ON A

Roll of Prisoners of War,

and men of the Confederate States Army,
collected by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York
Battery.*

dated Not dated

rolled Not stated

Remarks :

*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces
Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. Wil-
liam Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62, Headquarters
Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 22,
1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of
the late C. S. Army.—R. & P. 70016

1 J. Brown

(CONFIDENTIAL)

5

TKK

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL (K)

[Lined area containing faint, illegible text]

1754
Schmidt Xavier

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5351	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Schmidt

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years.

Company Muster Roll

for the name named above,

Sept 4 Oct, 1862.

Sept 18, 1862.

San Antonio Tex.

St Alsbury

whom

placed into service:

Sept 18, 1862.

San Antonio Tex.

St Alsbury

whom

not paid:

by whom

Pay due from date

to what time

Enlistment, 1862

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Claver Schmitt

Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
20 years.

appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov & Dec, 1862.

Sept 18, 1862
San Antonio Tex
by whom *St Alsbury*

entered into service:
When *Sept 18*, 1862
Where *San Antonio Tex*
by whom *St Alsbury*
first paid:
by whom *Capt J. S. Carey*
to what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 18, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:
J. H. Wilkinson

8

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Kaver Schmitt
Capt., Col. A., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Sept 18

San Antonio Tex.

St & A Alabury

3 yrs or war

paid:

Major C Russell

when

at what time

Feb 28, 1863

of enlistment

Deserted from Fort Brown Texas May 10 63

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

signed:

J. N. Halbur

Copies

1755
Schmitt, Heinrich

Co. *A*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Schmidt, Heinrich

1756
Schmitt, Paul

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Paul

1757
Schmitt Xavier

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt Xavier

1758
Schmitz Frederick

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also 6 Tex Field Battery

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Federick Schmitz

{ Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

to June 30, 186

, 186

where

whom

entered into service:

then

, 186

where

whom

not paid:

whom

To what time

, 186

Remarks: *Transferred May 5
to Capt. Wilkins Co. (over)*

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt
Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry and it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Wilkins

Capt.

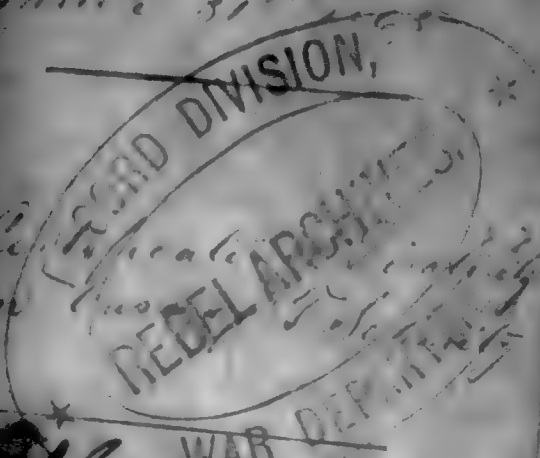
JAN. 31.

50518609

1912.

Lt Artillery Order
of Gen H. P. Bee

Office Med Ex Board
General Hospital Houston
June 31 1968



U.S. Army
168

Approved

J. J. Gaudin

Surgeon

ordered

Serial 110

per

file

D

Tex.

Office of the Surgeon General
Washington, D.C. 20545

The undersigned has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 10th inst. in regard to the assignment of a Surgeon General's Hospital at Fort Belknap, Montana for ninety (90) days -

Very truly yours,
Surgeon General
John C. Starnes
Surgeon General
John C. Starnes

Office of the Surgeon General
Washington, D.C. 20545

RECEIVED BY THE OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR

Recd of
Hon. G. D. ...
...

This ...
Year ...
to ...
...

By ...
Wm. ...
B37 ab

Received of A. & I. G. Office

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private J. Schmidt of Company
Stills Company, () of the Battery
was enlisted by Captain
the 89 Regiment of Artillery at St. Louis
on the 14th day of April, 1862, to serve
in Kaloga in the State of Virginia
years of age, five feet, 5 1/2 inches high, fair
blond hair, and by occupation when enlisted a carpenter
months said soldier has been unfit for duty sixty days
by reason of the dislocation of left shoulder
and an injury on the right leg
caused by the overturning of the stage.
STATION: Ballston, Texas.
DATE: March 25th 1865.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private J. Schmidt of Company
Stills and find him incapable of performing any duty
because of (Here consult par. 1134, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 20, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

DISCHARGED this _____ day of _____, 1865, at _____

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town— County— State—

(DUPLICATE)

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE

of Captain
Regiment of Confederate States
he was born
in the State of
his age
feet
During the last two
years

[Handwritten signature]
I. G. O'Connell
Company

was entered
Regiment of
day of
in the State of
feet
his age
feet
During the last two
years

[Handwritten signature]
I. G. O'Connell
Company

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE IN THIS CASE

[Faint, mostly illegible text at the bottom of the page, possibly including dates and additional signatures.]

ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of disability)

Private J. Schmitz
of the *1st* Regiment of *T. H. Day*
was enlisted by *Capt. S.*
on the *18th* day of *April*, 1864, at
Belmont in the State of *Mississippi*
height *5 1/2* feet, *5 1/2* inches high,
hair, and by occupation when enlisted
the soldier has been unfit for duty
reason of the *disability*
incurred by the *wound*
Belmont, Miss
March 25th 1865.

John S. Jones
of Confederate States
of *Mississippi*
he was born
Grey eyes.
During the last two
years he has been
the right
hand
of a
stages.
Company

I have carefully examined the soldier
and find him to be
(See circular per 1124, p. 242, and Director's Order 12, p. 242, dated Sept. 1864.)

of
of a soldier

Examined this _____ day of _____, 1865

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be added.
Town— County—

(DUPLICATE)

Surgeon.
Commanding the Post.

1759
Schneider, F.

2^d Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. Schneider

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Company Master Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas by Captain S. Alexander.

Rank: Private
Name: G. Schneider

Age: 5
Eyes: Hazel; hair: Black

Rank: Private

Place of birth: Germany

Date: 16 June, 186

Place: La Grange

By: Capt. S. Alexander

The company subsequently became (20) Company A, 24
Texas Infantry.
The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion not completed until October 21, 1862, when three sub-
companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Lee.
The first was known as the 1st and as Lebert's Regiment
company but was finally designated the 24 Regiment Texas

G. B. Smith

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

F. Schneider

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.

26 years.

Campney Muster Roll

1862

186

Cap. Alexander
During the War

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lubett's Regiment
every but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

G. B. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. Schneider

Pr, Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Admitted: *16 June*, 1862

at *La Grange*
where *Capt. Alexander*

Admitted into service:

When *16 June*, 1862

where *La Grange*
by whom *Capt. Alexander*

First paid: *Capt. P. McKinney*

at what time *31*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 2d
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the current
was not completed until October 2d, 1862, when three in-
fantry companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Leitch's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Infantry.

A. B. Funch
Capt.

1760

Schnitz Joseph

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Schnitz Joseph

D O K

1761

Schnier W.

2^d Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	4691
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

W. Schrier

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas by Captain S. Alexander.

May; hair *light*

Fayette County

place of birth *Germany*

10 May, 186 .

Lafayette

Capt. S. Alexander

The company subsequently became (B) Company A, 2d
Texas Infantry
The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion completed until October 22, 1862, when three in-
fantry companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

J. B. French

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

M. Schmier

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

18 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1867.

organization named:

La Grange, 1867.

La Grange

whom Capt. Alexander

joined During the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d
Texas Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
was known as the 1st, and as Leake's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:

G. French

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
3
Texas.

M. Schmitt
Priv, { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.
Age 18 years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Fort Lee, 1867

10 May, 1867
La Grange

Admitted into service:
When 10 May, 1867
Where La Grange

By whom Capt. Alexander

Last paid:
By whom Capt. J. P. McKinney

To what time 31 Oct, 1867.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lookett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:
J. P. Bunch

S (Confederate) | 3 | Texas.

W Schmir

3rd Corp, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

10 May, 1863

Capt Alexander
3 years or during

paid: *Capt Lynch*
whom *Feb 28*, 1863.
what time

present or absent *Absent*
remarks: *Absent without leave*
since June 22, 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: *G B Bunch*
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

H. Schmier

J. Corp, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July + Aug, 1863.

total:

10 May, 1862.

L. George

Capt. Alexander

years during the war

Capt. Siebert

what time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

G. B. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

M. Smith

sergeant, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb

, 1864.

May

, 1864.

June

Capt Alexander

Capt Sibert

at time *31 Aug*

, 1865.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1865 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

G. B. French

Capt.

1762

Schnitz Joseph

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	8109	
7	8173	
8	8174	
9	8256	
10	8319	
11	8371	
12	8412	
13	521371	
14	2132	
15	44341217	
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnetz

Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.

18 years.

Company Master-in-Bell

Sept 10, 1861

Company and enrolled:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

J. R. Marmion

For the war

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 22, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leitch's Regiment until January, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Frank

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Private, Capt. J. B. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

18 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 186*1*.

Sept 10, 186*1*

Saw Antonio

whom *J. R. Marmion*

was introduced into service:

Sept 10, 186*1*

Saw Antonio

whom *J. R. Marmion*

was paid:

whom *Pay due from enlistment*

at what time " , 186*1*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. McClellan. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunk

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schritz

Capt. James B. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

18 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861.

Location:

Co, 1861

Antonio Tex

Capt Marmion

Pay due from enlistment

what time, 186

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the country but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Private, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co of Art'y.
Age 18 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862

1861

San Antonio

when Capt Marmion

paid:

when Pay due from enlistment

what time, 186

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Blank

Copies

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Ort, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*
18 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

in organization named above,

March-April, 1862.

in service:

10, 1861.

at Austin's Tex

under Capt Marmion

paid: whom Capt Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks: Ex duty Ord. Dept.

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Legett's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Hunt

Copy.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Co. Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May June, 1862.

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio
Capt Marmion
during the war

paid;

by whom Capt Lynch

on what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent Present-

Remarks: On duty Ord. Dept.

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunt

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

was on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug. 1862.

Sept 10 1861

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

Capt Lynch

at time June 30 1862.

present or absent Present-

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

[Signature]

Capt.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Joseph Schnitz
3rd Corp., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct, 1862.

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio
Fort Mifflin
During the War

Sold:
whom Coapt Lynch

at what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent: Present-

Remarks: Promoted from private
Sept 20 / 62 Rept order No. 6

The sold officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

into service:

Sept 19, 1861

at Antonio

by Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

whom Capt French

what time Oct 31, 1862.

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the country but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunk

Capt.

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz
Sergt, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

Mustered into service

Sept. 10, 1861.

at San Antonio

by Capt Marmion

during the war

paid:

whom Maj Russell

what time Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent: Present

remarks: Promoted Sergt from
April 14, 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Joseph Schnitz

Serjt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July-Aug, 1863.

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio
at Marmon
during the year

Capt J. Hubert - R. 2, M

time June 30, 1863.

at or about Present-

marks:

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the infantry.

mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Joseph Schnitz
Serg't, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Jan. & Feb, 1864

at:
Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio
under Capt Warrmion
during the war

last paid:
by whom Capt Beibert
To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: To pay Ord \$1.95 - 2
Haversacks \$2.25. Sick
at Columbus Tex. since Feb 2. 1864

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

Frank

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Schantz,

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

of *Sept*, 1862

Men present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

*det service to San Antonio
since since Sept 13, 1862 (by detail)*

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization not completed until October 20, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. It was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 22 Regiment Texas

E. H. Booth.

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Schnitz

C. G., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

ers on

Regimental Return

organization named above,

of *Feb* 1864.

Officers present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men

to 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Columbia since Feb 2/64

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas

Joseph Schnetz
Sergt Co "G" 3 Tex Inftry
Residence San Antonio Tex

Appears on a

Roll

Officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
Prisoners of war, paroled

dated Not dated

Remarks:

From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 71289.

Number of roll:

J. M. Mow

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A Luckett's Texas

Joe Schnitz
Lieut. C. E. Luckett Regt.

REPORT ON A

RETURN

of Navasota, Texas,

Month of Nov. 1864

REPORT ON THE

REMARKS:

men casually at Post:

received Oct. 1, 1864

On detached service
gathered absentees in
charge of Lieut. Koenig.

REMARKS:

Miscellaneous File No. 299.

D. S. Blackwell

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lusketts | Tex

Schnitz

Co. G Luskett's Regt.

Return

Waco, Texas,

Oct. 1864

...ed men casually at Post:

... received Oct. 1, 1864

... In route to his
Command.

... File No. 298.

D. S. Blackwell

Copies.

Smith, Joseph

3 Reg't 24 May

(Confederate.)

1. Indorsement

Resignation

Other papers relating to—

in Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
about	Med. Examination
and	Misc. Information
	Pay or Clothing
Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
from Service	Transportation

Joseph Schmitt
300 1/2 St. P.

No. 1

San Antonio Tex Aug 17 1865.

Joseph Schmitz Pri. 4 Co. 3 Tex
Inf. Regt.

U. S. A., residing in
San Antonio Tex having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of Brig. Genl. J. R. Mat
MAJOR GENERAL E. R. S. GIBBY, U. S. A.

Geo. W. Miller

Brig. Genl. & Deputy Marshal General

Major J. P. Marshall
J. C. S. S. S.

370

1763

Schaeffer Peter

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5051222	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6	3363	26
7	3432	27
8	3471	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Schoemacher

P.L. { Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company
Texas Infantry.*

28 years.

Company Master-in Roll

organization named above.

San Antonio

May 26, 1861

May 26, 1861

Duty and credit:

May 25, 1861

San Antonio

P L Buquor

12 Mos

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 2d Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and men assigned to other companies of same regiment. All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until January 1862 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Alberty

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Peter Shoemaker

Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

dated June 30, 1861.

May 25, 1861

San Antonio

Capt. P. L. Buquor

1 year

not paid:

by whom

at what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. B. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Shoemaker

Pt. { Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated *Aug 3, 1861*.

May 25 1861

San Antonio

Capt P L Buquor

1 year

paid:

whom

at what time

, 186 .

present or absent

Present

remarks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

MARK:

W

1

Attest

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Shoemaker

Pl. } Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1861.

dated:

May 25, 1861

San Antonio

Capt Buquor

May 25, 1861

San Antonio

Capt Buquor

whom

paid:

whom

Maj S Machin

what time

Aug 31, 1861.

marks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1861,
the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three more
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bre-
wer. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Allen

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Peter Schoemaker⁺

Capt P. L. Buquor's Co. Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Nov 2 Dec 1861

Nov 25, 1861

Capt Buquor
1 year

Maj Maclin

Aug 8, 1861

Present

Peter Schoemaker

name appears in books of names
present as Peter Schoemaker

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 2d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862,
men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The colors of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was completed until October 28, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

Alberty

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Schoemaker

Prof., Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co., 1 Regiment.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Not-dated, 1861.

May 25, 1861
San Antonio
Capt. Buquor

on service:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio's
Capt. Buquor

paid:

Maj. Maclin

by whom

Aug 31, 1861.

what time

marks: on detached service

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 2d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 4, 1862,
and was assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lobnitz's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Infantry.

Record: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O) April 6, 1862."

mark:

Albrosby
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Peter Schoemaker

(1st) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Mar 2 Apr, 1862.

May 25, 1861

Capt. Bugua
1 year

Capt. Lynch

Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

Albany

(Confederate.)

S

3

TEXAS.

Peter Schoemaker⁺
Pt., (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

born on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Date June 11, 1862.

June 11, 1862

Fort Brown

Capt. A. M. Ring
the war

paid:

where:

at what time

1862

present or absent

Present

Remarks: June 11, 62 enlistment
extended for the war
Bounty due \$50.00

*Entry cancelled by him

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1862, when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

Albrosy

1880

Index II

07754 0

From

March 29

1880

1880

07754 0

07754 0

1880

Index II

07754 0

From

March 29

1880

1880

07754 0

07754 0

1880

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be so endorsed, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commissioned Officer, if possible, or by some other reputable person well known to the Commanding Officer.

CERTIFY, That the within named Peter Schaeemaker of Captain Shut (10) of the 34th Regiment of Infantry in the State of Germany, aged 34 years, 5 feet, 9 1/2 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Light hair, and by Alphus Sabour was enlisted by Capt. P. B. Rogers at San Antonio Texas on the 25 day of May 1861, to serve 3 years and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Surgical Certificate of Disability

The said Peter Schaeemaker was last paid by Capt. J. Lynch to include the 31 day of December 1861, and has pay due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Thirty Dollars traveling allowance from Fort Brown Tex., the place of discharge, to San Antonio Tex., the place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him

He is indebted to the Confederate States 19 45 Dollars on account of clothing and one cartridge box belt.

Given in duplicate at Fort Brown Tex. this 15 day of June 1862

A. M. King
Expanding Company.

For pay from <u>1st</u> of <u>January</u> 1862, to <u>18</u> of <u>June</u> 1862, being <u>5</u> months and <u>18</u> days, at <u>Cleven</u> Dollars per month,	61 60
For pay for traveling from <u>Fort Brown Texas</u> to <u>San Antonio Tex.</u> , being <u>300</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,	30 00
Amount,	91 60
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	19 05
Balance paid,	72 55

RECEIVED of Capt. J. Lynch C. S. Army, this twentieth day of June 1862, Seventy two Dollars and fifty five Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Peter Schaeemaker

WITNESS: Joseph Hopkins

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

1764

Schoolfield, E. D.

Co. 6, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	522386	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Conscripto, Texas

(Confederate)

S. | 3 | Texas.

E. D. Schoolfield

Capt, 1st Lieut. D. Lively's Permanent Co.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
Texas, commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sept 1st 1862

Age: 32 years

Rank: 1st Lieut

Residence: Travis County
of birth Maryland

Enlisted: Sept 9, 1862

Where: Travis Co.

When: W. Hardeman

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Sick

This company subsequently became (B) Company C, 24th Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1st when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Lee. This company was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment's Infantry until it was finally designated the 24th Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. A. Rowley

(Confederate.)

S.

3

Texas.

E. A. Schofield

1st, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Sept 9, 1862

H. Hardeman

3 years

by J. P. Mc Kinney

what time Oct 31, 1862

present or absent Present

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

mark:

H. A. Rayles

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

E. A. Schoolfield

Pat., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Sept. 1863

H. Hardeman

3 years

paid: Wm. Russell

what time Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent Absent

where Absent sick at
Polkad, Tex since June 10
1863

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

H. A. Rogby Capt.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

E. D. Schoolfield

Priv., (2d) Co. C, 5 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863

dated:

Sep 9, 1862

Travis Co

H. Hardeman

3 years

by whom Cap. F. Siebert

at what time June 30, 1863

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

H. A. Roper Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

D. Schoolfield

Private, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Report on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

Sept, 1862

Texas Co

3 years

paid:

whom Cap. F. Sieber

what time Aug 31, 1863

present or absent Present

remarks To pay for Ordinance 2 A. Sick.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

H. A. Raby

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Schoolfield

Privt, Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

of the following officers present and absent:

of the following officers since last return among the enlisted men

, 1865

Remarks:

of the following enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the following enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick at
Chrevesport La Com*

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment February.

W. J. ...
Coppist.

JAN. 31.

50522386

1912.

Feb 3/15.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T | 3 | Texas

C. D. Scofield
1st Co. C. 3rd Reg. Tex. Infan.

was on a register of

G. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

[Faint handwritten text, possibly a signature]

....., 186
....., 186
..... from service 186
....., 186
....., 186
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297 1/2, page/21.

[Handwritten signature]

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 3 | Tex

E. D. Scofield
Capt. Co. B. Regt. Tex
appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Feb 2	186
to duty	186
	186
	186
	186
ted	186
arged	186

marks:

Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 84

J. Telson

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 3 1 July

E. D. Scofield
Pvt. Co. C. 3 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Tab Receipt

Tab 2

- _____ 186
- _____ , 186
- _____ , 186
- _____ , 186
- _____ , 186
- _____ , 186
- Remarks: _____

Med. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 43.

McBallade

(CONFEDERATE)

3 3 Tex

E D Schoolfield

1st Co C 3 Regt Tex Inf (and Co)

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

clothing,

4th Co, 1863

1st Co, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Wagon

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

S

S

Tex

E D Schoolfield

Pvt Co G S Regt Tex Inf

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

1st Qr, 1863

San Antonio

of issue 1/16 & 3/18, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

W

No.

Wyal

San Antonio

1765
Schott J

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

T. Holt

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas by Captain S. Alexander.

Color *Light*; hair *Light*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enrolled:

On *28 July*, 186

At *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 2d
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 21, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Mr. Gen. Bea-
uregard. It was known to the 1st and as Leake's Regiment
until January 1863 but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

G. W. French

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

V. Smith

Mr. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

13 years.

NAME OR

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

NAME AND ROLL:

July, 1862.

Co. G. 1st Regt.

Capt. Alexander

During the war

REMARKS:

*This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 3d Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

REMARKS:

G. B. Church

Copyist.

S (Confederate) **3** **Texas.**

V. Schott

Pat } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.
78 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Fort Lee, 1862

July, 1862

Alexander

25 July, 1862

La Grange
Capt. Alexander

Capt. McKinney

31 Oct, 1862

Absent without leave
Apr 1867.

Company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry.
Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until 1864 but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

A. Bunch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

V. Schott

Private, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Served on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

13 July, 1863

Company

Capt Alexander

3 years & during the war

paid: Capt. M. Winney

from what time Oct 31, 1862.

present or absent

marks: Absent since June 19, 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

G. Funch

Capt.

1766

Schreiner Charles

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBER.

6	9133	26
7	522350	27
8	44341832	28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 7
Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Charles Schreiner

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July Aug, 1862

Aug 28, 1862

Saw Antonio Tex.

by whom Capt S.G. Newton

mustered into service:

When Aug 28, 1862

Where Saw Antonio Tex

by whom Capt S Newton

Last paid:

by whom

to what time

, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The company was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Williamson

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Schreiner

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

26 years.

on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Sept 8 Oct, 1862.

Aug 28, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt Newton

ad into service:

Aug 28, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt Newton

paid:

whom Capt J. E. Gary

what time Aug 31, 1862

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Nelbriam

Captain.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Charles Schreiner
Prof, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
age *26* years.

appears on
Company Muster Roll
of organization named above,
San Antonio, 1862.

Aug 28, 1862
San Antonio Tex
whom *Capt Newton*

entered into service:
Aug 28, 1862
San Antonio Tex
whom *Capt Newton*

paid:
whom *Capt J E Garey*
what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

marks:
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the country but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:
E. W. Hill
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Schreiner

Prof, Cos H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Present on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Aug 28

San Antonio Tex.

Capt D. G. Burton

By or war

At

Maj G Russell

At that time

Oct 28, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On sick furlough

San Antonio, Tex since

May 12 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature:

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Charles Schreiner

Pvt, Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug

1863

Aug 28

1862

San Antonio

Capt. Keister

2 years or War

paid:

when

Maj. Russell

July 28

1863

at what time

present or absent

Present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 25, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lusk's Regiment until January, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment February.

check:

G. E. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Charles Schreiner
4th Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Jan & Feb 1864.

August 28, 1863
S. Antonio, Tex
Capt Newton
Dept. of War

Capt Siebert
Aug 31 1863.

Present
Appointed 4th Co. H
Regtl. Ord No 25 Sept 25, 63

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:
G. E. Jones
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Schreiner

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Return of

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

of officers present and absent:

of men since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Remarks:

of men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*With leave for 60 days
since was 2 2 65 by leave*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockrott's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

JAN. 31,

50522350

1912.

Authority from Dept. W.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas

Geo Schreiner
Capt Co H 3 Tex Inf
Residence Kerr Co Tex

years on a

Roll

years and men of the Confederate States Army,
at the close of war, paroled Sept 5

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
soldiers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 713297.

Number of rolls

A Farley
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

Tex

Gas Schreiner

IS N 3 WEST TEX INF

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

3 Qr, 186 3

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

McGuire, Charles
Co. H 3 Reg't Tex. Inf.
 (Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Copies of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Commissive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pria. of War Record <i>1</i>
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

Charles Schreiner
3rd Lt. Infy.

No. 1

San Antonio, Tex. Sept 5. 1865.

Charles Schreiner 'Capt' No. Company D

Regiment Tex Inf. Fort Co U. S. A., residing in

having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Meritt
MAJOR GENERAL E. M. SANBY, U. S. A.

W. A. Miller

~~MAJOR GENERAL~~

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

May 10 1865
Paraguay, Tex

985-

1767

Schreiner Frederick

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Lieutenant

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	9057	
8	9123	
9	2513	
10	2467	
11	2428	
12	52 1620	
13	1826	
14	2014	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Schreiner

of { Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Infantry Volunteers.

27 years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio, Tex

April 1, 1862

San Antonio, Tex

12 mos

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Infantry.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Infantry.

Rank:

J. H. Melkison
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Fredrick Schreiner

of { Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

27 years.

on

Company Master Roll

of the

to June 30, 1862

March 10, 1862

San Antonio Def.

Capt. S. G. Newton

admitted into service:

March 10, 1862

San Antonio Def.

Lt. C. E. Benton

paid:

whom

what time _____, 186

marks: *Stoppage \$50. Bounty*

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur S. Brown. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Captain

S

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Frederick Shreiner

Prof. } Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July-Aug., 1862

mch 13

1862

San Antonio Def.

by whom

Capt S. G. Newton

entered into service:

then

mch 13

1862

San Antonio Def.

where

by whom

St. B. E. Burton

not paid:

by whom

Capt J. C. Garey

at what time

June 30

1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Heintzelman was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Frederick Schreiner

Capt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 7 Oct, 1862

Moct 13 1862

San Antonio Texas

Capt Benton

entered into service:

Moct 13 1862

San Antonio Tex.

whom Lt Benton

paid:

whom Capt J E Garey

what time Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J W Wilkinson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Fredrick Ahreiner

Pvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

27 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

March 13, 1862

San Antonio's Inf

Capt Newton

was put into service:

March 13, 1862

San Antonio's Inf

whom *St Benton*

paid:

Capt J. E. Garey

by whom

at what time

Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Williams

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Federick Schreiner

Adj. Gen. Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May & June 1863

March 13

1862

Antonio Tex.

of S. G. Austin

was

at time

186

at or absent

Present

marks: Elected for 2nd Lt
May 7. 1863 at Fort

Wm Taylor, Vic

Ahrens resigned.

removed from Roll of

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Wildkison

Captain

JAN. 31,

50518971

1912,

listed over

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Frederick Schreiner

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

for the month named above,

July & Aug 1862

March 13, 1862

San Antonio Tex

Capt Newton

3 yrs or War

Rank:

Age:

Enlistment time 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank:

G. E. Jones

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Frederick Schreiner

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

for the months named above,

Jan & Feb

1862

March 13

1862

Antonio Tex

Lieut Stevens

3 yrs or War.

Rank:

Age:

What time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 21, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lachett's Regiment until January 1862 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank:

G E Jones

Capt.

(Confederate)

A | **3** | **Texas.**

F. Schreiner
Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
appears on a

Roster

the commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol. Infantry and date of their appointment.

was dated _____
Not dated, 186

May 7, 186

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____
R. H. Fish

Copyright.

(Confederate)

A

3

Texas.

F. Schramer

2^d Lt., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Velasco

Dec 24, 1863

Commission

May 9, 1863

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lambert's Regiment of Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1.

3

Texas.

F. Schreiner

1st, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

years on a

Roster

2d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

Not dated

Month or } May 9, 1862.
Year, }

dated, by whom

by: Vacated

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. B. Magruder. It was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

by:

Geo. Fish

Capt.

(Consolidated)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Schreiner
S. Lt., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

of the following officers present and absent:

Present
Camp Lubbock

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863
Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September _____, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. S. Lusk, who was known at the time as Lusk's Regiment. The regiment was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Fredrick Schreines
Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Dec, 1863.

Detached officers present and absent:
Present
Velasco, Tex

since last return among the enlisted men:
....., 186 ..

Remarks:

Detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Accountant enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

[Signature]
Coppyist.

(Confederate.)

I | 3 | Texas.

F. Schreiner

Gt., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb'y, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Camp Slaughter

since last return among the enlisted men:

186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Texas.

F. Schreiner

Co. H. 3-Regt. Inf. Texa

NO. 2

Register

Confidential Office

...

or promotion

186

NO 114 Nov 11 1864

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

F. Bay

Copies



5791

Camp Slaughter
 Brazoria County, Texas
 Feby. 26th, 1864
 \$97
 Par XVI S.O. no 1004
 At St. Louis Mo. 4. 1864
 J. Schreiner
 Lt. 2nd Lt. Co. H. 3rd Regt.

his Resignation as 2nd Lt.
 of Co. H. 3rd Regt. U.S. Inf.
 (\$177)

He later 3rd Regt. U.S. Inf. by
 Camp Slaughter, Feb 27th 1864.
 Approved & respectfully for-
 warded, but not for the reason
 assigned as an officer who is
 physically unable to perform
 duty service, is entirely un-
 able to perform cavalry service.
 It is approved as an uncom-
 mended resignation.
 C. V. Army Regt.
 Chief Clerk Regt.

Head Quarters 2nd Division
 Camp Barrens Tex
 Reported Feby 28th 1864
 Believing that Lt. Schreiner
 is actuated by patriotic feel-
 ings in resigning, approved
 his resignation.

Wd. Ch. Camp in the field
 Camp Slaughter March 7th 1864
 Approved & respectfully
 forwarded

J. R. Bee
 Brig. Gen.
 Approved & Respy forwarded

W. Alexander
 Major General
 Family
 1602R

W. D. Travis - Miss. 54th
 Memphis La. March 11th 1864
 Respectfully forwarded
 E. K. Smith
 Lieut. Col.

Camp Houghton, February 26th 1864.



General A. Anderson
General C. F. Smith
Sheriff
Lar

I hereby respectfully tender
my resignation as 2nd Lieutenant of Comp. '76
3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf., for the following reasons, viz:
I have been for a long time and am now
suffering from a weakness of the groin, caused
by an severe fall when a boy, and the slightest exer-
tion such as walking a few miles, causes a severe
and painful swelling of the groin, which utterly
disables me to endure heavy marching and conse-
quently unfit me for Infantry service.

Being not able to read or write English
I feel that I can do very little good, either for
the Company, to which I have the honor to belong
or to my Country, in the capacity of an officer.

I am however convinced, that I could do ef-
fective service in the Cavalry and I respectfully
solicit the General Comd^g to accept my resig-
nation and grant me the privilege to transfer

into some Cavalry Company, of my own
selection.

I beg leave, to further remark, that
my intention to go as a ^{Private} into that
service in which I believe myself able to do my
duty, shows clearly that my resignation is not
influenced by any other motive, except my entire
inability to serve as an Infantry soldier & to do
good service as an officer.

Hoping that the General Comdg
will grant my request.

I have the honor to be, Colonel

Very respectfully
Your obt^d Serv^t

J. Schreiner

Sr. 2nd Lt. Comp. No. 3rd Tea Inf.

Approved

(Signature)

cc. 5th. comd. Co. 16th 3rd Tea Inf. 1847.

2nd Army in the Field
of the Army, Feb 29th
March for 30 days and
successfully forwarded -

30 days 1st Regt
Brig. Gen.

1st Col Bates to
Capt Newton to
his Command immediately
hereafter men details
Capt on any duty where
he will be separated from
his Co -

S.O. 68.



Camp Slaughter
February 27th 1864

2nd Lieut. T. J. Gray
Co. No. 3rd Regt. T. V. Infy

Application for leave
of absence for 30 days

Respectfully forwarded & approved
(#180) T. J. Gray
1st Lt. Co. of Camp

1st Lt. 3rd Regt. T. V. Infy
Camp Slaughter Feb 27th 1864

Approved & respectfully
forwarded -

E. M. Gray.
1st Lt. Co. of Camp

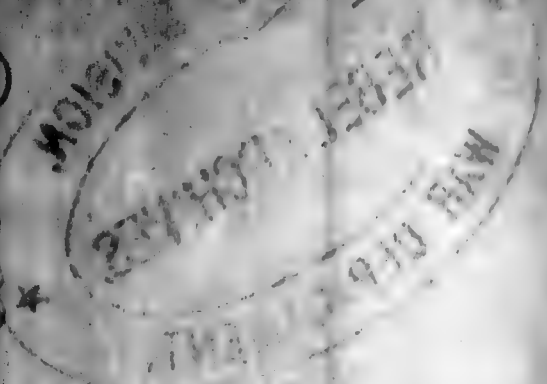
Head Qu 2^d Division
Camp Burnside Va
Feb 28th 1864

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded

H. Bates, Col

Camp Hancock, February 27th 1864

General
Houston
Texas



Sir,

I have the honor herewith most respectfully to apply for a leave of absence for 40 days with permission to go to San Antonio, Texas.

Family matters of great interest, make it most important for me, to obtain this leave, my personal attendance at home being of the most urgent necessity.

I have also the honor to state that I am now 2 years in the Army, had once a leave of absence granted to me for 3 weeks, never may detract from my Command, never was absent without leave & never had any such leave. The officers of the Company are all present for duty, with the exception of Capt. C. E. Winton, acting as A. Inspector Genl. of 2nd Division.

Hoping that my application may meet your approval, I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servant
F. Scheiner
2nd Lieut 3rd Regt. T. V. Infy.

1700
Schuch L

Co. A , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schuch L.

Schuech ¹⁷⁰⁹ L

2nd Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.
" B (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50513718	28
2	3852	28
3	3985	28
4	4167	28
5	4161	28
6		28
7		28
8		28
9		28
10		28
11		28
12		28
13		28
14		28
15		28
16		28
17		28
18		28
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. C. Smith

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *camp Lockridge near
Austin Tex. Aug 31, 1862.*

34 years; height *5* feet *2 1/2* in.

Gray; hair *dark*

Residence *Fayette County*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enrolled:

When *10 May*, 1862

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A. 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. C. Smith

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

L. L. McQueen

Pr. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When *10 May*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period *During the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hise. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

M. L. Lench

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

L. Schuch

Priv. Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *15 May*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt Alexander*

Mustered into service:

When *15 May*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt Alexander*

First paid:

By whom *Capt J. P. McKinney*

To what time *31 Dec*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

G. B. Punch

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

S Church

Priv, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

dated:

10 May, 1863.

La Grange

Capt Alexander

3 years or during the War

paid:

by whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Capt Lynch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

L. Schuch

Pvt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

dated:

10 May, 1862.

La Grange

at

Camp Alexander

for

3 years or during the war

paid:

by whom

Capt. Gilbert

to what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without

leave since Aug 30, 63.

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Louis Schuler &
300 N. 1st St. St. Louis, Mo.

No. 1

San Antonio Tex Aug 17 1865.

Louis Schrick Capt of B Company 3

Regiment 1st Regt Cavalry C. S. A., residing in

Guadalupe Tex having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long

as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of Brig Genl J. P. Mout

~~MAJOR GENERAL J. P. MOUT, U. S. A.~~

Geo A Miller

~~MAJOR GENERAL J. P. MOUT, U. S. A.~~

Brig. General Provost Marshal General

Wm & P. Marshall
Cavalry

383

1776
Schumacher, H.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schumacher, H.

Schulze F.

Co. 2 . 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schulze F.

1772

Schulze F

2nd Co. A, 3rd Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50513729	20
2	3863	21
3	3986	22
4	4070	23
5	4181	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

H. Schultze X

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *Camp Lockridge, near
Austin, Texas, Aug 31, 1862.*

23 years; height *5* feet *6* in.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Sandy*

Residence *Fayette County*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enrolled:

When *10 June*, 186

Where *La Grange*

By whom *C. S. Alexander*

Remarks: *Present in war.*

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A. 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

C. S. Alexander

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

F. Schmitz

Priv. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Present for duty and enrolled:

When 18 June, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom Capt. Alexander

Period December 1862

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
F. Schulze

Pr } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*2*.

Enrolled: *18 June*, 186*2*.

Where *La Grange*
By whom *Capt Alexander*

Mustered into service:
When *18 June*, 186*2*.

Where *La Grange*
By whom *Capt Alexander*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt J. P. McKinney*
To what time *31 Dec*, 186*2*.

Remarks: *Present with his co, & since Dec 28, 1862*

*This company subsequently became (A) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
G. B. Funch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

F. J. ...
..., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

dated: *18 June*, 1862.

at *La Grange*
by *Capt. Alexander*

for *3 years or during the war*

paid: *Capt. Lynch*
by whom

To what time *Feb 13*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *...*
...

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Henshaw. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark: _____

A. B. ...

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. L. ...

..., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *28 June*, 1862

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period *3 years during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *...*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *... July 3, 1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 3, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. ...

1773

Schumacher H.

2 Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60513737	20
2	3876	21
3	3987	22
4	4071	23
5	4162	24
6	4230	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

H. Semmes

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *Frank Lockridge near*
Austin, Tex. Aug 31, 1862.

Age *29* years; height *5 feet 8 in.*

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *Brown*

Residence *Colorado county*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enrolled:

When *Aug 2*, 1862

Where *at Austin*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (B) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Smith
Coy. Comd.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S. Alexander

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *7 August*, 1862.

Where *at Granger*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. D. Brown

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

H. Schumacher

Pr. Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 4 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

23 August, 1862

La Grange

By whom Capt Alexander

Mustered into service:

When 23 August, 1862

Where La Grange

By whom Capt Alexander

Last paid:

By whom J. W. Kinney

To what time 31 Per, 1862.

Remarks: Detached in Haggner
since Nov 3, 1862.

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hoo.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Funch

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. L. ...

2d, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

dated:

2 August, 1863.

at

La Grange

by whom

Capt Alexander

period

2 years during the war

last paid:

by whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The 2d officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Prepared by:

J. L. French

Copied.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

H. Schumacher

Pvt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Enlisted:

When 2 August, 1862.

Where La Grange

By whom Capt. Alexander

Period 2 years or during the war

First paid:

By whom Capt. Sargent

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. L. Smith

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

H. S. [unclear]
W., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

dated:

2 Aug, 1862.

at *Austin*

by whom *Capt Alexander*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Siebert*

To what time *31 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. [unclear]

177
Schumacker, H.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schumacher, H.

1775
Schumacker P

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516290	20
2	521645	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

P Schumacker

P.V., Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *34* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*

Enrolled:

When *Oct 1*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J Walker*

Mustered into service:

When *Oct 1*, 1863.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J Walker*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due since*

To what time *subsequent*, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Heimbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Warren

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Schuhmacher
Put, Co: *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:
.....
.....
.....
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date *Nov. 15*, 1863.
Place *Sabine Pass*
Remarks: *Gain joined by*
enlistment

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
.....
.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
.....
.....

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] Copied

1776
Schwabbe, Edward

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44341478	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 7
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas

Edward Schuabe^x

Post Co. B' 3 Tex Infy

Residence San Antonio Tex.

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,

prisoners of war, paroled Aug 15,

1865.*

Roll dated Not dated,

Remarks:

Signature of Schuabe

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 712307.

Number of men:

90
4771/2

Copyist.

Schwabe, Edward
 Pvt., Co. B 3 Reg't *Ark Inf*
 (Confederate.)

1. Inclosures.

.....	Final Statements
.....	Furloughs or L. of A.
.....	Med. Certificates
.....	Med. Dir. Lists
.....	Orders
.....	Pria. of War Record
.....	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

.....	Furlough or L. of A.
.....	Med. Examination
.....	Misc. Information
.....	Pay or Clothing
.....	Personal Reports
.....	Rank
.....	Transfer to Hosp'l
.....	Transportation

Emma Schorau

3.11.11

No. 1

San Antonio Tex. Aug 26 1865.

Edward Schwabe Priv. of B Company 3rd

Regiment 1st Inf. C. S. A., residing in

San Antonio Tex. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. H. Searcy
MAJOR GENERAL W. H. SEARCY, U. S. A.

Geo. A. Bellis

~~MAJOR GENERAL~~

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General.

Maj. 10/21/65

Wm. H. Searcy

787

130

1776a
Schleicher M

Co. A , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schleicher M.

1777
Scott Patrick

Co. 20, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516051	21
2	6129	22
3	6212	23
4	6287	24
5	6356	25
6	6423	26
7	6485	27
8	6540	28
9	6584	29
10	2561	30
11	2474	31
12	2460	32
13	521638	33
14	1816	34
15	2006	35
16	2128	36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

4 Sgt, } Capt. James N. Morgan's Co.,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date Not Stated, 186

Description:

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 in.

Eyes Blue; hair Light

Where born Tipperary Ireland

Enlistment:

When Oct 1, 186

Where Corpus Christi

By whom Capt Morgan

Term During the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

4 Sgt, Capt. James N. Morgan's Company.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 4 Feb, 1862.

Oct 1, 1861.

Company Christie

Adjutant Canfield

Period The war

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

4 Sg'l, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct

1861.

Where

Campus Christi

By whom

Capt Morgan

Period

The war

Last paid:

By whom

A. Newman

To what time

Dec 31, 1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

Sgt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Master Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Oct 1, 1862.

Corpus Christi

St. Canfield

During the war

paid:

when R. O. Newman

what time

Dec 31, 1861

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

4 Sgt, Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

dated:

Oct 1, 1861.

Carpus Christi

when

Lieut Canfield.

Period

during the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt F. Lynch

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. B. Nyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

4 Sgt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Oct 1, 1861.

Where

Corpus Christi

By whom

Lieut Canfield

Period

Not paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

~~Capt~~, Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June 1863.

at: Oct 1 1861.

where Corpus Christi

by whom Lieut Craufield

period The war

first paid: Capt Lynch

by whom 17 March 186

To what time

present or absent x Present

marks: Lieut a second time

ferred at Fort Brown

May 8 1863, discharged

at Fort Brown on account of

being elected Lieut (over)

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1863)

(1863)

50516485

1912.

May 10 1863
Name appears in Col
names present as
D. Jr.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1863

At

Place

186

By

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent*

Remarks: On special duty in Adjt. office since August 12 1863 Name appears in Col. of names present

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(1863)

(1871)

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Patrick Scott

2nd Regt, Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864

Collected When Where 1864

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Coytes

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

P. Scott

Private, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol. Infantry and date of their appointment.

Roster dated _____

Not dated, 186

Date of appointment *May 5*, 1863.

Remarks: *Absent on duty*

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

Rich Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

P. Scott

Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Delaware

Dec 24, 1863.

of commission

May 8, 1863.

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment some Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment some Infantry.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | **Texas.**

P. Scott

2^d Lt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

Roster dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of election or appointment, } *May 1*, 1863.

If appointed, by whom

Remarks:

* The staff officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book no.:

R. W. Fish

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

P. Scott

Scott, *Co. D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

of the following officers present and absent:

Absent

at } *camp Lubbock*
marks } *On det. serv. to*
Galveston since Nov. 26
1863.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Patrick Scott

*2 Lt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Velasco, Tex

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date: _____, 186 .

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. ... Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Patrick Scott

3 Lt., Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feby, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Location Camp Daughters

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. Johnson

(Confederate)

J

3

Texas.

Pat Scott

2 Lt., Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Major Hempstead Tex.

Remarks: *On 50 days leave since Apr 12/65 by leave*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

J. A. [Signature]

Copied

JAN. 31.

50522198

1912.

Authority from Dept.
Ad. Ser. - No and date
recorded unknown.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

Box

Private Scott

Reg. Co. R. I. Regt. Tex. Inf

Pay to the order of

RECEIPT BILL

for

40

1862

of issue

100

Signature

Notes:

No.

stein

1862

1776
Sealey James

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517851	20
2	7914	21
3	7981	22
4	8045	23
5	8106	24
6	8175	25
7	8236	26
8	8298	27
9	8347	28
10	8399	29
11	8437	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

James Sealey
Private, Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted: Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Mustered into service:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time _____, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunt

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Priv., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age *40* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Coapt Marmion*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time _____, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Sealey

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 46 years.

Appoint on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Marmion

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The Draft officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book, No.:

J. Sealey

Copy

(Confederate.)

D | 3 | Texas.

James Smiley
Prvt, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*
Age 40 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for March & April, 1862.

Entered into service:
When Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio Tex
By whom Capt Marmion

Last paid:
By whom Capt Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Pvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

and:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *Capt Marmion*

period *During the war*

last paid:

by whom *Capt Lynch*

on what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

James Sealey
Priv., Co. G., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1862.

Enlisted:

on Sept 17 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Marmion

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch,

To what time June 30 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column of names present as
James Sealey

*The sold officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Frank

(100)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

James Sealy

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct, 1862.

dated:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marrison

leaving the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch

what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: In Confinement

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Plt, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 40
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

Entered into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

Next paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June, 1863.

Admitted: + Mustered into service
Sept 17, 1861.

At San Antonio

By whom Capt Marmion

Period During the war

First paid:
By whom Majr Russell

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Pr, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

dated:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *Leaft Marmion*

period *During the war*

paid:

by whom *Leaft F. Seibert R. 2 M.*

at what time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

* The field officers of the regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

James Sealey

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

dated:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

by whom Capt Seibert

on what time Aug 31, 1863.

present or absent Present

Remarks: To pay 2 Shaveriacks, \$ 2.25

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Loessett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tax

J. C. Sealey
Spvt Co G 3 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Admitted	Aug 29	1864
Returned to duty		186 .
Discharged		186 .
Admitted	Aug 31	1864
Discharged		186 .
Admitted		186 .
Discharged		186 .

Remarks: Keachi

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 60

J. Nelson

(CONFEDERATE.)

81 3 Tex

J. C. Dealey
Priv. Co. G. 3 Regt. Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Disease Ulcers

Admitted Aug 29, 1864

Returned to duty _____, 186 .

Discharged _____, 186 .

Furloughed _____, 186 .

Deserted _____, 186 .

Transferred Aug 31, 1864

Died _____, 186 .

Remarks: None

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 28

M. Sallade

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Texas

J. C. Sealey
Priv. Co. 3rd Regt Tex Inf.

Appears on a register of

**C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Complaint _____

Admitted Aug 29, 1864.

Returned to duty _____, 186 .

Deserted _____, 186 .

Discharged from service _____, 186 .

Furloughed _____, 186 .

Died _____, 186 .

Remarks: Wounded by Ketch
Aug 31st '64.

Confed. Arch. Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 86.

J. M. Moore

Copist.

1779

Sefel, A. II

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50515014	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

A Sessel II

Pl } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: Sept 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Kampmann

Admitted into service:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Kampmann

Amount paid:

By whom Say due since

To what time enlistment, 1862.

Term During the war

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bie-entach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

G. B. West

Copy.

E. Heffel

Capt. Kaufmanns Co. B,

3d Texas Infantry

~~See personal papers of~~

Appears on rolls as J. Heffel
but signatures are E. Heffel.
_{Co} _{Reg't}

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

(689) This card must not be taken from the file.

1780

Seyfel F. A.

Co. 3, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Seyfel J. A. 1st

X ¹⁷⁸¹
Seyler J. A. I

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50614371	29
2	4460	30
3	4546	31
4	4630	32
5	4718	33
6	4802	34
7	4886	35
8	5013	36
9	44390280	37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47
20		48

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate
3 Texas.

J A Saffel

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted:
Oct 21, 1861.

Camp Verde

Capt J H Kampmann

Admitted into service:

Oct 21, 1861.

Where Camp Verde

By whom Capt J H Kampmann

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks absent with leave by order
of Bonds Office

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesenbach's Company, and Company
of the 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Check mark:

G. B. New

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. A. Deffen

Pvt. Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1861.

Enlisted:

Oct 21, 1861.

Where Camp Verde

By whom Capt Kampmann

Mustered into service:

When Oct 21, 1861.

Where Camp Verde

By whom Capt Kampmann

Last paid:

By whom Pay and since enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks: On extra duty at

Hospital attendent

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesentach's Company, and Company
of 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Check mark:

G. G. ...

Copyist.

JAN. 31.

50514460

1916

*from the 14 till the
19 of Dec 1831*

(Confederate.)

2

3

Texas.

J. A. Jeffee

Private, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 7 Feb, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom Lt Balzell

Entered into service:

When Sept 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Lt Balzell

Last paid:

By whom Pay due since

To what time enlistment, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

G. B. Hunt

Copyist.

Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. A. Siffer
Pd, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich & all, 1862.

Date:

Oct 21, 1861.

at Camp Verde

under Capt Kampmann
during the war

last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesebach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. A. Siffer

(Confederate.)

d

3

Texas.

J A Seffel

Private, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 1862

Enlisted:

Oct 21, 1861.

Camp Verde

where Capt Kampmann was
killed during the war

By whom paid:

By whom Capt Lynch & Co

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 3d Lieutenant Hoesenbach's Company, and Company
A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 30, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

J A Seffel

D (Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. A. Duffel

Appears on _____
_____, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*

Enlisted: _____, 1862

When *Sept 19*

Where *San Antonio*, 1861.

By whom *Gr Balguth*

Period *during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Co., 2d Lieutenant Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Co., 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Co., 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

M. G. M. M.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

d

3

Texas.

J. A. Seffel

Privet, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862

Present: *Sept 19*, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *Lt Balzell*

during *the war*

Amount paid: *Capt French*

By whom *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks: *H. G. West*

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. H. Kampmann
Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted:

Oct 21, 1861.

at *Camp Verde*

by whom *Capt. Kampmann*

Admitted into service:

When *Oct 21*, 1861.

Where *Camp Verde*

by whom *Capt. Kampmann*

First paid:

by whom *Capt. Kampmann*

to what time *Oct 21*, 1862.

Term *During the war*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hie-entach's company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

MARK:

Y B 1721

Copyin.

(Confederate.)

2 1 3

F. A. Schlicht

Regt Co I. Regt 3rd Texas Inf

Residence San Antonio Texas

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

names and men of the Confederate States Army.

dated not dated

not stated

Remarks:

[Empty lined area for remarks]

Number of men
257
(258)

W. H. ...

Copy

1782
Seguro Tomas

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512975	29
2	3040	30
3	3119	31
4	3200	32
5	3289	33
6		34
7		35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Thomas Seguro

Pl- } Capt. P. L. Bugnor's Company
Texas Infantry.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

May 26, 1861.

Muster-in to date May 26, 1861.

Enrolled for duty and enrolled:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom P. L. Bugnor

Period 12 mos.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 3, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen H. S. Thomas. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry out it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Auth. only

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Thomas Seguro

Pvt (Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated June 30, 1861.

Enlisted:

May 25, 1861.

Where *San Antonio's*

By whom *Capt P L Buquor*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Blank mark:

Alberady

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Thomas Seguro

Plt. } Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug 3, 1861.

listed:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom Capt P L Buquor
1 year

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company, A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alberozky

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Thomas Seguro

Pl- { Capt. P. L. Bugnor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept - 2 Oct., 1861.

dated:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom

Capt. Bugnor

entered into service:

When

May 25, 1861.

Where

San Antonio.

by whom

Capt. Bugnor

first paid:

By whom

May S Maclean

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company, A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 3, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 9, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Albrosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Thomas Seguro

Pt, Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co. Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1861.

dated:

May 25, 1861

at

San Antonio

by whom

Capt. Buquor

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. McClus

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted Dec 17 1861 Due sutler \$16.60*

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 4, 1862, the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Altrosky

1783
Seibel, John.

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50514294	20
2	4370	21
3	4469	22
4	4549	23
5	4629	24
6	4719	25
7	8614	26
8	4807	27
9	4884	28
10	4923	29
11	5138	30
12	1007	31
13	1115	32
14	1228	33
15	1356	34
16	1448	35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J Seibel

Co., } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).*

26 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

organization named above.

dated *San Antonio*

Sept 19, 1861.

to date *Sept 19*, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

then *Sept 19*, 1861.

where *San Antonio*

by whom *Kampmann*

period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesenbach's Company, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

A B M

Oppert

Confederate.

3

Texas.

J Scibel

Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

26 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balgen

mustered into service:

When

Sept 19, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St Balgen

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. New

Copy.

(Confederate.)

C

3

Texas.

A Seibel

P.M. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov & Dec*, 1861.

Enrolled:

When *Sept 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G. Balgell*

Mustered into service:

When *Sept 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G. Balgell*

Last paid:

By whom *Per line since muster*

To what time _____, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry; and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

St. Vincent

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J. Seibel

Private

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 7 Feb*

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

Sept 19

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St Balzell

Mustered into service:

When

Sept 19

, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St Balzell

Last paid:

By whom

Pay and since

To what time

enlistment

, 186

Remarks *on extra duty as Surgeon*
in the Q M Seib

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bienenbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

H C West

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J. Seibel

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & all*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 19*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *St. Balzard*

Period *during the war*

Not paid:

By whom *Call Lynch*

To what time, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. G. West

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Subel
P.S., Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

on *Sept 19*, 1861.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *L. Balzell*

period *during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *John Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on det service*

since May 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Hiesebach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. West

S (Confederate.) | 3 | *Tuf*

John^x Siebel
Private Co B. 3 Regt. Inf. Vol. Inf

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Co No. 3 Regt. Inf. Inf.

to June 30 1862

dated: _____
When _____, 186 .
Where _____
By whom _____
Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom _____
To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks *Capt Kampmann*
Co B. 3 Regt. Inf. Vol. Inf.
Assigned for duty with
Capt S. G. Newton to be by
Special Order to 262 of
Am. H. P. Bee

ink mark:

J. W. Wilkinson
Captain

2^d (Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J Seibel

Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 9 Aug*

, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 14*

, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Dr Balgell*

Period *during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J Lynch*

To what time *June 30*

, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *on det service to San Antonio from May 10 1862 order no 12 Col Lockett*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Huesentach's Company, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. C. [unclear]

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J Seibel

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Le Balzell

the war

paid:

by whom

Capt Drench

at what time

Aug 31, 1862.

present or absent

absent

Remarks: on det Service to
San Antonio since

May 20 1861 - orders
no -

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Heimbach's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

check mark:

46 West

Copies.

(Confederate.)

2 3 Texas.

John Davis
of Co. K } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for Nov 7 Dec , 1862.

Enrolled:

When Sept 19 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. Balguel

Mustered into service:

When Feb 19 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. Balguel

Last paid:

By whom John F. ...

To what time Dec 7 , 1862

Term During the war.

Remarks: allowed ...

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Heintzsch's Company, and Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Heintzsch. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

46772

Copy to

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

John Seibel

Jr } 2d Lt. P. Biesenbach's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June , 1863.

Enrolled:
When *Sept 19* , 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G Balzer*

Mustered into service:
When *Sept 19* , 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G Balzer*

Last paid:
By whom *Leah Lynch*

To what time *Feb 28* , 1863.

Remarks: *Deer killed at Ft Brown
May 10 1863 & improved on 5-26*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment, Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G C Mear

(Confederate.)

J

3

TEXAS.

Seibel

Out, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On det. service since May 2nd '62
To Gen. [unclear]

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Roath

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Siebel

Put, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One dot in service by order of
since May 21, 1862 at Mullaton, Tex.*

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Roach

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Seibel

Put

, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On det. service at San Antonio
Texas, per order No. 13 dated*

(over)
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Booth

Copyright

JAN. 31.

50521228

1912.

*Hd. Qrs. Fort Brown, Texas.
May 21, 1862.*

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Seibel

Put, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One det. service to the Post
for P.O. No. 12 date 11/2/62*

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 25, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Baer

Copyright.

JAN. 31,

50521356

1912.

*Fort Brown, Texas,
May 21, 1862.*

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Seibel

Out, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On det service to San Antonio, Texas. Since May 21, 1862

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

3 1/2 hrs. Inf.

RECEIPT ROLL

186

186

MODE OF SERVICE:

APR. 1, 186

APR. 30, 186

Months

24

Days

Date of pay

Signature

Remarks:

J. S. [Signature]
404 1/2th day
Ft. Brown, Tex.

Roll No.

Mary L. Benschaw,
Sergeant.

(CONFEDERATE)

A. S. S. S. S.

RECEIPT BOLL

186

NO OF SERVICE:

Mar. 2, 186

Apr. 28, 186

12

NO OF PAY

22 00 per day

Signature

J. B. Smith

Remarks:

Pl. Brown, 2 1/2

Roll No.

Mary I. Benschaw

Gen'l.

1784
Seigler Bernard

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	506-19386	29
2	9577	30
3	9649	31
4	9793	32
5		33
6		34
7		35
8		36
9		37
10		38
11		39
12		40
13		41
14		42
15		43
16		44
17		45
18		46
19		47

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Bernard Seigler

Capt

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

at: Aug 26, 1862

at San Antonio

by whom E Toole

entered into service: Aug 26, 1862

Where by whom Capt. Toole

not paid: by whom due from date of Enlisting
to what time, 186

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Lieutenant Toole's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher; it was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

B. Seigler

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Bernard S. Scales

Private

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct

1862

Enrolled:

Aug 26

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

E. Toole

Mustered into service:

When

Aug 26

1862

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. E. Toole

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. E. Gary

To what time

Aug 31

1862

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Bernard Seigler

Capt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 9 Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

Aug 26, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Mustered into service:

When Aug 26, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Gray

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Remarks On 12 months pay stopped Present in confinement

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

B. T. Seigler

Copyist.

JAN. 31

50519649

1912

*sentenced by Garrison
to Martial.*

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James S. Toole

Co. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

James S. Toole, 1863

Enrolled:

....., 186 .

Where

By whom

Mustered into service:

When, 186 .

Where

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Remarks: *Enrolled as James S. Toole, Texas, Feb. (1863)*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The 3d Regiment of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. S. Taylor

Court Martial

Dec. 1. 1862

(San Antonio Tex)

Fernand Siegler Pr

Co. 5. 1st

Regt. 1st

Div. 1st

San Antonio

Floribis de Aquino

Martin de los Santos

Antonio Loa

32nd Magr cellino Ruiz ^{Dec 3/62} and

67th Juan Manuel Soto

Privates in Capt. J. M.

Renaloga's Co. Tex. Vol. Inf



There being no further business before them
the Court adjourned sine die.

Witness

4

apt. to 1st Regt. for the
Court of the Court Martial

Done

P. H. ...
...

Head Quarters
Camp Helix
Dec 5-47862

Serial order
no 99

The proceedings of the
General Court Martial of which
Capt Eli Gore was President having
been examined are in all things
approved and the articles as ordered
to be pursued into execution.

Attest
Capt Geo H 3rd Regt
Adj Vol Driffling
Capt Comdy Post

Proceedings of a Garrison Court Martial convened
at Camp Herbert, near San Antonio, Texas, by virtue
of the following Order, viz:

Head Quarters
San Antonio, Texas
Nov. 29. 1862.

Special Order
No 74. 3

I. --- A Garrison Court Martial is hereby appointed
to meet at Camp Herbert, Texas, on the 1st Day of
December, at 10 o'clock A.M. or as soon thereafter as
practicable, for the trial of Private, Bernard Ligher
of Capt. Eli Toole's Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
and such other prisoners as may be brought before it

II. --- Detail for the Court.

Capt. E. Toole - Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
1st Lieut. F. P. Alsbury " H " " " "
2nd " " F. C. Gortari, Capt. Pennington's Co. " " "
2nd " " L. H. Brown Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
Judge Advocate.

By order of
Capt. J. I. Newton
Comdg. Post.

Louis Duval, Lt. & a. adjt.

10 o'clock A.M. December 1st 1862

The Court met pursuant to the above order: Present
Capt. E. Toole Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
1st Lieut. E. P. Alsbury Co. H. " " " "
2nd " " F. C. Gortari, Capt. Pennington's Co. " " "
2nd " " L. H. Brown Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
Judge Advocate.

The Court adjourned to meet on the 2nd day of December, 1862.

11 o'clock A. M. 2nd of December 1862.

RECORD DIVISION
REBEL ARCHIVES

The Court met pursuant to adjournment; Present:

- Capt. E. Toole - Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
- 1st Lieut E. P. Pillsbury Co. H " " "
- 2nd " F. C. Gortari Capt. Penalyas Co. " " "
- 2nd " L. H. Brown Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

Judge advocate.

Bernard Siegle, accused, also present.

The Judge advocate then read the order convening the Court, as follows:

Head Quarters
San Antonio Texas,
Nov. 29 - 1862.

Special Order
No. 71.

I. - A Garrison Court Martial is hereby appointed to meet at Camp Hebert, Texas, on the 1st day of December at 10 o'clock A. M. or as soon thereafter as practicable, for the trial of Private Bernard Siegle of Capt. E. Toole's Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. and such other prisoners as may be brought before it.

II. - Detail for the Court:

- Capt. E. Toole - Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
- 1st Lieut E. P. Pillsbury Co. H " " "
- 2nd " F. C. Gortari Capt. Penalyas Co. " " "
- 2nd " L. H. Brown Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. Judge advocate.

By order of
Capt. E. C. Weston
Comdg. Post.

Louis Dural Lt. & a. adjt.

and asked the accused, Bernard Siegel, if he had any objection to any member, named therein, to which he replied, he had none.

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate, and the Judge Advocate was then sworn by the presiding officer of the Court, in the presence of the accused.

The Judge Advocate here informed the accused that he could introduce counsel, if he wish to do so, he replied that he had no counsel, the accused was then asked if he wish to postpone the trial, he replied that he was ready.

The Charge was then read aloud by the Judge Advocate, as follows:

Charge & Specifications, preferred against Bernard Siegel, a private in Capt. Eli Fook's Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

Charge IInd

Stealing

Specification IInd

In this, that the said Private Bernard Siegel, of Capt. Eli Fook's Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. Did steal from the possession of Jacob Miller a private in Capt. J. G. Norton's Co. II 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. a Rifle Musket, calibre 58. — the property of the Confederate States of America, all this at San Antonio, Texas, on or about the 15th Day of November 1862.

J. G. Norton

Capt. Co. II. 3rd Regt. T. V. I.

The Judge Advocate then addressed the accused Bernard Siegel: *YOU* have heard the Charge, preferred against you, how say you, guilty, or not guilty. To which the accused, private Bernard Siegel pleaded as follows. Not guilty.

The Judge Advocate then gave notice that should there be any person present in Court, who had been summoned as witness, they must retire and wait until called for: Jacob Miller, a Private, in Capt. J. G. Martin's Co. H. 3rd Regt. Texas Vol. Inf. a witness on the part of the prosecution. Duly sworn.

Question by the Judge Advocate. State if you are a soldier, & if you answer yes, state to what Company & Regt. you belong?

Answer. I am a soldier, I belong to Co. H. 3rd Regt. Texas. Vol. Inf.

Question. Has your musket been taken from you, if so, state when or as near the time as possible?

Answer. My Musket was taken from me about the 15th Day of November 1862.

Question. Where did you last have your Musket or where did you last see it?

Answer. I left it in G. Poocher's house to get it cleaned.

Question. Did you see it after you left it there, if so where was it at?

Answer. I saw the Musket afterwards sitting on the stair steps.

Question. Have you seen it, since you saw it on the steps?

Answer. I have not.

Question. Do you know that the accused took it away?

Answer. I do not know that he did.

Question. Do you know the accused, if so state if he is a soldier.

Answer. I know the accused, he is a soldier, he belongs to Capt. E. Fools Co. I. 3rd Regt. Texas Vol. Inf.

Nolan Carlos, a Private, in the 1st Co. H. 3rd
Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. a witness on the part of the
prosecution, duly sworn.

Question by the Judge Advocate. Do you know the accused
Answer. Yes, I know him.

Question. State all you may know about the accused taking
a Rifle musket from the house of G. Perce, state when
it was & all about it?

Answer. On or about the 11th of November 1862, I was
at Perce's house, I was in the room adjoining the one
in which the R. Musket was standing, there was no person
in that room. I saw the accused step in the room
& go and take a Musket that was sitting on the stairs
& steps, and carry it out doors, he gave it to Mr. Mouth
and told him to carry it down to Braden's Livery stable.

Question. Did the accused come into the house boldly or
Did he slip in like a man who has a fear of being seen?

Answer. He came into the house as if to take a drink
and when he saw no one there he went and got the
Musket, he looked around quick and walked fast out
of the room & give it to Mr. Mouth.

Question. Did Mouth try to hold the Musket after
he got hold of it?

Answer. I think he tried to carry it so no one
could discover it.

Question. What time of day was this?

Answer. Between two & three o'clock in the afternoon.

Question. Have you seen that R. Musket since?

Answer. No, I haven't.

Question. Do you know where Musket is now?

Answer. I do not.

*
SE
NO

Question. Was the room in which the Musket was placed a bar room?

Answer. It was a Drinking room.

Question. Did you ever see Ligler bring his Musket there and leave it?

Answer. I never did.

Cross examination by the accused.

Question. Did I not have a Musket in my hand when I came into the room?

Answer. You did not.

Question. Did you see me take the musket from the stairs, are you certain of it?

Answer. I did see you take it, I am certain of it.

Question. Why did you think I did not see you, when I came into the room?

Answer. Because you was looking towards the Musket and not towards me.

Question. You say that Mouth carried the N. Musket near his body as he walked down to the stable, if you were in the room how could you see Mouth at all?

Answer. When you handed the N. Musket to Mr. Mouth I walked out in the street and stood there to see where Mouth carried it.

Question by the Court. — Why did you not follow him and take the Rifle musket from him if you thought it was stolen?

Answer. — It was not my business.

Question. Where Does Mr. Mouth live and what is his occupation?

Answer. He is a Buckler in Toole's Battery

Jacob Miller, a private, in Capt. J. G. Newton's Co. H
3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. a witness for the prosecution,
recalled by the Court.

Question by the Court. Was the Musket you felt with
Percott a Rifle Musket?

Answer. It was a Rifle Musket.

Question. Did you not sell that Rifle Musket to
Siegle or some other person?

Answer. I did not sell it to any person.

After the evidence for the prosecution having been
presented, the Judge Advocate here announced the prosecution
closed, the accused had no evidence to present, & wished
to make no final Defense, thereupon the Court was
closed for deliberation, and, having maturely considered
the evidence adduced, find the accused, Private Bernard
Siegle Capt. E. Toole's Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.
as follows:

Of the 1st Specification of 4th Charge — guilty
" " 1st Charge — — — — — guilty

And the Court do therefore sentence the said
private, Bernard Siegle Capt. E. Toole's Co. I 3rd Regt.
Tex. Vol. Inf. — to one Month hard labor with
Cock & Chain & forfeiture of pay for the same time.

The Court adjourned to meet at 1
O'clock P. M. the same Day.

The Court met, pursuant to adjournment. Present:

Capt. E. Toole — Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

1st Lieut. C. P. Alsbury, II " " " "

2nd Lieut. F. C. Parker Capt. Kennedy's Co. " " "



2nd Lieut. L. H. Brown Co. D 3rd Regt. Tex. Inf.
Judge Advocate.

Pirate G. Habelsdorff of Capt. Boies Co. K
3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. the accused, also present.

The Judge Advocate then read the Order concerning
the Court, as follows.

Head Quarters
San Antonio, Texas
Nov. 29. - 1862.

Special Order
No 71

I A Garrison Court Martial is hereby
appointed to meet at Camp Hebert, Texas on the 1st
Day of December, at 10 o'clock, A. M. or as soon
thereafter as practicable, for the trial of Pirate
Bernard Siegel of Capt. E. Toole's Co. I 3rd Regt.
Tex. Vol. Inf & such other prisoners as may be
brought before it.

II Detail for the Court.

Capt. E. Toole - Co. I 3rd Regt T. V. I.

1st Lieut. E. P. Albury Co. H. " " " "

2nd " " J. C. Gortari Capt. Pinaloza's Co. " " "

2nd " " L. H. Brown Co. I 3rd Regt. T. Vol. Inf.

Judge Advocate

By order of
Capt. J. G. Newton
Comdg. Post

Louis Dural, Sgt. & a. adjt.

and asked the accused G. Habelsdorff, if he had any
objection to any member named therein, to which he replied, he had none.
The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate and
the Judge Advocate was then duly sworn by the

field of 13 Courts in the presence of the

accused.
The Judge accented, here informed the accused, that he
could introduce a witness, if he wish to do so; he replied
that he had no counsel, the accused was then asked if he
wished to appear at the trial, he replied that he was
wary the charge remained laid by the Judge to read
as follows:

Charge & Specifications, preferred against J. Hebert
sergeant in Regt. of Horse's Comp. R. 3^d Regt.
1st Div. of Inf.

Charge 1st
Conduct to the prejudice of good order, and
discipline.

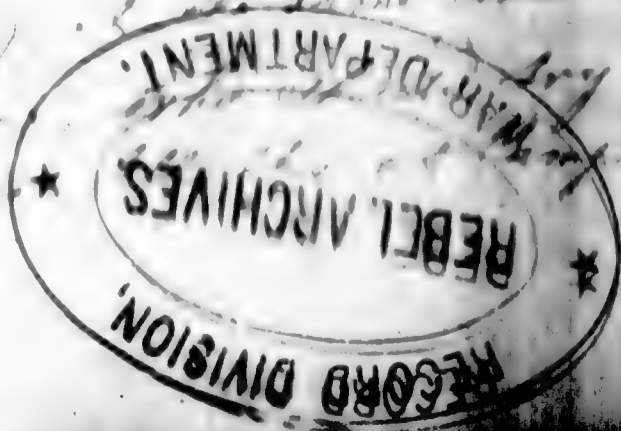
Spec. 1st In this, that on the 2nd Day of Oct.
1861 the said J. Hebert, a private or rank of
Troop Regt. 1st Div. of Inf. 3^d Regt. did commit the
said very drunk, disturbing the order of the camp, etc.
Hebert on or about the 2nd Day of Oct. 1861

Charge 2^d

Violation of the 6th Article of war.

Specification

In this, that the said J. Hebert, a private
of Capt. John's Troop, R. 3^d Regt. Troop of
1st Div. of Inf. was temporarily suspended from duty of his
rank, being him arrested on a former occasion
on the same time and threatened to be
sent to the guard house.



the 2nd day of Nov. 1862.

Julius Rose Capt. Comd. Comp.
Co. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

The Judge then addressed the accused S. Habelsdorff and
You have heard the charges preferred against you
how say you guilty or not guilty?

To which the accused private G. Habelsdorff
pleaded as follows: Not guilty.

The Judge then gave notice that if there
were any persons present in Court, who have been
summoned as witnesses they must retire and wait
until called to.

Then Julius Rose (Co. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.)
as witness on the part of the prosecution, duly sworn.
Question by the Judge Advocate: Is G. Habelsdorff a
member of your Company, if so what rank has he?
Ans. Yes he is a private.

Ques. How do you know anything about his coming into
camp and, if so when was it?

Ans. He came into camp on the 2nd day of
Nov. 1862.

Ques. How did he conduct himself upon that
occasion state fully?

Ans. I was sitting in my tent, when I heard
some of our men going into camp, I recognized
Habelsdorff and I know from his manner of
speaking that he was drunk, I did not pay much
attention to what he did say, but I heard him
talking a great deal to the officers, saying that they were
not doing about their business, and that he would
show them what they had to do.

was drunk and would keep drunk to speak the truth,
for a drunk man always speaks the truth, he was
using great many oaths, swearing that he would not
be arrested without killing some body, I do not
remember all he said.

Ques. - Did the accused seem to be slightly intoxicated or
was he very drunk?

Ans. He was very drunk.

Cross examination by the accused.

Ques. - Why did you not have me arrested that day?

Ans. - In the morning the Judge Advocate objected there was
the work was clear for deliberation; the party is being
recalled, the decision of the Court was announced as
follows:

Question shall not be put.

Ques. - Why did you have me arrested the next day?

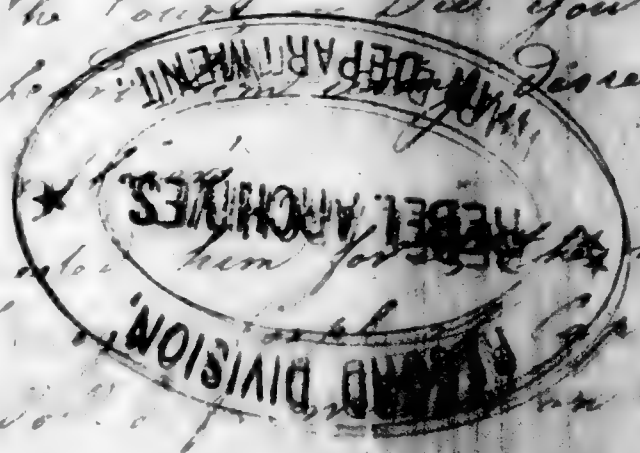
Ans. - I was a member of the Guard and not a soldier, I
would not say that I ought not to have a
warrant because I was angry.

In the morning the Judge Advocate objected as follows:
The question as being irrelevant, thereupon
the Court was closed for deliberation, and after mutually
considering the question, decided that the objection of
the Judge Advocate should be sustained.

Question of the Court - Did you arrest the accused
when you heard him use disrespectful language

Ans. - I arrested him for the next day.

Ques. - Did you hear him use disrespectful language
on the first day?



Question by the Judge. Adversary you and the accused
both belong to the same Company.

Ans. Yes we do.

Ques. Did you know anything about the accused
coming into camp drunk, if so when was it?

Ans. About three weeks ago, he came into camp drunk.

Ques. Was he very noisy? and did he say anything
about the officers, if so what, did you hear him say.

Ans. He cut up considerably, he said he wanted
a transfer, & if he could not get it, he would be
drunk every day.

Ques. Did he say any thing about killing any one who
would attempt to put him in the Guard House?

Ans. He said he would kill a man before he
would go in the G. House.

Ques. Did he say any thing about the Captain of his
Company?

Ans. He said that his Captain was afraid of him
& that was the reason why he released him from
the Guard house.

Ques. Did he say any thing about the officers of
the Company not knowing their duty, or not?

Ans. He said he left him talking and went in the tent
to sleep.

Examination by the accused.

Ques. Did you hear me say whom I wished to kill?

Ans. I heard you say before you would go to the
Guard house, you would kill some one dead.

Ques. In what way was I speaking at the time?

Ans. I was at the Camp fire.

Ques. How long was I speaking at the time?

Ans. - I think Burghardt, & Arnold were there.
Question by the Court. - Do you not think the accused was too drunk at the time, to be responsible for the language used by him?

Ans. - He was just drunk enough to make a noise.
Ferdinand Nehls, a sergt. in Capt. Boss's Co. "K" 5th Regt. Ten. Vol. Inf. a witness on the part of the prosecution, duly sworn.

Question by the Judge Advocate. Is the accused a member of your Company?

Ans. - Yes, he is.

Ques. - Do you know any thing about his coming into Camp Duval, if so when was it?

Ans. - Yes, I think it was the first part of last Month.

Ques. - Did you hear him say any thing about the officers at that time, if so what was it?

Ans. - I heard him say that the officers and sergts didn't know any thing about military service.

Cross examination by the accused.

Ques. - Were you present at the time I spoke to Corp'l Hueyer at the Camp fire?

Ans. - I was lying near the Capt's tent.

Ques. - How is it that you could hear me from where you were lying, to the Camp fire?

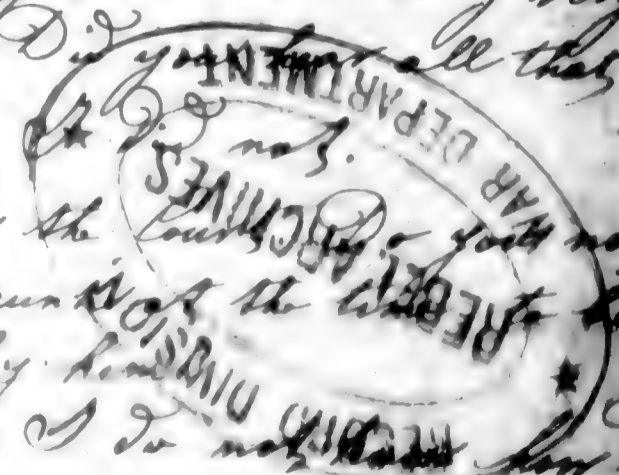
Ans. - You were talking very low.

Ques. - Did you hear all that I said to Corp'l Hueyer?

Ans. - I did not.

Ques. by the Court. Do you not think the accused was too drunk at the time to be responsible for the language used by him?

Ans. - I do not know how drunk he was, I know



he was drunk.

All the evidence for the prosecution having been presented, the Judge Advocate here announced that the prosecution was closed.

The Court adjourned to meet at 9 o'clock A.M. 3rd December 1862.

9 o'clock A.M. December 3rd 1862. The Court met pursuant to adjournment. Present.

Capt. C. Foote - Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

1st Lieut. E. P. Alsbury Co. H " " " "

2nd " H. C. Cortari, Capt. Penaly's Co. " " "

2nd " L. H. Brown, Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. V. Inf.

Judge Advocate.

Private G. H. Habeldorff, the accused, also present.

Charles Klemmer a private in Capt. Davis' Co. H. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. a witness for the Defence, duly sworn.

Ques. by the accused. State what you said to Corp'l Klemmer the day I came into Camp under the influence of liquor?

Ans. - I heard you say a great deal about killing and that you wanted to be killed before you would stay in Capt. Davis' Co. any longer, using a great deal of extravagant language.

Ques. by the Court. Was not the accused too drunk at the time, to be responsible for the language he used?

Ans. - I can not tell that, he was very drunk.

Henry Schmidt, a private in Capt. Davis' Co. H. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. a witness for the Defence, duly sworn.

Ques. by the accused. State what you said to Corp'l Klemmer the day I came into Camp under the

influence of liquor. You said that you would go to the Guard house before you would stay in the Company, & that you would kill yourself before you would stay in Corp. Boer's Company.

Ques. By the Court, Did you hear the accused use any disrespectful language about his officers on the day he came into Camp drunk?

Ans. I did not.

By Permission of the Court, the accused asked the following question: Was not Corporal Krueger drunk also on that day?

Ans. I did not see Corp. Krueger that day.

Ques. by the Court. Was your present with G. Knobelsdorff in Camp all that day when he was drunk & did you hear all that he said?

Ans. I was with him in Camp the night he was drunk. I was only with him for a little while & what I heard I already stated.

Ques. by the Court. Have you ever seen Corp. Krueger drunk in Camp?

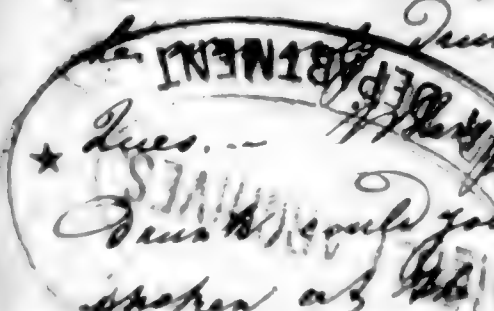
Ans. I never saw him drunk.

Ques. Is the accused in the habit of getting drunk & making disturbances in Camp?

Ans. Since he was released from the Guard house drunk one time.

Ques. ... When you left the accused on the night he was drunk, could you have heard what he said, if he had spoken at the height of his voice?

Ans. Yes, I could, but I did not hear any thing after I left, shortly I left him & went to bed, he came to bed also.



August Rush, a private in Capt. Boon's Co. K. 3rd Reg. Texas Vol. Inf. a witness for the defence, duly sworn. Ques. by the accused. Did you hear what I said while I was drunk, if so state what it was?

Ans. --- Yes, I heard it, you said you did not wish to be in the Company any longer, that you would rather be in the Guardhouse, & that you wanted a transfer.

Ques. --- Did you see me & Corp'l. Kueger come out of town together that day?

Ans. --- Yes.

Ques. --- Was not Corp'l. Kueger drunk at that time?

Ans. --- He was drunk.

Charles Stadler, a private, in Capt. G. G. Newton's Co. H. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. a witness for the defence, duly sworn. Ques. by the accused. Did Corp'l. Kueger and myself drink together at your bar room about a month ago & did we both go away together?

Ans. --- Yes, about the first part of last month you came into mine bar room with some Corp'l., I do not know whether it is Corp'l. Kueger or not, you both took a drink & went away together.

The accused having no other witness, the judge prolocute asked him if he wished further time to make his final defence. He replied he did not wish any further defence.

The statements of the parties being taken in session of the Court, the Court was adjourned until tomorrow and, having maturely considered the evidence presented and the accused private J. Stadler, a private in Capt. Boon's Co. K. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

Of the 1st specification, of first charge not guilty
 of the 2nd charge guilty
 Of the 1st specification, second charge guilty
 of the 2nd charge guilty
 and the Court do therefore sentence the said
 Private Gustavus Notkewitz Capt Julius Bross
 to be kept in the stocks for fifteen (15) days
 hard labor in charge of the Guard.

The Court adjourned to meet at 1 o'clock
 on the same day.

The Court met, pursuant to adjournment, Present:
 Capt. J. Fort Co. 1st 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf
 1st Lieut. C. P. Pillsbury " " " "
 2nd Lieut. F. C. Fortan Capt. Penaloza Co. " " "
 1st Lieut. S. H. Brown Co. 1st 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf
 and several.

Present Toribio de Aquino, Martin P. los Santos,
 and a few Marcellino Ruiz, Juan Manuel
 and all of 1st. Penaloza Co. Tex. Vol. Inf.
 also present in the morning of yesterday were...

The Court then read the indictment
 as follows:
 Head Quarters
 San Antonio, Texas



The Court is hereby
 appointed to meet at
 1 o'clock on the 11th or as soon

thenceforth as practicable
Bernard Light of Capt. ... Co. 1st 3rd Regt
... such other persons as may be
... of it.

11 Detail for the Court.
Capt. E. ... Co. 1st 3rd Regt. ...
1st Lieut. ... Co. H. ...
2nd Lieut. ... Capt. ... Co. ...
3rd Lieut. ... Co. 1st 3rd Regt. ...
... Advocate.

By Order of
Capt. J. ...
Comdg. Post

Louis ... Lieut. & as a ...
... the accused, Private ...
... if they had any objections
to any member named therein, to which they replied
they had none.

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate
... was then duly sworn by the
... of the Court, in the presence of the
accused.

The Judge Advocate, here informed the accused that
they had the right to have counsel, if they wish to do so, they
... that they had no counsel, the accused were then
asked if they wish to postpone the trial, they replied
they were ready. The Charges were read aloud by the
Judge Advocate.

... of ...
... as ...

Don Marcelino Ruiz y Juan Manuel Soto
privates of Capt. J. M. Valencia Company,
Texas Vol. Infantry.

Charge.

Absent without leave.

That the said privates
of the said Company, Texas, Vol. Inf., did
absent themselves from their Company without
leave. At this at Camp Heber, near San
Antonio Texas, on or about the 10th of November 1862.

J. M. Valencia

Capt. Comdg. Co. F. 24.

The undersigned has advised the accused
of the charges against them. Martin de los Santos Antonio
Ruiz y Juan Manuel Soto.
You will have the charge preferred against
you. Are you guilty or not guilty?

The accused privates Tobias
Alquino, Martin de los Santos Antonio Ruiz y
Juan Manuel Soto please as
follows: Guilty.



party wishing to bring an accusation
the Court was organized
Court having met
the accused Tobias
Antonio Ruiz y Juan Manuel Soto
all of them

C. No. Penalogy Campy. of the following
Of the 1st Specification of first Charge. guilty
1st Charge guilty

and the court do therefore sentence the said
Antonio Lumbio de Equino, Martin de los Santos
Antonio de Luna, Marciano Ruiz & Juan Manuel
Pala all of 1st. 1st. Penalogy Co. Tex. vol. inf.
to 30 days hard labor with ball & chain.

The Court adjourned to meet at 10 o'clock
at 10 o'clock December 1862.

The Court with adjournment to adjournment. Present
Judge. J. T. ... Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Inf. of
1st. 1st. ... Co. II ...
... Capt. Penalogy ...
... Co. I 3rd Regt. Tex. Inf.

Wm. ... of Capt. Penalogy Co. Tex
Vol. Inf. the accused also present.

The Judge advocates ~~the~~ the Order concerning
the Court as follows:

Head Quarters
San Antonio Texas
Nov 29. 1862

1. ... at ... is hereby
... camp Heber, Texas on the
12th day of ... at 10 o'clock, A. M. ...
... as practicable, for the ...
... of Capt. ...

as may be brought before it

11. Detail for the Court.

1st Lieut. C. Cook Co. 1st Regt. Inf. 1st Div. 1st Army
2nd Lieut. P. J. Sartori Capt. Quatrigas
3rd Lieut. H. Brown Co. 1st Regt. Inf. 1st Div. 1st Army

By Order of
Capt. S. G. Terrell
Comdg. Det.

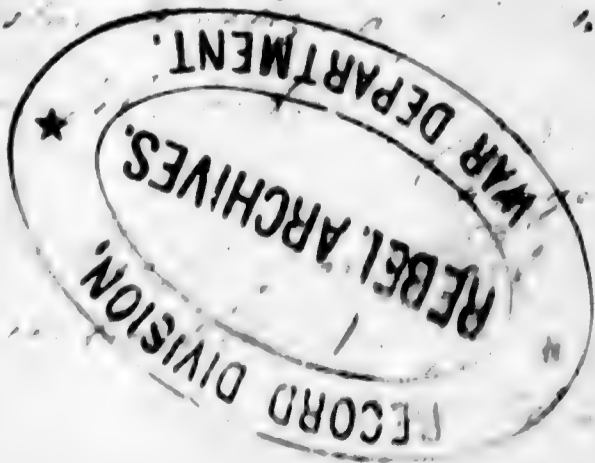
1st Lieut. H. G. as adjt.

When asked the accused, Pastor Sanchez, if he had any objection to any member named therein, to which he replied, he had none.

The oath was then duly sworn by the Judge advocate and the instruments was then duly sworn by the members of the Court, in the presence of the accused.

The Judge advocate then informed the accused that he was to be tried, if he wish to raise the plea of not guilty to his counsel, the accused was then asked if he wish to postpone the trial and replied that he was ready. The Charge was read aloud by the Judge advocate as follows:

That you, the accused, were in Capt. S. G. Terrell's



November 1862. The same day a Print
of Carl B. Penaly's Case, Vol. 3rd. while
regularly posted at the Magazine as sentinel between
the hours of 12 & 2. It was found altered by
the officer of the day. All this at San Antonio
on or about the 11th day of Nov. 1862.

Julius Bose Capt. 4th Regt.
K. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

The Judge inverts then advised the accused Victor
Penaly. You have heard the charges preferred against
you. In my view guilty or not guilty?

To which the accused, spirals a very smartly
reply. I do not know what guilty.
The Judge then give notice that he will
call the witnesses present in court. He then
said they must retire and wait
until called for.

Capt. Julius Bose Co. K. 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf.

A witness on the part of the prosecution, by name
Lucas, by the name of Lucas. He said all you
saw was a man, being asleep on the ground
and you saw it was, where it was, and
that's all.

On the 11th day of November 1862
at the hour of 12 & 2 p.m. long
after it was found him in a sitting position
on the corner of the Magazine, and being
close up to him he did not stir up at all. It was
very clear as having against the wall of the
hall of the court.

But the accused recognizes the accused as being

the man you found asleep

Ans. - I think the accused is the same man.

Ques. - Are you certain the accused was asleep when you approached him?

Ans. - Yes, I am certain of it.

Ques. - Was he regularly posted as a Sentinel?

Ans. - Yes, he was regularly posted as a Sentinel on that Post.

Ques. - In the prosecution of this case, you have been called upon to reveal here and announce that the person named in the indictment is the same man as the man you found asleep on the morning of the 4th of April, 1862?

Ans. - Yes, I am a private of Capt. [Name] and I am a witness for the defence, duly sworn.

Ques. - Do you believe the man named in the indictment was on the morning of the 4th of April, 1862?

Ans. - Yes, I believe he was on that morning when you came to the post and were working on your post.

Ques. - Did you see the accused on the morning of the 4th of April, 1862?

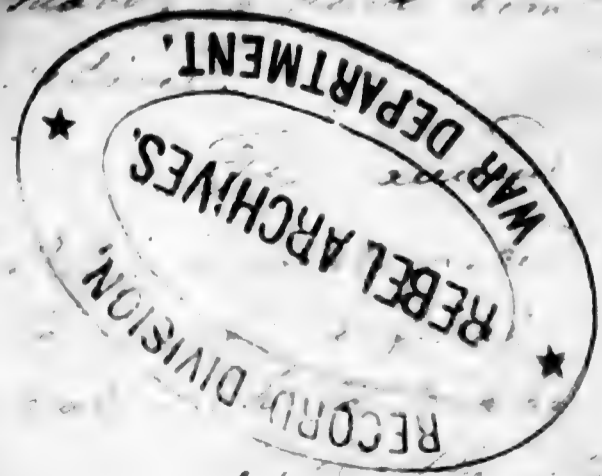
Ans. - Yes, I did see the accused on that morning when you came to the post and were working on your post.

Ques. - Did you see the accused on the morning of the 4th of April, 1862?

Ans. - Yes, I did see the accused on that morning when you came to the post and were working on your post.

Ques. - Did you see the accused on the morning of the 4th of April, 1862?

Ans. - Yes, I did see the accused on that morning when you came to the post and were working on your post.



thus in possession of the ... was cleared
for publication and having ...
... the accused ...
of ... Co. Tex. Vol. Inf. is ...
of ... of first charge ... guilty
... charge ... guilty

... therefore sentence ...
Private ... of Capt. J. M. ...
Comp. Tex. Vol. Inf. to ...
... of ...

The court adjourned to meet at 10
... 5th December 1862.

The court pursuant to adjournment at
... December 1862. Present
... 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf
...
... Capt. ...
... Co. 1st 3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf
...
... advocate.

The proceedings of yesterday were read over
... of the court the following
... reference to ...
... 3rd Regt. ...
... with these ...
... from the ...
... mentioned ...
... company that it would be beneficial
... transferred to some other
... therefore recommend that
...

1785

Sepeda Teodora

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50517194	20
2	7244	21
3	7229	22
4	7341	23
5	7376	24
6	7455	25
7	7502	26
8	7538	27
9	7606	28
10	7653	29
11	7689	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Teodosia Sepeda

priv. } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

dated San Antonio Tex

Dec 13, 1861

in to date Dec 13, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

J. Mason

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Teodoro Sepeda

Co. } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

45 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Dec 31, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:

13

, 186

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. P. Cevallos*

period *during the war.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The most officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Teodora Lebeda

Wife of } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862

Enlisted: Dec 13, 1861.

at San Antonio

by whom P. Cevallos

Registered into service:

When Dec 13, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom Lt James Tucker

Last paid:

By whom Cas due 1861 ✓

To what time enlisted, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Teodora Cepeda

priv., Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar + Apr, 1862

dated:

Dec 13, 1861

San Antonio

whom Capt Bevallos the war

period

paid:

by whom Capt Lynch

to what time Feb 28, 1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

*The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

119
Rodas Sepeda
priv., Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June 1862

ended: Dec 13 1861

at San Antonio
when Capt Corrallos

war

paid: by whom Capt Lynch

To what time Feb-28 1862

Present or absent present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Teodoro Sepeda

Int., Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July + Aug 1862

Dec 13 1861

San Ant^o

Capt Cevallos

war

not paid:

by whom

Capt Lynch

at what time

Feb 28 1862

present or absent

present

remarks:

To pay for C & E

50 cents for order \$4.15

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Stearns

Captain

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Teodoro Sepeda

Private, Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct 1862

Dec 13 1861

San Ant

when Capt Cevallos

period war

not paid: Capt N. Y. ...

to what time Aug 15 1862

present or absent present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Steason

Captain

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

¹⁴
Teodoro Cepeda

privé, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov + Dec*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Dec 13*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Gwallas*

Period *war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt French*

To what time *Oct 3*, 1862

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Seados Sejeda

priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May + June*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Dec 13*, 1861

Where *San Ant.*

By whom *Capt Sewalls*

At what time *was*

By whom

May Russell

To what time

Feb 23, 1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Tolson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jesús Espada
Private, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

at: Dec 13, 1861.

at: San Antonio.

for whom Capt Cevallos
war

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Stewart

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

(Confederate.)

I | 3 | Texas.

Isidro Sepeda
private, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on See Sepeda

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864

Enrolled: Dec 13; 1861.

Where San Antonio
by whom Capt Cevallos

Period war

Last paid:
By whom Capt. L. C. ...

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent present

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
J. A. Mason

1786

Sepulveda Antonio

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30515379	20
2	3480	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

TEXAS.

Antonio Sepulveda

Priv

} Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Roll to date

Not stated, 186

Age:

19 years; height *5* feet *4* in.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *San Luis Potosi, Mexico*

Enlistment:

When *Oct 8*, 186

Where *Brownsville*

By whom *Captain F. J. Parker*

When *During the war*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company C. 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and was re-organized as Company F, same regiment. The sold officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

MARK:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Antonio Sepulveda
Pvt, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Dec 31, 1861.

Description:

19 years; height *5* feet *4* in.
Blk; hair *Blk*

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 20, 1861.*

Where *Brownsville, Texas*

By whom *Coi Ford*

Period *The war*

Remarks *Discharged Fort Brown*
Dec 17

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Harris

Copyist.

1787
Sisson David E.

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50519880	20
2	9571	21
3	9643	22
4	9767	23
5	9885	24
6	520004	25
7	0115	26
8	512691	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

David C. Sessom

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

24 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862

July 19, 1862.

at San Antonio

whom E. Toole

entered into service:

when July 11, 1862.

where Capt. Toole

by whom Capt. Toole

not paid:

by whom Pay due for date of enlistment

to what time, 1862

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

D. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

David C. ...

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 8 Oct, 1862

Enlisted: July 19, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom E Toole

Mustered into service:

When July 19, 1862

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. E Toole

Last paid:

By whom Capt. E Toole

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Remarks: ...

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant ...

O. T. ...

JAN. 31.

50519511

1912.

to report to Maj
F. Winter

S (Confederate.) 3 Texas.

D. E. Sessom
Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age *24* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov. 1 Dec, 1862

Enrolled:
When *July 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Capt Poole*

Mustered into service:
When *July 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*
By whom *Capt Poole*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. & Gary*
To what time *May 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Furloughed by Gen. P. O. V. Belmont Oct 22, 1862 to show Gen. Moore*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Poole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Poole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Poole's Company, Captain Treatner's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The (first) officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

D. E. Toole

Priv } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 9 Feb, 1863

Enlisted: *July 19*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Mustered into service:

When *Aug 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Toole*

To what time *Oct 21*, 1862.

Remarks: *Fortified by Toole
at order of C. Smith (Co. 1)*

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

C. S. Toole

JAN. 31.

50519768

1912.

by Gen H. P. Bee at
San Antonio Oct. 29.
No 2 to transport Govern-
ment wool.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

A. E. Jesson

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

July 19, 1863

San Antonio

when Capt E. Toole

3

not paid:

when Capt Gary

what time Oct 31, 1862.

present or absent Absent

where Furloughed Oct 25;

at San Bee & Travis

for Govt. Work.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Company, Toole's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry. Officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

A. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
W. C. Simpson

Co. I, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 8 day*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 19*, 1862.

Where *New Centerville*

By whom *Capt Tule*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gary*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Furloughed by Gen. Lee Oct. 25/62 to Texas - part West. Hill.*

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. C. Simpson

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. C. Trainer

Pr., } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

and into service:

July 19, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt Toole

Gyde on the Mar

at paid:

by whom

Capt Gary

to what time

Oct 31, 1862.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*Trained at San Antonio
Went to Fort Worth & sent back Oct
15/62 & returned to the office
 duty Mar 10, 1863.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

check mark:

A. C. Trainer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

D. E. Sisson

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

List dated Sabine City Texas
Oct. 20, 1862.

Remarks: Detached in Pro Mas
Left at San Antonio Texas
Oct 23. 62 by order Gen P. O
Hebert
ret Nov 5. 62

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. The regiment was known as the 1st and 4th Luckett's Regiment until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book number: _____

Reed

1755
Sessom, D. C.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sessom David C.

176
Sessom, E. B.

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sessom, Ed. B.

Sessom E. D.

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sessom E. D.

1791
Sessom Ed. B.

Co. J, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-17281	20
2	9612	21
3	9644	22
4	9767	23
5	9856	24
6	520005	25
7	0132	26
8	612690	27
9	522037	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Ed. B. Sisson

Cor } Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

dated: *July 28*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *E. Toole*

mustered into service.

When *July 28*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

last paid:

By whom *Pay due from date of enlisting*

To what time _____, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were annexed to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. A. Johnson

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 28*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Toole*

Mustered into service:

When *July 28*, 1862

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Remarks: *Transferred by order
Gen. C. A. Sherman Oct 1, 1862*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Smith's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's Company,
Company Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three addi-
tional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bre-
wer. The company was known as the 1st, and as Leavelle's Regiment
Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

C. A. Taylor

Captain

JAN. 31.

50519512

1912.

report to Maj. J. F. Meun-

S (Confederate.) 3 Texas.

C. C. Sessom

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 9 Dec, 1862.

Enrolled:

July 28, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Mustered into service:

When July 28, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks Furloughed by Gen. P. O. Hebert Oct. 29, 1862. Draft Gov. Wool

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

C. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

W. C. ...

... } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

Enrolled:

When *July 28*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Admitted into service:

When *July 28*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Young*

To what time *...*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Company Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry out it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. C. ...

Copyist.

S

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

E. C. Sessom

Pvt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Presented:

July 28, 1862

San Antonio
Capt E Toole

3

Next paid:

by whom Capt Gary

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed Oct 25, 1862
by Genl Beech & transported
Capt. Wood.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trimmer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trimmer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beech.
The Regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. C. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. C. Sisson

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1863.

ended:

July 28, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt Scoble

3 years

Capt Gary

what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

present or absent *absent*

Remarks *Forwarded by Genl
Oct 28/62 & transport
Capt. Neal*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Company Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

Ant Taylor

Copy.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

C. B. Lee

Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 9 Feb, 1864.

Admitted into service:

186

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died at Columbia
Hospital, Feb. 16, 1864.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

A | **3** | **Texas.**

C. C. Sessom

Quin, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

members from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City Texas

Oct. 20, 1863.

Remarks: *Mr. Sessom in Pro-*
vis. Dept. of San Antonio
twice Oct 23 by order of
Genl. P. O. Hebert, Oct 24 &
Nov. 5

at Sabine City

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

E. B. Sessom
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....
Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Feb 6, 1864.

Place Columbia

Remarks: Died Typhoid fever

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. H. Sessom
Copyist

1792
Sessom John

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50619379	20
2	9510	21
3	9662	22
4	9770	23
5	9889	24
6	520006	25
7	0116	26
8	512695	27
9	2169	28
10	521779	29
11	2156	30
12	2158	31
13	1968	32
14	2324	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Sessom

Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

25 years.

on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1862

July 19, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

mustered into service:

July 19, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from date of enlisting

To what time, 186

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Seaman

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862.

First paid: *July 19*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E Toole*

Mustered into service: *July 19*, 1862.

When *San Antonio*

Where *Capt. E Toole*

By whom *Capt. E Gary*

Last paid: *Aug 31*, 1862.

By whom *Furnished to work in Ordnance by order*

Remarks: *This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Rank mark: *O. J. Taylor*

JAN. 21,

50519510

1912.

H. P. Bee Oct. 25. 1862

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John Session

Priv., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862

Enrolled:

July 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Mustered into service:

When July 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Toole

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks: Furloughed by Gen. H.P. Bee
Oct. 25 1862. To work in Ordinance

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

O. J. Gingles

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

John Sanders

Priv. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 8 Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: July 19, 1862

at San Antonio

by whom Capt. E. Toole

Mustered into service:

When July 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid: Sept. 1862

By whom Capt. Toole

To what time Oct 21, 1862.

Remarks: Discharged by Special Order No. 460 issued at Austin

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Sanders's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark: _____

W. J. Boyler

Copy.

JAN. 31.

50519770

1912.

San Antonio Oct 23, 1862
by Gen H. P. Bee to
work in Ordnance.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Sessom
Priv

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 19, 1862.

Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. E. Poole
Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gary
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed Oct 23, 1862
by Genl Bee to work in Ord.
nance.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Poole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the M Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John Sisson

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1863.

July 19, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt Toole

3 years

paid: by whom Capt. Gurey

to what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by Gen. Bee Oct. 23/62 to work in W. L. mine at New York.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

A. D. Taylor

(Confederate.)

S 2

3

Texas.

John Sessom

Prs } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 9 Feb, 1864.

Entered into service:

July 19, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

under *Capt. Fowler*

for *3 yrs or the war*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. Gary*

to what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained by Lt. Gen
G. Kirby Smith Dec. 17, 1863
to work in Ordnance Dept.
at San Antonio, Tex.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The bold officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. J. Dwyer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

John Jessom
Capt, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

at dated Sabine City, Tex.
Oct. 20, 1863.

On det. serv. in
Det. Post San Antonio
Texas. Since Oct 23. 62
By order of Brig. Gen. Bee

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Rev. Feb

Copied

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

John Sessom
Capt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Hdgrs., Dec. 31, 1863.

dated *Delaware Texas*
Jan 7, 1864.

date of authority *S.O No 219 Hdgrs*
Trans Miss Rptk Nov 26, 1863.

Remarks *Gen Robt Bell in*
Ord Dept at San Antonio
Texas.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

Ross

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 Texas.

Sessom

Plt, Co. *S*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....

.....

.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

One d. s. in ord. dept. since

Oct. 25, 1863 at San Antonio

of the field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sesson
Put, Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 1864.

Detached officers present and absent:

.....
.....

Remarks:

.....
.....

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 1864.

Place

Remarks:

.....
.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....
.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

One E. J. in ord. det. /
Amputation Dec 17/63

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. Johnson
Coyt

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sasson
Priv, *Co*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feby* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men

Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Outd. in ord. dept. San Antonio since Dec 17/63

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. Johnson

Copyd.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Lesson

Prof., Co. *...*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station: _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 186*3*

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On d. s. in ord. dept. San Antonio since Dec 17/63

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sessom
Put. Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Name

Rank:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 1865

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service
in and Dept. San Antonio

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copied

JAN. 31.

50522324

1912.

Antonio Texas S. O. No. -
J. M. D. Dec 17/62

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *5*

John ...
Co. I. 3 Regt Tex. Infy.

Appears on a

Report

of enlisted, conscript and exempted men employed at the Texas Arsenal at San Antonio, Texas, under command of Col. Phil Stockton, C. S. A.

Report dated *San Antonio*
Dec. 21 186*3*.

How serving

Vol

How employed

Saddles

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

...

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | 3 | Tax

John Sessoms
Co. I. 3rd Regt Tex. Inf.

appears on a consolidated
List

of detailed men, at San Antonio, Texas, absent
from their commands.

dated _____
Dec. 31, 1863

whose order detailed _____, 1863

now employed *Saddler*

Remarks: *Employed at
Tex. Inf. at
San Antonio, Tex.*

Book mark: _____

Nerrina

Copyist.

1793
Schaeferkoeter William

Co. *no*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Schaeferkoeter William

Shamberg -

Co. A , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Scharnberg F

1795
Shanon Richard

Co. —, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	44541642	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

✓ See also _____

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | 4 Texas

Richard Shannon

Co. 3 Tex Infly

Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,

prisoners of war, paroled Aug 30

1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 712897.

A. Farley
Copyist

Shannon, Richard

Priv. Co.

3 Reg't *Inf*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Final Statements

Furlough or L. of A.

Account Papers

Roll of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Account Sheet

Med. Examination

Assignment

Misc. Information

Contract

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Discharge

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transportation

Geo. D. Shannon

Genl. of Army

No. 1

San Antonio Co *July 30* 1865.

Richard Shannon *Private* *Company I*

Regiment *The 1st* *C. S. A.*, residing in

San Antonio Co. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be detained by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. A. Rorer
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY, U. S. A.

Wm. A. Rorer

~~MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY, U. S. A.~~

Wm. A. Rorer
Major General and Provost Marshal General

ill of 10
Paroled
Paroled

~~5-11~~

793

Shardean John

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Shardine Phillip

1725
Shardine Phillip

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Shardine Phillip

Shardine Phillip

Co. G , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Records filed with

Shardine, Phillip

X
1798
Shardine Phillip

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBER.

1	50572674	20521487
2		1616
3		184
4		208
5		2182
6	8065	44341524
7	8124	
8	8183	
9	8247	
10	8313	
11	8366	
12	8408	
13	2447	
14	2492	
15	2418	
16	2380	
17	521165	
18	1276	
19	1403	

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Philip Shardin

Private, } Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.*

Age 23... years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861

in to date Sept 10, 1861

Days for duty and enrolled:

from Sept 10, 1861

at San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

period During the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 24, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. R. Marmion

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

1st Lieut., Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 10

, 1861

San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

entered into service:

When Sept 10

, 1861

Where San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

Last paid:

by whom

To what time

, 1861

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. Hunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

(Lieut) Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age *23* years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 186*1*.

entered into service:

Sept 10, 186*1*.

at *San Antonio Tex.*

by whom *Capt Marmion*

was paid:

by whom

To what time, 186*1*.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

Shunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)



3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

23 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862.

service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

whom Capt Marmion

paid:

when

what time, 186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt-
ment, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of the Infantry.

mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Phillip Shardine

Lieut, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Meht + Apr, 1862.

Entered into service:

....., 186 ..

Where

by whom

Last paid:

by whom

To what time, 186 ..

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Shunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

1st Lieut, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June

, 1862.

dated:

Sept 10

, 1861.

San Antonio Tex

whom *Lieut Marmion*

Period *during the war*

last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. H. C. Walker. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copy.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

1st Lieut Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July-Aug, 1862.

dated: Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

during the war

paid:

by whom

at what time

186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Flunk

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

Serjeant, Co. *G*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

1862

186

whom

paid

by whom

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Hunt

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

1st Lieut., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age 23 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec

, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 10

, 1861.

San Antonio

When

Period

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186 .

Remarks:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark mark:

Flunk

Copyist.

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardine

1st Lieut., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

Transferred: & mustered into service

Sept 10

1863

San Antonio

under Capt. Marmion

period During the war

not paid:

by whom

to what time

1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Commanding company since June 26, 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 21 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in February but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment in February.

ink mark:

J. Hunt

Capt.

S

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Phillip Shardein

1st Lieut, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

Period: Sept 10, 1861.

at San Antonio

by whom Capt-Marmion

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: Relinquish'd Comd of Co. Aug 12 1863.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Phillip Sharden

1st Lieut, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted: Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

whom Capt. Marmion

period During the war

not paid:

by whom

at what time, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On D. S. lines Feb. 27. 64

D. O. No. 29 dated Hd. Qrs 3rd

Regt Tex Vol. Inf. Camp

Slaughter Tex. Feb 26. 1864

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

P. Shardin

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

was dated *Delaware*

Nov 24, 1863.

of commission *Sept. 10*, 1861.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark: _____

R. H. Fisher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Phillip Sharden

Lt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol. Infantry and date of their appointment.

was dated

Not dated, 186

of appointment *Sept. 10*, 1861.

Remarks:

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 10, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. H. Stil

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

Philip Shardin
1st, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

enter dated _____

Not done, 1861.

of election or } *Sept. 10*, 1861.
appointment,

if appointed, by whom _____

Remarks: *Vacated*

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____
R. H. ...
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

Philip Shardeine
1st Lt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, mustered Sep-
tember 4, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated _____

Not dated, 1861

Date of appointment Sept. 10, 1861.

Remarks: _____

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark: _____

Res. Phil

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Philip Schardein

1st Lt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringgold, P. H.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 21, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. H. Booth

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Philip Sharden

1st Lt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringoes Wm. 1st

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

to _____, 1862 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Beach

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Philip Shindler

privt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringgold Bks

Observations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Baskin

Copied

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

S. Sharden

1st Lt., Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

to *100*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. Booth

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

P. Shardin

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *Nov.*, 1863

officers present and absent:

Present
Camp Lubbock
Comdy. Co. in
Tex. 13. 1863.

absences since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

remarks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

absent enlisted men accounted for:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed and the enlistment was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. E. Rusk. It was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment until February 1863 but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

P. Shardin
1st Lt., Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:
Absent
1 } *Volcano, Tex*
Remarks: *On D. S. at San*
Louis Pass since Dec 24,
63.

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: _____

Absent enlisted men accounted for: _____

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Capped.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

P. Shardin

144, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Feb, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Left camp at Langston
for: On duty to Houston
Feb 27/64 per d. O. 3rd
Reg't Hd. Cos. 3 T. V. Inf

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

None, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Phillip Shardin
St. G., Co. *G.*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

of the number of men present and absent:

Present
Near Hempstead Tex
Remarks: *Comdg. Co. since*
Sept 19, 1864.

of the number of men liberated since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

of the number of men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the number of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Coyd.

(Confederate.)

S 3 Texas

John Sharden
Coit Co 4 3 Texas Inty
Residence San Antonio Texas

Appears on a

Roll

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,

prisoners of war, paroled Aug 17

1865.

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

✓ + ...
found ...

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas.—R. & P. 712887.

Number of rolls

31

(20)

R. ...
Signed

(Confederate.)

Shardus Philip

Co.

3 Reg't Tex Inf

Inclosures.

Records
 Records
 for Discharge
 Papers

Final Statements
 Furloughs or L. of A.
 Med. Certificates
 Med. Dep. Lists
 Pri. of War Record
 Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l
 Cert. Sheet
 Discharge
 Effects
 Discharge from Hosp'l
 Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.
 Med. Examination
 Misc. Information
 Pay or Clothing
 Personal Reports
 Rank
 Transfer to Hosp'l
 Transportation

Philip Shadon
Capt. 3rd U.S. Army

Shadon

No. 1

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General F. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence San Antonio

Done at San Antonio
this 28 day of Aug 1865.

Philip Chamberlain
Capt Co "E" 30th Vet Inf 1st

Approved:

..... C. S. A.
..... U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

~~By order of the Provost Marshal General~~
By order of Major General Merritt

W. A. Willis
May 10 1865

774
677

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 Inf | Tex

Philip Shardine

Co. 3 Regt. Artly.

Rank on a

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

Month of Oct., 1862.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Men killed or wounded at Post:

Men received _____, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B. V. Brown

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

L | 3 | Tex

P. Shardin

Lieut. H. Arty.

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

Month of June 1862

present and absent:

Present

joined Post June
1862.

men casually at Post:

received _____, 186 .

Miscellaneous File No. 312.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 art. | Tex

Philip Shardein
Lieut. Art'y

appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of Jan., 1862

of the Officers present and absent:

Present

Fort Brown

of men casually at Post:

received 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

oakley

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 art. | Ser

P. Shardin

1st Artillery

Present on a

Return

Fort Brown, Texas,

Month of Apr., 1862

Officers present and absent:

Absent

On D. S. to San Antonio since
18'62 to recruit for Co. R.
H. Co. 2 Regt. Texas
Mounted Rifles.

Men casually at Post:

Men received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 av. | Tex

P. Sharden
1st. Artillery

appears on a

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Mar., 1862.

Officers present and absent:

Absent

On D.S. to San Antonio to
suit for Company since
March 14, 1862. Post Order No. 16

Men received casually at Post:

Men received _____, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 av. | Tex

P. Shardine
Lt. Artillery

COMPANIES ON 2

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

Month of Feb., 1862

Officers present and absent:

Present

.....
.....
.....

Men casually at Post:

received 1862

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Success File No. 228.

O. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 an | 1st

^{see Shardein}
Philip Shardein
1st. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Jan., 1862

Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

men received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Hancock File No. 227.

B. H. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Philip Shardine
1st. Artillery

Present on a

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of *Dec.*, 1861.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Men listed as casually at Post:

When received _____, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 226.

B. H. Brown

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Philip Shardine
4th Artillery

ISSUED ON A

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of

Nov.

, 186/.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received

, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 225.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 art. | Set

Phillips Shardine
Lieut. Artillery

men on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of *Nov.*, 186*1*.

Officers present and absent:

Present

men received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

Carry

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 av Set

P. Shardin

Lieut. Artillery

OR A

Return

was stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of Mar., 1862

and illness present and absent:

Absent

Station Fort Brown

On D.S. to San Antonio to recruit for Co. since March 18. '62 per P.O. No. 16.

lost men casually at Post:

received 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

W. R. Rye

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 art | See

P. Shardein
Lieut. Artillery

Reports on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

Month of Feb., 1862

Officers present and absent:

Present

Post Station Fort Brown

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 235.

at Ryan
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 art 3rd

Philip Shardein
4th Artillery

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

Month of May, 1862.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Joined Post from
City Service May 22, 1862

Men casually at Post:

Men received 1862

Remarks:

Serials: File No. 231.

B. V. Brown

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3 an Tex.*

P. Shardin

2 Lieut. Co. G 3 Regt. Texas Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *July* 186*2*

of officers present and absent:

Present.

of men casually at Post:

men received _____, 186*2*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

A. S. Andrews,

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1 3 an Tex.

Philip Shardin
Lieut. Co. G 3 Regt. Tex. Inf

are on a

Return

of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of Aug 1862.

officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

listed men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 314.

A. D. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 or Tex

Philip Shardin
Lieut. Co. G. 3 Regt. Tex.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of *Sept.* 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Detached men casually at Post:

men received _____, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

A. D. Andrews

(CONFEDERATE.)

D 3rd *Tex.*

Philip Sharden
Serjeant Co. G 3 Regt. Tex.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

in month of

Oct.

186*2*.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Dismissed men casually at Post:

Men received

, 186*2*.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 av | *Texas*

Philip Shardin
Lieut. Co. G. 3 Regt. Tex.
Capt

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

Dec.

186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 318.

A. S. Andrews

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 1374

32

P. Shurdein

Lieut. Artillery

Stationed on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

Month of

May

, 1862

Officers present and absent:

Absent

Jt. Brown

On D. S. to San Antonio

recruit for Co. since
Mch 15. P. O. No. 16.

Men lost casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

Copy

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

Texas.

3

Philipp Schardum
Co. B 3rd Regt. Inf. Texas

Register

Registers of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

186

Resignation, death,
or promotion

186

Remarks: See
Shardine

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

J. Bay

Copy

(186)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 9th Dec
Philip Shurdein
Lieut. Artillery

appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of Dec., 1861.

Command Officers present and absent:

Present
Station Fort Brown.

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

men received 1861

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

oa Rye

Write nothing above this line.

P.

9. 3 sept. Tex.
Low Mer Tex

HOUSTON, TEX. NO. 20

Voucher No. 154

Paid the 20th day of June 1863

P. Shardin 1st Lieut,

3rd Regt. Texas Infantry - C. A.

From the 31st day of March 1863

To the 31st day of May 1863

Pay.....\$ 150.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 150.00

No. 25.

Paid 15th of Decr 1862.

Lieut. J. Shardein
3rd Regt. Inf. Arty.

from 1st of December 62
to 31st of November 62

Amount \$90⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The Confedrate Note of

To 1st Lieut J. Phanderson

An arched account	Amount paid by the	Amount of Service charged	By the		Amount
			Dolls	Cents	
Pay for myself	1000	1	80	00	1000

I hereby certify that the foregoing accounts are correct and that, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for services rendered in lieu of any part thereof, and that I am not in arrears with the Confedrate Note on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt J. H. French C.O.R.A. C.S.A. Army at Biggsold Barracks Texas and to the 31st Day of October 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt J. H. French the 15th Day of December 1862, the sum of thirty Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Philip Phanderson
1st Lieut. C.S.A. 31st Oct 1862

Signed in Duplicate

Pa 5th Sept 52

J. Shardin

1st Bury Supr

Aprilth June 30th

£270-00

No 155

The Comptroler - States of America
to 1st Lieut. J. Shardin C. S.

For what account	Commencement and expiration		Term of service		Pay per month		Amount	
	From	To	month	Day	Doll	Cents	Doll	Cents
Pay for myself	April 1 st	June 30 th	3	—	90	—	270	—

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. S. ... at Fort Brown Texas and to the 31st Day of March 1862.

It is for my true and lawful duty that I have received of Capt. J. S. ... this fifth day of September 1862, the sum of Two hundred and seven Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Philip Shardin
1st Lieut. C. S. & Co. Account. Sep. 5th 1862

Signed in Duplicate

3 July 1862

Vol. No. 15

Paid the 24th day of January 1862

1st Lieut. P. Shardin

3rd Regt. Tex. Inf. C. S.

From the 1st day of December 1861

To the 21st day of January 1862

Pay \$ 91-00

Forage \$ 10-00

Amount. \$ 91-00

The Confederate States of America,

To Lieut P Harderin 1st Lt's Co 3rd Texas Infy DP

FOR WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.	TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED.	PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
			Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts	
For year's service....			90	00	90	00	
Forage for horses....							

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

States, on any account whatsoever: and that the last payment I received was from Capt J. A. French A. A. G. No. 1

at this Grand City and to the thirtieth day of November 1863

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt J. A. French A. A. G. No. 1

this twenty fourth day of January 1863, the sum of Ninety

100 dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... 90-00
 Forage.....
 Amount..... \$90⁰⁰/₁₀₀

(duplicate)

P. Harderin
 1st Lt's Co 3rd Texas Infy

N: 22 Abstract 1 2 20. 110

Lieut. P. Shardin

Stationary

Issued to Comd 30. 1863

Requisition for Stationery for 1st Lieut P. Perkins
for the 2nd Reg, Commencing April 1st 1863, and
ending June 30th 1863.

Letter paper	Envelopes	Blank paper	Stationery	Office paper	Sub powder		
1 1/2	12	1	1/4	1/2	1/2		

I certify that the above requisition is correct
and just, and that I have not drawn Stationery
for any part of the time specified.

Philip Chardain

1st Lt. Co. G, 3rd Regt, 4th Inf.

Received Fort Brown Texas April 30th 1863,
of Capt F. Herbert, A. Qu. M. Co., Army,
one half quire letter paper twelve envelopes
~~the one above recd was the same as before the time~~
~~Office paper and the same sub powder, in full of~~
the above requisition.

Philip Chardain

1st Lt. Co. G, 3rd Regt, 4th Inf.

Signed in Duplicate

Parsons et al

Paid 28 February 1863

for Rent of S. Hardie

3rd Regt. Ill. Inftry

from 1st February 1863

to 28th February 1863

Amount 90⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The United States of America
 Co. J. Chardine Lt. Col. 3rd Regt. Infy

Dr. Cr.	Particulars	Date	Amount		Total
			Dollars	Cents	
	For pay of Co. J. Chardine	1863	90	00	90 00
					90 00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate & correct, that I have not been absent or that have during any part of the time therein charged for, that I have not received pay or money in lieu of any part thereof, that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States Government on any account with respect to pay, and that the last payment received was from Captain Francis J. Sigsbee, Adj. Gen. of the 3rd Regt. of Va. Infantry, 1863. I do hereby acknowledge that I have received of Captain Francis J. Sigsbee, Adj. Gen. of the 3rd Regt. of Va. Infantry, the sum of Ninety Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

P. Chardine
 Lt. Col. 3rd Regt. Infy
 3rd Div. 1st Army

(Signature)

No. 1 Abstract, L 122

1863

L. O. Scharschein

March 13th 1863

Geo. G.

3rd Term 1863

This voucher does not refer
to the Return of Capt. G.
St. District.

Geo. G.

List of Articles lost or destroyed in the
 Public Service while in possession and charge of
 1st Lieut P Shardin Co 9th Inf Texas Inf C.S.P.R.
 while in charge of Detachment employed as a detachment
 in the month of March 1863

No or Quantity	Articles	Cost	Remarks
4 Four	Arms	\$1000	Lost while wrecking the
5 Five	Articles	3000	of the "Young Heavy" at Fort Chica Texas

I certify that the several articles of Dr M's
 Store, above enumerated have been unaccountably
 lost while in the public service as indicated by
 the remarks to indicated by the amounts -

P Shardin
 1st Lieut Co 9th Inf Texas
 Inf C.S.P.R. Comd Detachment

Voucher No 10

Paid 17 January 1863

Sgt P. Gardner C.S.

Jan 1863

To B. Gardner 1863

[Signature]

2

The Confederate States of America
To 1st Lieut. P. Shardin

On what Account	Commencement and expiration		Term of service charged		Pay per month				Amount	Remarks
	From	To	months	Days	Doll	Cents	Doll	Cents		
Pay for myself	Jan	Jan	1	-	90	-	90	-		
	any	any								
	1 st 1862	31 st 1862								

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay or received money in lieu of any part thereof; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. H. French, U.S.A. Major, U.S. Army, at Ringgold Barracks Texas and to the 31st Day of ~~January~~ December 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received at Capt. J. S. Lynch, U.S. Army, U.S. Army the 14th Day of January 1863, the sum of Thirty Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

Philip Shardin
1st Lieut. U.S. 3rd Regt. Tex. Infy.

Signed in Duplicate

Voucher No. 11

Paid Nov. 1st 1862

to J. Shardin

for J. J. & Co. Sa.

from July 1st 1862
to Oct 31st 1862

Pay \$360.00

The Confederate States of America

To 1st Lieut P. Shardin C.S.A. Dr

On what account	Commencement		Termination		Pay per		Amount		Remarks
	Month	Day	Month	Day	Doll.	Cents	Doll.	Cents	
Pay for myself	July	1 st	July	4	10	—	360	—	
	1862	1862							
							\$360	00	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just, that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Capt. J. F. Lynch A. Q. M. C. S. Army at Ringgold Barracks Texas and to the 30th Day of June 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. J. H. French A. Q. M. C. S. Army this first Day of November 1862, the sum of Three hundred and sixty Dollars, being the amount in full of said account

Philip Shardin
1st Lieut. C. S. 3rd Regt. Vol. Inftry

Signed in Duplicate

1799

Scharnberg F.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Scharnberg F.

1500
Sharp W.

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50015754	20
2	50015752	21
3	50015751	22
4	50015750	23
5	50015749	24
6	2384	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Compendium, Texas

(Confederate.)

S. 3 | Texas.

N. Sharp

Priv., 1st Lieut. D. Lively's Permanent Co.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

the Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
Texas, commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

42 years; height 6 feet 5 in.

Black; hair Black

Lolano County

Place of birth Kentucky

Enrolled:

When Sept 6, 1862.

Where Lolano Co

By whom N. C. Billingsly

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company C, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry

The said officers of the regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were attached to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Infantry.

mark:

N. A. Rowby Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

H. Sharp

1st Lt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1 Dec, 1862.

Sep 6, 1862.

Lelans Co

from *H. G. Billingsly*

for *3 years*

not paid:

by whom *Cap. J. P. M. Kinney*

at what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

H. A. Koyler

(Confederate.)

S.

3

Texas.

H. Sharp

Priv, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

present:

Sept 6, 1862.

Island Co

H. Billingsly

period

3 years

not paid:

by whom

Maj Ch. Russell

at what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent

Absent

Remarks?

*Absent sick at
Island Tex since June
1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

H. A. Torby *Coyte.*

(Confederate)

S.

3

Texas.

H. Sharp

Capt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Sep 6, 1862

Balance Co

H. Billingsly
3 years

paid:
when

Cap F. Siebert

what time

June 30, 1863

present or absent

Present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hec. Lockett. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

H. A. Royce Comdr.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

W. Sharp

Priv., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Sep 6, 1862

Company C

W. Billingsly

3 years.

paid:

by whom Capt. F. Siebert

on what time Aug 31, 1863.

present or absent Present

remarks:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. A. Roddy Copied.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sharp

Det. Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Officers on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

of the officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 1865.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick & Lame
Co. Texas since Dec/64*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

(CONFEDERATE)

S

S

Tex

F Sharp

Pvt. Co. G. 5. Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

1st Qr

, 1863 .

San Antonio

of issue 1/16 & 3/13, 1863 .

Signature

Remarks:

11 No.

Wyal

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Tax

W. sharp

Co C 3 Regt Tex Inf

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

3 Qr

100

of issue

100

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

Liverport

Compt.

(CONFEDERATE)

_____ Tax

J. S. Sharp

100 Co C S Regt Tax Inf (2nd Co)

RECEIPT ROLL

_____ing,

_____ Co _____, 1863 .

Sublim Pass Tax
of issue Nov 15 _____, 1863 .

_____:

_____ No. _____

Wygol

Coyist.

1501

Shaw James

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	59516753	20
2	5830	21
3	5971	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK NAME: _____

See also of Shaw, Comanches Texas

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

J. Shaw

Capt., 1st Lieut. D. Lively's Permanent Co.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
Texas, commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sept. 2, 1862.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 in.

Complexion Gray; hair Black

Place of birth Bell County

State of birth Texas

Enlisted: July 19, 1862.

Place where Belton

By whom S. H. Summers

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company C, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

H. A. Royby

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. Shaw

Priv (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

dated:

July 19, 1862

Belton

by whom *L. H. Summers*

period *3 years*

paid: *By* *Cap. J. P. Mc Kinney*

to what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

H. A. Ragsdale
Coyt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Gas. Shaw

Prvt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

July 19 1863

Belted

S. H. Summers

paid

by whom

Maj. Ch. Russell

on what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent

Remarks *Deserted Prairie point*

Jan. June 28, 63

Ord # 1366 Camp & Gar

quips \$2.75

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. H. H. Lockett. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

H. A. Rowley

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Texas*

Gas Shaw
Lively's Co 3 Tex

REASONS ON WHICH

List

is asking amnesty, etc.

Not delinquent

Without leave

Letter of inclosure
dated July 20 1864

mark:

G. B. West

Copyright.

Shaw James

Lively's Co. Luckett's Regt-

Texas.

See personal papers of

James C. Curtis

41- , Co. B, 30 Reg't Tex. Cav.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.

This card must not be taken from the file.

Shaw, James

Private, in Capt. D. Lively's Co.

Tenn

Detail of

See Vouchers of

Eubank & Co.,

Tenn.

3 24

17 27

Shaw - James

3 Inf

Capt. Lively's Co. Lucket's Reg't

(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 2517 page

Dated - Mar. 31 1863

Durlough to work in
Lead Factory

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

1560

Shearer James

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5751	5751	20
2		5829	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Joseph Shearer, Comanche, Texas

(Confederate.)

3

TEXAS.

Geo. Shearer

1st Lieut. D Lively's Permanent Co.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sept & Oct, 1862

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 6 in

Blue; hair Black

Residence Victoria County

Place of birth France

Enrolled:

When July 10, 1862

Where Victoria

By whom F. Sturme

Present or absent Present

Remarks

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company C. 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

N. A. Rooby

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Gas Shearer
Privt, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862

July 10, 1862

Victoria
J. Sterne

3 years

paid:

by whom Capt. J. P. McKinney

at what time Oct 31, 1862

present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
by detail to Victoria
since 22 Dec 62

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. A. Roney
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

5

20

64 9 8 Regt Inf

1862

1862

1563
Shearley, J. T.

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50515707

2 50515708

3 50515709

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also P. Shinky, Comanche, Texas

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. T. Shearley

Opt., 1st Lieut. D. Lively's Permanent Co.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
Texas, commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sept 1st, 1862.

years; height 5 feet 10 in.

Complexion White; hair Brown

Place of residence Falls County

Place of birth Kentucky

Enrolled:

at Travis Co Aug 16, 1862.

By whom A. P. Tuttle

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Sick

*This company subsequently became (M) Company C, 2d
Permanent Texas Infantry

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

A. A. Rowley
Opt.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

J. J. Shearley
1st Lt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg's Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

dated:

Aug 16, 1862

Austin Texas

by A. P. Tuttle

for

3 years

at pay:

By J. P. M. Kinney

on what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent with leave
since 21st Dec 1862

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 22, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Breckinridge. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863, when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

at mark:

A. A. Royby
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. Shearley

Capt. (2d) Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May 1 June, 1863.

Aug 16, 1862

N. P. Tuttle

Wm. J. P. Mc Kinney

Dec 31, 1862

present or absent

Reverted Co. Lockett
Tex. Jan 7, 62

The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. A. Rorby Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

\$

Tax

of Shirley

Co C 3 Regt Tex Inf

issued on a

RECEIPT BOLL

for printing,

for 1st of 1863.

SAN ANTONIO

Date of issue 16 & 2/13, 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Boll No.

Wygol

Copyist.

1864
Shearley, J. T.

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Shearley, J. T.

1863

Sheighan Theodore H.

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Sheihagen Theodore H.

1866
Sheikagen Theodore

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBERS

1	00677693	=	5052140
2	7772	=	145
3	7772	=	164
4	7773	=	184
5	7776	=	203
6	8034	=	2216
7	8123	=	44390322
8	8184	=	
9	8246	=	
10	8372	=	
11	8365	=	
12	8407	=	
13	2379	=	
14	2599	=	
15	2488	=	
16	2442	=	
17	2417	=	
18	521164	=	
19	1275	=	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

The Sherhagen X

Lieut. } Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.

31 years.

Company Muster-in Roll

organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 10

186

to date Sept 10

186

for duty and enrolled:

Sept 10

186

San Antonio

whom J. R. Marmion

period During the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Legett's Regiment of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Funk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Theodore Scheihagen

1st Lieut., Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.

Age 31 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

entered into service:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

paid:

by whom

at what time

1861

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Flunk

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Theodor Scheihagen

Lieut, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

11 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861.

into service:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio Tex

under Capt Marmion

paid:

when

what time, 1861

marks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Heavy Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Heavy Infantry.

at work:

Frank

Copy.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Theodor Scheihagen

1st Lieut., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862

Admitted into service:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

by whom Capt. Marmion

for whom paid:

by whom

at what time

, 186

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

Frank

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Theodore Scheihagen

Private, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

31 years.

Years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

March + Apr, 1862

Entered into service:

186

Where

by whom

Amount paid:

by whom

At what time

186

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment, Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Roll mark:

Heint

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Theodore Sheihagen

1st Lieut., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June, 1862

Sept 10, 1862

San Antonio Tex

then Capt Marmion

during the war

not paid:

whom

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

Remarks In arrest since June 16, 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Theodore Scheihagen

Company G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug 1862.

Sept 10 1861.

San Antonio

whom Capt Marmion

period leaving the war

not paid:

by whom

at what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: commanding company since August 13. 1862

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

Theodore Scheihagen

Captain

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

Theodore Schihagen
1st Lieut, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

listed: _____, 186

by whom _____

at what time _____, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Commanding Company

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark: _____

J. Funk

Copyist

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Theodore Schutzen

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

2-31 yrs
years of

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

Entered into service:

Sept 10

, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom

Special

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Remarks: Commanding Company since Sept 29 1862

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunk

Captain

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Theodore H. Sheihagen

Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June, 1863.

not mustered into service

Sept 10, 1863.

Dan Antonio

Capt. Morrison

during the war

at:

when

at what time

, 1863.

status or absent

Remarks: On sick furlough for 30 days since June 26, 1863. Promoted Capt May 8, 1863

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

Rank:

Frank

Capt.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Theodore H. Shuehagen
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July-Aug, 1863.

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

during the war

paid:

whom

at what time

186

present or absent Present

Remarks: Assumed Command
of Company Augt 28. 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of the Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of the Infantry.

mark:

Heunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Theodore H. Scheikagen

Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted: Sept 10, 1863.

at San Antonio

by whom Capt Marmion

Period during the war

Last paid:

by whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks: On sick leave since Oct. 24. 1863.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Frank

Capt.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Theo Scheghan
1st, Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, mustered Sep-
tember 4, 1861, for the war.

was dated

Not dated, 186

of appointment

Sept. 10, 186

marks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Res. Atch

Copyist.

(Confederate)

A | 3 | Texas.

T. H. Sheighan
Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Hdqrs., Dec. 31, 1863.

dated Velasco, Texas
Jan'y 7, 1864

of authority _____

Remarks: On sick leave since
Oct. 24 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

Russell

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. H. Shughan

Capt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol. Infantry and date of their appointment.

Dated

Not dated, 186

Date of appointment *May 1*, 186

Remarks: *About sick*

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark: _____

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. H. Shidgan
Capt., Co. G, 3 Regt Texas Infantry.*

appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

was dated

Delaware.

Dec 24, 1863

of commission

May 1, 1863.

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. G. H. H.

Copist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Theodore H. Shighan
Capt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

dated

Not dated, 1863.

of election or } May 1, 1863
appointment, }

appointed, by whom

Remarks: About sick since
Oct. 24 1863.
Wounded

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 25, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. W. Hill

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Theodor Scheihagen,

*1st Lt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 186*2*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringgold P. H.

Company G since

Aug 17, 1862

of operations since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of _____, 186*2*.

at _____

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 25, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Chas. Smith

Copied.

(Confederate.)

G | **3** | **TEXAS.**

Theodore Schighan,
Capt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

REPORTS ON

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

Present
Wingard Dr. 74
Commanding Company
since Aug 12, 1862

of the soldiers since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

of the soldiers on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the soldiers enlisted men accounted for:

This officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher and was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until July but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. H. Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Theodore Sheehan

1st Lt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1862.

of the officers present and absent:

Present

King

Commanding Co since

Aug. 12, 1862

of the men since last return among the enlisted men:

at *the*, 1862.

at *the*

Remarks:

of the men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the enlisted men accounted for:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Ben. L. Lockett. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

E. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

I

3

Texas.

J. H. Sheikhan,
1st Lt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringgold Bns

Commanding Co.

since Sept. 29, 1862,

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known at the first as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Rasth,

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

T. H. Shihagen
Capt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

of the following officers present and absent:
Absent
Camp Lubbock
On sick leave
Oct. 21. 1863.

of the following officers since last return among the enlisted men:
....., 186 .

Remarks:
.....
.....

of the following enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
.....

of the following enlisted men accounted for:
.....

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
..... when but one company had been formed and the organ-
..... was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
..... and companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
..... ment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
..... country but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

T. H. Shihagen
Copied.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

T. H. Sheighan

Capt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

of the named officers present and absent:

Absent
3 Veterans Tex
Remarks: On sick leave
since Oct. 24/63.

of the named men since last return among the enlisted men:

1, 186*3*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

T. H. Sheighan *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

T. H. Shighan
Capt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y*, 1864.

of the officers present and absent:

Absent
Camp, Staughton
Sick leave
since Oct 24, 1863.

of the promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

to _____, 186 .

since _____

Remarks: _____

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 25, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the early part of the war but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

T. H. Shighan
Capt.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

T. H. Shubagin
Capt., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1865.

Discharged officers present and absent:

Present

Absent

Discharge since last return among the enlisted men

Date Apr. 28, 1865.

Place Hempstead Tex

Remarks Discharged for
regimental absence without
leave of 30 days (1st Co.)

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 21, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Geo. S. Johnson, who was known as the 1st and as Lechert's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

T. H. Shubagin
Capt.

JAN. 31.

50522216

1912.

Miss Dept. 1912

(Confederate.)

8 | 3 | Tex

Theodore Schickler
Capt 60th Reg 3 Tex Reg Inf
Residence San Antonio Texas

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

and men of the Confederate States Army.

dated not-dated

not stated

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20

(1864)

J. Henderson

App'd

(Confederate.)

S. Michigan, Theodore

Capt, Co.

3 Reg't Tex Inf

1 Inclosures.

Cards

Receipts

for Discharge

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Dir. Lists

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Account Sheet

Assignment

Articles

Books or Effects

Carton

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

W. Gordon Schockley
April 2nd 1849

Headquarters Canby Forces
M. D. S. W.

No. 2

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *San Antonio Texas*.....

San Antonio Texas }
August 3
11..... day of June, 1863.

Sheldon Shickagon
Capt 3rd Tex Infy

Approved :

..... C. S. A.
..... U. S. A.

Commissioners.

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides.

Capt 18th N.Y. Cav. ~~Brig Gen~~ U. S. A. and Provost Marshal General

747

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex*

Theodore Schieghard
Serjeant Co. G. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

REPORTS ON &

Return

of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of *July*, 186*2*

and officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

men killed at Post:

men received _____, 186*2*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 313.

A. S. Andrews
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex.*

Theodore Schiegham
Lieut Co G 3 Regt Tex
Inf.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *Sept.* 186*2*

of the following names present and absent:

Present.

Remarks: *Commanding Co*
since Aug 12, 1862.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186*2*

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

A. D. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 | 3 | Tex

Theodore Schingham
Lieut. C. G. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Return

Kingold Barracks, Texas,

Month of Oct. 1862

where absent present and absent:

Present

since: Commanding Co.
since Aug 12, 1862.

Number of men casually at Post:

Number received _____, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Texas.

Theodore Schlegel
Co. H 3rd Regt. Inf. Texas

Register

Registers of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Statement 185
Promotion 186

Sheikagen

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

T. Gray

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex.*

Theodore Sheikagan
Lieut. Co. G. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *Aug* 186*2*

Officers present and absent:

Present
Comdr. C. Price
Aug. 12, 1862.

Wounded men casually at Post:

men received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 314.

A. H. Andrews
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex.*

Theodore Heihagen
Lieut. Co. G. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *Dec* 186*2*

Officers present and absent:

Present
Commanding Co.
since Sept. 29, 1862.

Discharged men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186*2*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 318.

A. S. Andrews

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3771 Tex

Theodore Abingdon
Lieut. H. City.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for the month of

June 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:

joined Post June 24

In arrest since June 16, 1862.

Dismissed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Simultaneous File No. 312.

G. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

T. Shikagan
1 Lieut. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

for the month of *May*, 186

of the Command Officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

of the men casually at Post:

men received

186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

T. Shikagan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

T. Sheihagan
1st Lt. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of Apr., 1862

Present Officers present and absent:

Present

Listed men casually at Post:

men received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

F. Sheihagan
1 Lt. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of *Mar.*, 1862.

Officers present and absent:

Present

men casually at Post:

received , 1862 .

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

T. Sheighagen
1st. Artij.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of Feb.

, 1862.

Commanded Officers present and absent:

Absent

On det. service to San Antonio, Texas, since Jan. 1, 1862
P.O. No. 1 dated H. O. Post
Brown, Texas, Jan. 1, 1862

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | 100

Theodore Sheikagen
1st. 3 Regt. Artlly.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

, 1861.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

When received

, 1861

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 224.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *main* *Arty* | *Texas*

T. Scheikagan
Lieut. Artillery

appears on a

Return

the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of

Mar.

1867

Officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Fort Brown

marks:

lost men casually at Post:

has received

186

marks:

marks:

File No. 236.

Outpost

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *Mammion Battery* | *T. V.*

Theodore Shieghan
1st. Artillery

Appears on a *Schickagen*
Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,
the month of *Jan.*, 1862.

Command Officers present and absent:
Absent

on det. ser. to San Antonio, Tex
since Jan. 1, 1862, per P.O. N.T. dated
the Fort Brown, Texas.

Slotted men casually at Post:
men received 186 .
Remarks:

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

Miscellaneous File No. 227.

A. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

Marmion City, Tex

Theodore Scheighagen
Artillery

Return

Post Brown, Texas,

Nov. , 1861

present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

lost men casually at Post:

men received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 225.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *Marysville*

Theodore Schieghan
1st. Artillery

appears on a

Return

at Fort Brown, Texas,

month of *Dec.*; 1861.

and Officers present and absent:

Present

listed men casually at Post:

men received 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 226.

A. V. Brown

Copyist

(1861)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S Mammies Battery / 1st

Theodore Scheighuen
14th. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of May, 1862.

Command Officers present and absent:

Present

*Commanding Officer
May 19, 1862*

Estimated men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 231.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. Mannings Battery / Set

Theodore Scheikagen

Lieut. Artillery

appears on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande

Month of *Nov.*, 186*4*

Number present and absent:

Present

Number of Station

Remarks:

Number of men casually at Post:

Number received 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 232.

O. Rife

(CONFEDERATE.)

S / *Mammone Post* / *1st*

Theodore Schieghan
1 Lieut. *Artillery*

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of *Dec.*, 186*1*.

Commanded Officers present and absent:

Present
Station Fort Brown.

Listed men casually at Post:

men received 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 233.

W. R. Ryan

(CONFEDERATE.)

S Marmion's Batts, 1st

Theodore Schieffelin
1 Lieut. Artillery

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of *Jan.*, 1862

of the Officers present and absent:

Absent

at Station *Fort Brown*

Remarks: *On det. ser. at San Antonio Tex. since Jan. 1. 1862. P.O. No. 1 dated Hd. Qrs Fort Brown Tex. Jan. 1. 1862.*

of the men casually at Post:

When received 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

copy
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *Mammone Battery*

T. Schieghagen
1st Lieut. Artillery

Return

Person stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of *Feb.*, 186*2*

Absent

Fort Brown

Remarks: *On det. service at San Antonio Texas since Jan. 1. 1862*
P. O. No. 1 dated 1st Jan Fort Brown Texas Jan. 1. 1862,

Person casually at Post:

Person received 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 235.

oak
Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

3

Tex

Dedore Sheihagan

1st Lieut. Co G, 3rd Regt. Tex Vol
Inf.

ers on a

REPORT

length of the Troops of the
11. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
led by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
Nov....., 186 2.

ate of appointment Sept. 10., 186 1.

marks:.....

Box 41
No. 15

Shepherd

Copyist.

Voucher No. 172

Paid the 20th day of June 1863

J. H. Schichagen

Captain C. 84

From the 31st day of May 1863

To the 20th day of June 1863

Pay.....\$ 130

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 130

The Confederate States of America,

To J. H. Shirhagen

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.		AMOUNT.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Doll.	Cts.	Doll.	Cts.	
	1863 May 31	June 30	1		130				On Durlough for 30 days from J. H. Shirhagen
							\$ 130		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent, without leave, during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mounted for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I was not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

A. De M. C. S. H. Brownville and to the 31st day of May 1863. Capt. J. Hopkins

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of Capt. Thompson Harrison, A. P. M. Genl. on the 30 day of June 1863, the sum of One hundred & Thirty dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ 130.00

Forage.....

Amount, \$ 130.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. H. Shirhagen
Capt 3rd Tex Infy

Voucher No 3
Clothing Camp and
Garrison Equipage
for 1st Dr 1863

3 JH

Received at Fort Brown Texas March
 25th 1863 of Capt. Dr. Sicut Regt 2d Inf 3rd
 Cav as Infy. C.S. Army the following articles of
 Clothing Camp and Garrison Equipage.

No	Quantity	Articles	Cost		Condition	
			Doll	Cents		
54	Five	Shoes		30	per pair	Good
50	Five	Shirts (knicker)	1	22	each	"
50	Five	Shoes worn		46	per pair	"
21	Twenty	Shoes pegged	3	06 1/4	"	"
12	Twelve	Shoes	2	70	"	"
3	Three	Camp Kettles	9	00	per set	Good
2	Two	Camp Kettles	3	50	per set	"
1	One	Shoes pegged	2	70	per pair	Good

Wm. H. Scherhagen
 No. 100 Broadway
 New York

Wm. H. Scherhagen

N: 27

Said Account 31st 1862

1st Lieut G. H. Steinhagen

3rd Regt Tex. Infy U.S.A.

From the 1st December 1862

To the 31st December 1864

Amount \$ 00 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The Compt. States.
 J. W. Sherburne, West Co. 3rd R. 5th St.

On What Account	Commencement of Service		Term of Service	Day in Month	Paid		Doubt	Doubt
	From	To			Doll.	Cts.		
Pay for	Dec 1 1861	Dec 31 1861			90	00	70	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate & just. That I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for. That I have not received pay, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged. That I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever, and that the last payment I received was from Captain James H. French, Major Gen. and to the thirty day of November 1862.

At the same time I acknowledged that I have received of Capt J. W. French Major Gen. on the thirty first day of December 1862 the sum of thirty Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

J. W. Sherburne

West Co. 3rd R. 5th St.
 R. J. [Signature]

(Vig. Duplicate)

No. 23

Paid the 13th of December 1862

Capt. E. A. Truitt

2nd Regt. Tex. Infy.

From the 1st of November 62

To the 20th of November 62

Amount \$ 90⁰⁰/₁₀₀

[Faint handwritten notes in the left margin, including the number '9' and some illegible text.]

[Faint handwritten notes in the right margin, including the number '11' and some illegible text.]

The Confederate States,
 J. W. Spinkman, 1st Lieut 3rd Regt. I.

On What Account.	Commencement & Expiration of		Term of Service	Days for which charged	Rate	Total	Dollars	Cents	Total
	From	To								Chgs	Per	Day	Per	Cent
By Cash	Nov. 1. 1862	Jan. 30. 1863	1	90	90.00				

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate & just. That I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for, that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part therein charged; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from Captain James H. French, A. A. G. S. Army, Unit to the 3rd day of October 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. James H. French A. A. G. S. Army, this 13th day of December 1862, the sum of Ninety Dollars, being the amount in full of said account.

J. W. Spinkman
 1st Lieut. Co. G. 3rd Regt.
 S. Army

"Replicates"

No 154
Pa 5th Sept 1862
J. H. Shickham.
1 Bill Luff
Prayed to July 1862
1000

The Confederate States

To T H Sheikagan, 1st Lieut 3^d Texas Infantry Dr

Account	Commencement & Expiration		Term of Service charged		Pay per month		Total amount	Remarks
	From	To	Mon	Days	Doll	Cents		
		15 th May 1862	2	00	90	00	180	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent from duty during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay for any part of the time therein charged; that I have been a commissioned officer for the time stated in the charge; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; that the last payment I received was from Capt G. F. Lynch, A. S. S. and to the 1st day of May 1862.

I at the same time acknowledge to have received of Capt G. F. Lynch A. S. S. on the 5th day of September 1862 the sum of one hundred and eighty dollars, being the amount in full of said account

Pay \$180.

Am't \$180.

(Signed) Duplicate
T H Sheikagan
1st Lieut 3^d Texas Infantry

Form No. 29.

No. *9* ABSTRACT F. *1* Qr. *1863*

Cy Company *3rd Texas Infantry*
of the Army

REQUISITION FOR FUEL

For *March* *1863*

Issued to *March 21 1863*

No. 28.

Requisition for Fuel for *Co. G* Company, *3rd* Regiment of *1st Inf.*, commanded by *W. H. Shirk* for the month of *March* 186*3*.

STATION.	Captain.	Subalterns.	No. of commissioned officers, privates, and privates.	Laborers and servants.	Monthly allowance to each, in cords.	WOOD.			COAL.		REMARKS.
						Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Bushels.	Tons.	
<i>Fort Brown</i> <i>Co. G</i>		<i>3</i>			<i>20</i>						<i>1st Lieut. Shirk, Quartermaster</i>
			<i>49</i>		<i>1/6</i>	<i>84</i>					<i>Private men of Co</i>
				<i>3</i>	<i>1/6</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>84</i>				
TOTAL ALLOWANCE.						<i>44</i>	<i>84</i>				

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that Fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

W. H. Shirk
1st Lieut. COMMANDING COMPANY.

RECEIVED at *Fort Brown, Tex* the *1st* of *March* 186*3*,
Capt. S. Delbert Reg't
of ~~1st~~ *3rd* ~~Inf.~~ *1st Inf.*, Quartermaster C. S. Army, *44* cords *84* feet *84* inches of Wood,
of Coal, in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

W. H. Shirk
1st Lieut. COMMANDING COMPANY.

Form No. 38.

No. *29* ABSTRACT *2nd Qr. 1863*

Genl J. W. Stewart

STATIONERY.

Issued to *Jessie* *28th* *1863*

Voucher No 17

Requisition for Stationery for

stationed at

commencing on the

of

1863

and ending on the

of

1863

Quantity of Letter Paper	Quantity of Foolscap Paper	Quantity of Envelope Paper	Quantity of Stationery Paper	Quantity of Ink	Quantity of Seal Wax	Quantity of Tape	Quantity of Rulers	Quantity of Miscellaneous	Quantity of Stationery
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Wm. H. Schickler
St. Louis, Mo.

Received at Camp Brown, Mo., the 1st of April 1863
of Wm. H. Schickler, Quartermaster C. S. Army, Five

quires of letter paper,
quires of foolscap paper, sheets of envelope paper,
ounces of wafers,
pieces of tape
in full of the above requisition.

RECORDED IN DEPARTMENT

Wm. H. Schickler
St. Louis, Mo.
Wm. H. Schickler

Voucher No: 10

Paid Nov^r 1st 1862

Lieut. C. H. Sheikhan
3rd Texas Infantry

From July 1st 1862

To Oct 31st 1862

Pay \$360.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The Confederate States of America

T. C. Sheikagen 1st Lieut 3rd Texas Infantry

On what account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of service charged		pay per month		Amount	
	From	To	Months	Days	Dollars	Cts	Dollars	Cts
Pay for myself	June 31 st 1862	October 31 st 1862	4		90	00	360	00

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received pay that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever and that the last payment I received was from Capt F. J. Lynch U.S.A. at Kinggold Barracks Texas and is the 31st of June 1862. I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt James H. French A. A. L. U. U.S.A. this the 1st day of November 1862 the sum of three hundred and sixty U.S.A. dollars being the amount in full of said account.

T. C. Sheikagen
1st Lieut 3rd Texas Infantry

Signet Duplicated

Handwritten notes in the top left section, possibly including a date or title.

Handwritten notes in the middle left section, separated by a horizontal line.

Handwritten notes in the bottom left section, including a large bracket and several lines of text.

Handwritten notes in the top middle section.

Handwritten notes in the middle middle section.

Handwritten notes in the bottom middle section.

Handwritten notes in the top right section.

Handwritten notes in the middle right section.

Handwritten notes in the bottom right section.

Ringgold Barracks
Texas 3^d January 1863

Quater Master Genl
Confederate States Army
Richmond Va

sir

I have the honor to transmit
herewith Returns of ~~the~~ Texas Infantry
for the Quater ending 31 Dec 1862

very Respectfully
your Obedt Servt
J. W. Sheikagen
1st Lieut Commanding Company

Form No. 20.

No. *20* ABSTRACT F. *2^o* Qu. *100*

G. Company *3^d Tex. Inf. Regt. C.S.A.*

REQUISITION FOR FUEL

For *April* 186*3*

Issued to *April 30* 186*3*

No. 29.

Requisition for Fuel for *Co. B* Company, *1st* Regiment of *1st Regt. Artillery*, commanded by *W. H. ...* for the month of *April* 1863

STATION.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates.	Laundresses and servants.	Monthly allowance to each, in cords.	WOOD.		COAL.		REMARKS.
						Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	...	
<i>Co. B</i>		<i>3</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>6</i>				<i>King's Quil a que Board in the presence of the Adjutant Genl of Company 1st Regt. Artillery</i>
			<i>3</i>		<i>1/2</i>	<i>8 1/2</i>				
				<i>3</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>				
TOTAL ALLOWANCE					<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>18 1/2</i>				

I certify, on honor, that the above requisition is correct and just; and that Fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

W. H. ...
COMMANDING COMPANY.

RECEIVED at *Fort ...* the *1st* of *April* 1863,
W. H. ... Quartermaster C. S. Army *Fifty ...* feet *...* inches of Wood,
... of Coal, in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

W. H. ...
COMMANDING COMPANY.

Voucher No. 50

Paid the 19th day of Feb 1863

Drawn by W. H. Schuyler

For 30 days pay O. S.

From the 1st day of January 1863

To the 25 day of February 1863

Pay.....\$ 180.00

Forage.....

Amount...\$ 180.00

The Confederate States of America,

To *J. H. Shirkham* *1st Lt 3rd Texas Infantry*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— For myself	<i>December 1st 1862</i>		<i>February 28 1863</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>80</i>	
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...							<i>1</i>	<i>80</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate

States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt James H. ...* *of ...* and to the *31st* day of *December*, 186*2*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt J. A. Lynch* *of the 3rd Texas Infantry* this *17th* day of *February*, 186*3*, the sum of

\$180.00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay.....\$ *180*

Forage.....

Amount.....\$ *180*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. H. Shirkham
1st Lt 3rd Texas Infantry

1507

Shelby Adolph

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	801701	"
2	801707	"
3		"
4		"
5	9106	"
6	9126	"
7	2681	"
8	2677	"
9	521768	"
10	1957	"
11	2040	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Adolph Shelby

Prof

{ Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

23

years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 4 Aug, 1862

July 3, 1862

*San Antonio Dist
Capt. S. G. Newton*

transferred into service:

July 3, 1862

*San Antonio Dist
St. C. P. Alsbury*

whom

paid:

by whom

Capt J. C. Garay

on what time

June 30, 1862

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Adolph Shelby

Pvt.

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

1862.

Enlisted:

July 3

1862.

San Antonio Texas

By whom

St Alabury

Admitted into service:

When

July 3

1862.

Where

San Antonio Tex

By whom

St Alabury

Last paid:

By whom

Capt J. C. Garey

At what time

Aug 31

1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862. when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862. when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The 3rd Texas Infantry was the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment was designated the 2d Regiment.

Signature:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Adolph Shelby
Capt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age 3 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov Dec, 1862.

July 3, 1862
San Antonio Tex
St Alsbury

Entered into service
July 3, 1862
San Antonio Tex
by whom *St Alsbury*
not paid:
by whom *Capt. J. E. Carey*
at what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Furloughed by order
Genl. Hubert Sept 18, 1862.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Cavalry.

By whom:
J. W. Helm
Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Adolph Shelby
Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

July 3, 1862

San Antonio Tex
St & P Alsbury
3 yrs or war

paid:

Capt Garry

what time

Oct 31, 1862

present or absent

Absent

marks:

Furlgd by Gen P. O.
Robert Sept 8, 1862 for
duty in Co. Mr. Sept San
Antonio Tex.

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. N. Wilkinson
Capt.

(Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Adolph Shelby

Priv., Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

July + Aug 1863

July 8 1862

San Antonio Tex

Capt. Newton

3 yrs or War.

not paid:

by whom Capt Garrey

at what time Oct 31 1862

present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furlough by Gen Hebert
Sept 18. 62. 21st Regt. San
Antonio, Tex.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

G. E. Jones

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Adolph Shelby

Privt., Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb

1864.

dated:

July 3, 1862

S. Antonio Tex

by whom Lieut Alabury

period 3 yrs or War

Amount paid:

By whom

Capt Garrey

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted from San Antonio Tex. Feb. 2, 64.

Due for Ordnance \$57.41

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

H. E. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Adolph Shelby
Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Texas, Dec. 31, 1863.

Delaware. Texas

May. 7, 1864

of authority So Brig Gen Haberk

Sept. 18, 1862

marks On Det. Serv. in 20
Me: Det. San Antonio
Texas

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Res. 1864

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

Adolph Shelby

Qui, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

dated Sabine City Texas

Oct. 20, 1862.

Remarks: On det. serv. in Dr
Mi. Dept. at San Antonio
by order Gen. P. O. Hebert

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark: _____

R. W. Heath

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Shelby
Priv, Co *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Authorized officers present and absent:

Observations since last return among the enlisted men:
Date _____, 1863.
Place _____
Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
*On d. s. in Dr. M. Dept. at
Savannah in Sept 4/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. H. Johnson
Coyd.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **TEXAS.**

Shelby
Put, Co *H.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
the month of *Dec*, 186*3*

commissioned officers present and absent:
.....
.....
.....

operations since last return among the enlisted men:
date, 186 .
place

Remarks:
.....
.....

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
.....
.....

absent enlisted men accounted for:
And D. S. in gr. in Dept at
San Antonio in Sept 18/62

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

J. G. [Signature]
Capt

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

A. Shelly
Priv, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Discharged officers present and absent:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Feb 2, 1864.
San Antonio
Deserted while
D. S. in their fac-
tory.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent: enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] Signed.

1866

Sheldon James

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50016672	20
2	6784	21
3	6792	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Gas. Shelton

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

organization named above.

San Antonio Texas

Nov 25, 1861.

in to date *Nov 25*, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

When, 1861 .

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regi-
ment Texas Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

W. M. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Gas Sheldon

Gov } Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

age _____ years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Date *Jan 1*, 1862.

for duty and credited:

Apr 25, 1862.

at *Salado*

by whom *W. Tucker*

for a period of *12 mos*

at a distance of *50 mi.* miles to rendezvous

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Pat Jas Sheldon

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y 1862.

.....
Nov 25 1861.

Where *Salado*
By whom *Capt Arbuckle*

Mustered into service:
When *Nov 25* 1861.

Where *Salado*
By whom *Lt Jas Tucker*

Last paid:
By whom *paid since enrollment*
To what time 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E. 3d Regt Texas Infantry.
The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Wm Patton

Copyin.

James Shelton

Co G 3 Tex. Inf

Head Quarters
Department of Texas
Houston Feb. 12. 1862.

Special Order No. 106.

The Special Forces: detach
the Special Forces. Nelson's Company
of 3rd Texas Infantry be
discharged from the service on
account of disability.

By Order of
Gen. Geo. D. S. Hibert
Signed, Samuel Dyer Davis
Major &c, A. G.

Head Quarters
Western Mil. Dist.
San Antonio July 4. 1862

Col. H. C. McCulloch

Enclosing Certificate of
Availability for Private James
Shelton Co. D. 3^d Regt.
Texas Infantry

CORD DIVISION

S. I. *

DEPARTMENT

A. J. West Mil Dist

San Antonio Texas

February 17th 1862

Major Samuel R. Jones

Adj. Genl

Sir

Enclosed I send you
certificates of disability of private James Skelton
Co G 3rd Texas Infantry upon which you will
give an order of discharge

This order was given under a mis-
construction of paragraph 110 Army regulations
which authorizes the Commander of the Army
in the field to order such discharges.

A copy of them is also 40 Compendium
under my command I do not regard
the propriety of such as to authorize the
order you get as no evil or injury
to the service will grow out of it I des-
perately wish our General to approve it and
if necessary order the Adj. Genl (by whom
a copy will be sent) of the same

The certificate did not come through
the Col of the Regiment from the fact that

This was one of the Companies totally mustered
into service and this matter occurred here
before the Company had ever joined the
Regiment and although I regard the
order on the subject as irregular
it was perhaps very well that it
was so as it relieved the service
of the burden of taking care of a
disabled man and discharged
him while near his home

Most Respectfully

Yr. Obedt. Servant

A. G. McCulloch

Col. Commanding

1st Regt. Ill. Inf.

1864
Shelton James

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

• REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Sheldon, James

1710
Shepherd D. J.

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50522204	20
2	2290	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

J. J. Shepherd

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Report on

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of April, 1865.

Officers present and absent:

Officers since last return among the enlisted men:

Apr. 6, 1865.

In the field Texas

marks: Gain Recruit
from depot assigned
from

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

[Signature]

Captain

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. D. Shepherd

Co. C, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*5*.

Designated officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

at *...*, 186*5*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Assigned to Company by
Conscription Bureau (county)*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. D. Shepherd

Copied.

JAN. 31,

50522290

1912.

*not yet joined.
detached service*

1811
Sherhagen Th.

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Sherhagen Theodore

1862
Shiagan, J. H.

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Shiagan Theodore H.

1863
Shamberg -

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Scharnberg G.

Shot, *S*

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Schatt, S.

1215
Shughan J. H.

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sheikagen Theodore H.

Shumeyer, Leopold

Co. B. 3 Texas Inf.
(1 Regt.
(1 Lubbock Regt))

(CONFEDERATE)

1	24
2	25
3	26
4	27
5	28
6	29
7	30
8	31
9	32
10	33
11	34
12	35
13	36
14	37
15	38
16	39
17	40
18	41
19	42

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark.....

See also.....

112

Joseph Chamberlain
3100 Grand Central

No. 1

San Antonio, Tex. Aug 24 1865.

Sergeant Sherman of B Company 3rd

Regiment Tex Inf C. S. A., residing in

Bexar Co Tex having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. H. Miller
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY, U. S. A.

Wm. H. Miller

Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

Major S. S. Searcy
Army Engineer

H 19 5-38
5-73

Mumeyer, Leopold

Co. B 3 Reg't 1st Div. 1st

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Cards	Final Statements
Final Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
Changes	Med. Des. Lists
Service Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation
Duty	

1860
Shurdein Phillip

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Shardine Phillip

1517
Siebel John

Co. B , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Siebel John

1818

Siebenman Herrman

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57512	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Bertram Sieberman

1st } Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Infantry Volunteers.

37 years.

Company Master-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio Tex

Apr 1, 1862

186

only and certified:

Nov 15, 1862

San Antonio Tex

12 mos

marks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt-

... officers of this regiment were appointed September ... but one company had been formed, but the organi- ... was completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde- ... companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee- ... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment ... but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment ...

J. H. Wilkins

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

S
Sherman Siebenman

Capt (Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

37 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

March 15, 1862

San Antonio, Texas

whom

Capt. S. G. Newton

admitted into service:

March 15, 1862

San Antonio, Tex.

whom

Dr. B. E. Denton

paid:

whom

at what time

, 186 .

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1862, when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
Sherman Siebenman

Pop { Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

37 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

entered into service: *March 15, 1862.*

where *San Antonio Texas*

by whom *Capt Newton*

entered into service:

When *March 15, 1862.*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Lt. B. Benton*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. C. Carey*

To what time *June 30, 1862.*

Remarks *Discharged at San Antonio July 16. 1862 (over)*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

JAN. 31.

50518723

1912.

reason of being
age under 16
Act.

1869
Siebert Ferdinand

Co. *F. S.*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

1 Lieutenant Captain

CARD NUMBER

1	50012758	50521171
2	2768	1254
3	2779	1385
4	2789	147
5	2800	163
6	2811	1839
7	2826	2026
8	2845	
9	2878	
10	2904	
11	2314	
12	2348	
13	2393	
14	2435	
15	2480	
16	2733	
17	520793	
18	0891	
19	1026	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Sibut

Co., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

6 Dec 31, 1861

by whom

entered into service:

When _____, 1861

Where

by whom

last paid:

by whom

to what time _____, 1861

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were attached to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. F. Rich

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert
Lieut, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 1862, 1862.

....., 186 ..

.....
entered into service:

....., 186 ..
.....

.....
by whom

.....
paid:
by whom

....., 186 ..
at what time

Remarks: Regimental adjt
pick 11

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were annexed to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

.....
mark:
Reuther

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

Fredward Siebert

i. Lt, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich & Apr., 1862.

of Commission, or } Oct 4, 1861.
Appointm't, }

Fort Brown

at or about Present

Remarks: Regimental Adj't

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assumed to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Infantry.

mark:

Rev. Fish

Original

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

1 Lt , 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May or June , 1862.

of Commission, or } Oct. 4, 1861.
of Appointment, }

Kingold R. H. ...

or absent Present

marks: Regimental Adjt.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Rev. ...

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

St., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862.

Commission, or } Oct. 4, 1861
appointment, }

Joseph Bane H. Sigs

present or absent Absent

Remarks on spec duty at Hd qrs
Dist Lower Rio Grande line
July 25. 1862. Rept adjutant

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Rosier

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

Private, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Apr 1862, 1862.

Commission, or Appointment, } *Oct. 4*, 1861.

Kinged Bks

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Regimental Adjutant

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. H. Fish

Original

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. Siebert
Captain, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
July & Feb., 1863.

of Commission, or July 18, 1863.
Appointed, Fort Brown, Texas

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Regimental quarters
March promoted from
1st Lieut July 18, 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:
Geo. Fisher

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

J. Seibert

Capt

, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1863.

Date of Commission, or July 18, 1863.

Regimental Appointment, Allegton Texas

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Regimental Dr. Mas.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. H. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert
Captain, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
July & Aug......, 1863.

Place of Commission, or
Regimental Appointment, } July 13 1863.
Camp Siebert Springs

Post or about About
Regimental Co. No. 1
at Fort Brown. Tex.
since July

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lovett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Riv. Fish

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

Capt., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jas. H. ..., 1864.

of Commission, or Jan 15, 1863.
Appointm^t.

Camp Slaughter

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Regd: 2d. Mo. on
det. Service Nov. 22. 63
actg. Brig 2. 7th

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockhart's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Rev. Fin

Capt.

(Confederate)

A

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

Adjut., Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, mustered Sep-
tember 4, 1861, for one year and during the war.

was dated _____

not dated, 1861

of appointment *Oct. 14*, 1861.

marks: _____

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

R. W. G. [Signature]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

Adj't., Co., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, mustered September 4, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated _____

Not dated, 1861

Appointment *Oct 4*, 1861

Remarks: _____

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

Rob. Hill

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

agm, Co., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

enter dated _____

Not dated, 186

election of Jan 15, 186

ment, The President

ated, by on det. Suro. actg Brig
Mr. since Nov 27 1862

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

R. H. Fish

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

F. Sibert

agmc, Co. _____, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated Dallas

Dec. 24, 1863.

of commission Jan. 18 , 1863.

mark: _____

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

R. W. Fisher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert
Capt. *Reg 2nd Co.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol. Infantry and date of their appointment.

Order dated

Not dated, 186

Date of appointment *Jan'y 18*, 1863.

Remarks *In Sptch. Service*
for Mrs. R. H. Sabine.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

R. W. Fisher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

 | 3 | Texas.

J. Sieber

Adjutant, Co. , 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a quarterly

Return

deceased soldiers of the organization named
above,

for the quarter ending June 30, 1862.

_____, 186

Remarks: _____

*Name appears only
as Adjutant to Return*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

R. H. Ford

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Liberty
1st Lt, Co. *Staff*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Location *Fort Brown*

Remarks: *Regimental Adjutant*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Hq. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Root

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

F. Liebert,

Staff, Co. *Staff,* 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Fort Brown

Regimental Adjutant,

of commissioned officers since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Benth,

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Liebert
1st Lt, Co. Staff, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Reinforced Co.
Remarks: Regimental Adjutant

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 26, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 5th Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert,

1st Lt., Co. *Staff*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Ruggold Otho

Reg't Adjutant on Spl duty

Fort Brown, Texas July 25, 1862

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Rost

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert

1st Lt, Co. *Staff*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringgold *Co. A.*

Regimental Adjutant

Special Duty since

Sept. 8, 1862

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

1862

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

CH R. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Sibley

1st Lt, Co. *Staff*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Ringgold B. Smith

Remarks: *Reg'l Adjutant relieved on Special duty Oct 20, 1862*

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Place, 186*2*.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Eric. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **TEXAS.**

F. Siebert

1st Lt, Co. *4th*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *December*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Fort Brown

Regimental Adjutant

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. N. Routh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Siebert

Capt, ^{For} Co. 3, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Discontinued officers present and absent:

Absent

Camp Lubbock

Post: On duty at

Antine Pass since

Nov. 22, 1863.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September _____ when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

F. Siebert
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Siebert

Capt., Co. F. & S.; 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent
W. Velasco Tex
Regt. 2d. M. on Det
Brig. 2d. M. since
18/63.

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

ate, 186.

place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Ferdinand Libent

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb*, 186*4*

of the officers present and absent:

Absent

Camp slaughter
Ordered to act as 2d. M. I. Inf
in 2 Div. since Dec 15 / 63

of the promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 ..

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 22, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

F. J. [Signature] *App't.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Siebert

Q.M., 3^d Regt. Inf. Texas

appears on a

Register

Ranking Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Appointment Jan. 18. 1863

Resignation, death, } dropped
Transfer or promotion

April 11. 1864

Remarks:

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

T. Bay

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 Tex.

F. Siebert
1 Lt. & Adj. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Returns

of Post of Fort Brown, Texas,
for the month of May, 1867.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:
Present

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1867
Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 231.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

F. Siebert
Lt. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

REPORT ON A

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Apr., 1862

Officers present and absent:

Present
Regimental Adjut.

men casually at Post:

received _____, 1862

marks:

marks:

Serials File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

F. Siebert

1st. Regimental adjt. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Feb., 1862.

Command Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Discharged men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 228.

B. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 Tex.

F. Siebert

1st Adj. 3 Regt. Tex Inf.

appears on a

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Mar., 1862

Command Officers present and absent:

Present

listed men casually at Post:

men received _____, 1862

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. U. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3rd Battn Texas

F. Siebert

Capt. 3rd U.S.I.

Appears on a

Return

the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

the month of *Nov* 1863

Detached officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Post Q.M. since
Sept 27/63. Special ord. No.
Post Hd. Qrs

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaborous File No. 320.

A. J. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 Tex.

F. Siebert

Lieut. 3 Reg. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

in the month of *Mar.*, 1862

of the Officers present and absent:

Present

Fort Brown

Regimental Adjutant

of the men casually at Post:

men received 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 236.

W. R. Ryan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert

Lieut. 3 Tex. Inf.

... on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

Month of *Nov.*, 186*1*.

and Officers present and absent:

Present

or Station

Remarks: *Regimental Adju-*
tant.

... men casually at Post:

... received ... 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

... File No. 232.

[Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Robert

Co. 3rd Tex. Inf.

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

ing.

186

186

186

186

are

in:

St. Pierre - Texa

3540

Comdant

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert
Lieut. 3 Tex. Inf.

Return

stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

of Dec. , 1861.

persons present and absent:

Present

Station Fort Brown

Rank: Regimental Adjutant.

lost men casually at Post:

men received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

miscellaneous File No. 233.

[Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Ferdinand Liebert
Lieut. 3 Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of Jan., 1862

and Officers present and absent:

Present
Station Fort Brown

marks:

Estimated men casually at Post:

men received 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

oakley

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex.*

Ferdinand Seibert
Lieut. 3 Tex. Inf.

ON A

Return

troops stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of *Feb.*, 186*2*

Officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Fort Brown

Rank:

*Regimental Ad-
jutant*

men casually at Post:

received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Serial File No. 235.

oakley
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

J. Siebert

Lieut. 3 Reg. Tex. Inf.

returns on a

Return

Force stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

month of May, 1862

Officers present and absent:

Present

1st Lt. Brown

Regtl Adjutant

men casually at Post:

received 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

oahpe

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert
1st Regiment, Adjutant
H. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

ISSUED ON A

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

Month of Nov., 1861.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Joined Nov. 13, 1861

Men killed or wounded at Post:

Men received _____, 1861.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 225.

B. H. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

8 | 3 | Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert
St. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

... on a

Return

... of Fort Brown, Texas,

... of Dec. , 1861 .

... Officers present and absent:

Present
Regimental Adjutant

... killed men casually at Post:

... received , 186 .

... remarks:

... remarks:

... Miscellaneous File No. 228.

D. V. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert
St. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

was on a

Return

at Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Jan., 1862

and Officers present and absent:

Present
Regimental Adjutant

killed men casually at Post:

men received _____, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 227.

B. H. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

3

Texas.

Ferdinand Siebert
Capt., 3-Regt. Inf. Texas

appears on a

Register

...ing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

... appointment 186

... resignation, death, }
... or promotion }

....., 186 .

Remarks:

... Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

J. Bay
[Signature]

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | *3* *Tex.*

Ferdinand Siebert
Serjeant 3 Regt Tex Inf

ON 2

Return

of Ringgold Barracks, Texas.

of *Nov* 186*2*

When present and absent:

Present
Regimental Adjutant

of men killed at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Simultaneous File No. 317.

A. S. Andrews
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C *3* *Tex.*

Ferdinand Siebert

Lieut. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

REPORT ON A

Return

of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of *Oct.* 186*2*

Officers present and absent:

Present

Regimental Adjutant
absent from duty Oct.
1862. (G.A. 2 m. + A.A. C. d.)

Men casually at Post:

Men received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Simultaneous File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex.*

Ferdinand Siebert
1. Lieut. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of *Sept.* 186*2*

Command officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Regimental Adjutant.
On duty since Sept.
1862. A. G. 2. M. + A. C. D.

Men casually at Post:

Men received 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315,

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert
Lieut. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of Aug 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent.

Remarks: On sick duty at Hd Qrs
3rd Regt. Tex. Inf. since
July 25, 1862.

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Simultaneous File No. 314.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex*

Ferdinand Siebert

Absent *3 Regt Tex Inf*

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *July* 186*2*.

Sound officers present and absent:

Absent

*Remarks: Regimental Adjutant
Special duty at Hd Qrs of District
near the Grande since July 31
1862*

Wounded men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186*2*.

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Simultaneous File No. 313.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S 3 Tex.

Ferdinand Siebert
Lieut 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

at Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of June 1862.

of the same name present and absent:

Present

Joined Post June
1862 Adj't 3 Regt. Tex.
C.S.G.

Listed men casually at Post:

When received , 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 312.

A. J. Andrews

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

Sept. 7

3. Tex. Infl.

at Post. Mar. Office

PERSONAL PAPERS OF

H. F. LOCKETT,

HOUSTON, TEX. No. 13

(CONFEDERATE)

3

Tex

Ferdinand Siebert

Adjutant 3rd Regt Tex Vol Inf

Reports on a

REPORT

Length of the Troops of the
11. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
ordered by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
Nov., 1862.

Date of appointment Oct 4, 1861.
Remarks:

Box 41
15

Shepherd

Copied

Pl. 2.

Review of Clothing
Rec^d of Capt. S. H. French
A. S. G. W. of Army
Oct. 1862.

Invoice of Clothing Equip & Personal Equipage this
 day transferred by Capt James R. French A. A. Gr. M.
 to 1st Lieut J. Shiehan Comdr Co 3rd Det Infy.

N ^o	or Quantity	Article	Cost
20	Twenty prs	Shoes	$\frac{20}{100}$
1	One lbs	Shiraaq	13.00 per lb

Office of A. A. Gr. M.
 Rio Grande City Tex
 October 1st 1862

James R. French
 For Capt James R. French
 A. A. Gr. M.

No. 2 Abstract Mi

2^d Quarter. ~ 1863
Receipt of Capt. F. Liebert
~ May the 16th 1863. ~

3 Tex. Inf.

Received Fort Worth Texas May 16 1863 of
Capt J Hopkins A. G. C. Co. S. O. the following Quarter
Master's Store

By

6048 Six thousand fourty eight pounds of Flour
1344 Six thousand three hundred and forty four pounds of Corn
2476 Six hundred and thirty six
and 10000 Texas
May 16 1863

John P. ...
Capt J Hopkins
A. G. C. Co. S. O.

John P. ...

Voucher No. 13

Paid to 20 day of May 1862

F. Seibert

for exp. 3^d Light House

Pay 200

Fund ...

Amount \$ 200⁰⁰

The Confederate States of America,

To *Mr. Lewis P. Liberty Capt. 3rd Regt. I. L. S. Army.*

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
	<i>1st March 62.</i>	<i>30th April 62</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>180.</i>	<i>-</i>	
<i>for myself as Adjutant</i>	<i>1st March 62.</i>	<i>31st April 62</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>-</i>	
year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>200. 00</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Captain C. J. Lynch, Chief Quartermaster I. L. S. Army*

and to the *twenty eight* day of *February* 1862, by *Captain C. J. Lynch, Chief Quartermaster I. L. S. Army*
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Captain C. J. Lynch, Chief Quartermaster I. L. S. Army*
 this *first* day of *May* 1862, the sum of *Two Hundred*
00 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *200. 00.*

Forage.....

Amount, .. *200.*

(Signed Duplicates.)

Lewis P. Liberty, Capt. 3rd Regt. I. L. S. Army.
C. J. Lynch, Chief Quartermaster I. L. S. Army.

N. 13.

Receipt for Subit Stores

Capt. J. W. French
Act. C. S.

Receipt of Capt. J. H. M. B. of the 1st Regt. U.S. A. for the following articles of Ammunition &c. to
 P. Army for following articles of Ammunition &c. to
 (112)

Quantity	Articles
100 Sacks	4 Sacks of Flour
5 Hhd	do Sugar
5 Drums	do Mixed Vegetables
5 do	do Dried Potatoes

Office of the U.S. A.
 Washington D.C.
 September 20th 62.

J. H. M. B.
 Capt. 1st Regt. U.S. A.
 for 100 Sacks of Flour &c.
 Am. A. Com. Sub. Co.

Nº 132

Pa 4^{ta} Sept/62

Y. Antik Hof

270 y

Angelol dego 8^{ra}

10 - 7.100.00

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

Asst. Surg. Gen. S. L. ...

ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND RESIGNATION	PAY PER MONTH	TOTAL AMOUNT.	REMARKS
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>
<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is correct and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received money, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were maintained for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been an honored officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, as any amount due me; and that the last payment I received, was from *Captain J. J. Lynch, A. Quartermaster U.S.A. due to the ...*

August 1862
 I do hereby acknowledge to have received of *Captain J. J. Lynch, A. Quartermaster U.S.A. for ...*
September 1862 the sum of *One hundred* Dollars, being the amount in full of said amount. [Signed Register.]

Pay \$ 100.
 To ... Years' Service
 Forage
 AMOUNT \$ 100.

S. L. ...
Asst. Surg. Gen.

Voucher No. 404

Paid the 21st day of March 182

Lt. Capt. Siebert

Leut. Capt. Siebert

From the 4th day of Oct 182

To the 31st day of Oct 182

Pay..... \$ 93.33

Forage...

Amount, \$93.33

327

The Confederate States of America,

To... *1st Lt. J. T. Tibbels, 5th Regt. Cavalry, C.S.A.* Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolla.	Cts.	Dolla.	Cts.	
Pay	<i>9th Octob^r</i>	<i>31st Octob^r</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>84</i>	<i>00</i>	
<i>Adjutant</i>	<i>9th Octob^r</i>	<i>31st Octob^r</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>33</i>	
year's service.....									
Forage for horses.....									
							<i>84</i>	<i>33</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was

paid to the..... day of....., 1862,
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *J. T. Tibbels, 1st Lt. 5th Regt. Cavalry, C.S.A.*
 this *seventeenth* day of *March*, 1862, the sum of *Twenty Three*
 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... \$ *93.33*
 Forage..... —
 Amount... \$ *93.33*

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. Tibbels
1st Lt. 5th Regt. Cavalry, C.S.A.
for J. T. Tibbels

Voucher No. 29

Paid the 22nd day of April 1862

F. Siebert

1st Lamb. & Adpt. 3rd 2nd 4th

From the 1st day of Nov. 1861

To the 28th day of Feby. 1862

Pay \$ 400

Forage...

Amount \$ 400.

J. J. J. J.

The Confederate States of America,

To *Genl. J. T. Fisher Capt. Inf. 2d Div. 1st Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
Pay— myself	<i>Nov. 1 1861</i>	<i>Feb. 28 1862</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>360</i>	<i>00</i>	
<i>Captain</i> year's service	<i>Nov. 1 1861</i>	<i>Feb. 28 1862</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>00</i>	
Forage for horses									
							<i>400</i>	<i>00</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Capt. Genl. Francis S. Lynne, Adjutant, Quartermaster, U. States, 1st Div. Army* and to the *Shelby Fork* day of *October* 1861. I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Captain Francis S. Lynne, Adjutant, Quartermaster, U. States, 1st Div. Army* this *Twenty second* day of *April* 1862, the sum of *Four Hundred* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay \$ 400.00
 Forage 00.00
 Amount, .. \$ 400.00

(Signed Duplicates.)

J. T. Fisher 1st Lieut. & Capt. Inf. 2d Div. 1st Dr.
Inf. Regt. 2d Div. 1st Dr.

No. 40.

Camp & Garrison
No. 12 ABSTRACT *of* Qr. 1861

Edw. M. Beecher 3rd Regt. N.Y.

REQUISITION

SPECIAL REQUISITION

For

One (1) Common Tent Pole, and pins

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

It being necessary for the use of a Guard Post located below "Old Fort Brown"

J. L. ...
Lieut. ...

Capt. John A. Cottle A.S.

Quartermaster C. S. Army, will

issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

A. ...
Commanding.

Received at Fort Brown Texas the 19th December 1861
of Capt. J. A. Cottle A.S. Quartermaster C. S. Army. One Common
Tent Pole and Pins

in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

A. ...
Lieut. ...

No. 40.

Clotting *W*
No. 16 ~~August 1861~~ Qr. 1861

*Lt. F. Fisher & Co. 3 Reg
Infry*

GENERAL RECEIPTS

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For:

One pair of Shoes \$ 3.00 per
Two pair of Socks 37 1/2 - per

I certify that the above requisition is correct; and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances: required

for the use of the Sergeant Major of Troop B, 1st Texas Cavalry
he being in want of said articles

F. L. Smith
Sergeant and Quartermaster Troop B

Capt. J. A. Cattle A. A.
issue the articles specified in the above requisition.

Quartermaster C. S. Army, will

A. Buchel
Colonel
Commanding.

RECEIVED at Fort Brown Texas the 23rd of December 1861,
of *Capt. J. A. Cattle* A. A. Quartermaster C. S. Army. One pair
of shoes and two pairs of socks.

in full of the above requisition.

(DUBBED DUPLICATES.)

F. L. Smith
Sergeant and Quartermaster Troop B

No 5
Fort Brown Texas
March 13th 1863

Capt J. S. Sargent
2nd M. & 3rd Infy

Person of clothing
& c manifest to
Capt at Lewis &
3rd Infy.

Invoice of Clothing Camp and Garrison
 Equipage, this day turned over to Capt J
 Sely Comd Co 'C' 3rd U.S. Inf. C.P.A. by
 Capt J. S. [unclear] Regt 1st U.S. Inf. C.P.A.

Quantity	Articles	Cost		Condition	
		Dollars	Cents		
16 1/2	Woolen socks		66	pair	Good
84	Woolen gloves		21	pair	
1	One [unclear] Port	3	00	each	
1	One [unclear]		00		
1	One [unclear]		00		
1	One [unclear]		00		

The above [unclear] have turned over to
 Capt J. S. [unclear] Comd Co 'C' 3rd U.S. Inf. C.P.A.
 and [unclear] articles specified [unclear]

J. S. [unclear]
 Capt & Regt for the
 3rd U.S. Inf. C.P.A.

Approved & [unclear]

Invoice No 4.

Return of Clothing & Camp
Articles & Equipage for
the 31st of March.
1863.

3 Ley Day

Invoice of Clothing Camp Garrison Equipage
 this day turned over by Capt & Lieut Regt Dr M 3rd Texas
 Inf. U.S. Army to Capt J. M. Kampmann Comdg
 Co 'B' 3rd Texas U.S. Army

No or Quantity	Articles	Cost	Condition	
62	Sixty two	Hickory Shirts	1.00 each	Good
50	Fifty	Cotton Shirts	1.50 "	"
50	Fifty pairs	White Gloves	20 pair	"

I certify that I have this day turned over to
 Capt J. M. Kampmann Comdg Co 'B' 3rd Texas
 Inf U.S. Army the articles specified in the foregoing
 list.

Officer Regt Dr M 3rd Texas
 March 1863
 Signed Duplicate
 J. M. Kampmann
 Capt. U.S. Army.

No. 1

Voucher No. 9

Paid the 1st day of Nov. 1862

D. D. Gilbert

1st Texas Cavalry

From the 1st day of September 1862

To the 31st day of October 1862

Pay..... \$200.⁰⁰

Forage...

Amount, \$200.⁰⁰

The Confederate States of America,

To... *P. T. Liebert, Captain 3rd Regt 26th Dr.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
<i>as Adjutant</i>	<i>1st Sep: 1862</i>	<i>31st Oct: 1862</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>=</i>	
<i>myself</i>	<i>1st Sep:</i>	<i>31st Oct:</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>=</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>=</i>	
<i>year's service</i>									
<i>Forage for horses</i>									
							<i>\$200</i>		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Captain J. J. Smith* *Quartermaster U. S. Army* on the *thirtieth* day of *August* 1862, the sum of *Two hundred* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... \$ *200.*
 Forage.....
 Amount... \$ *200.*

(Signed Duplicates.)

P. T. Liebert, P. T. Liebert
& Capt. J. J. Smith
U. S. Army

Receipts No. 26.

Booth's Camp and
Harrison's Equipage
for Dr. Dr. W. S.

Received Fort Brown, Texas, June 12th 1863, of
 Capt. F. Sibley Regt. 2nd U.S. Topo Buff, U.S. Army, the
 following Clothing, Camp and Garrison Equipage.

No. or Quantity	Articles	Cost		Condition
		Doll.	Cts.	
98	Ninety eight Hats.	2	00	New
6	Six pairs Shoes.	2	00	"
36	Thirty six pairs of muskets			(Cost not known)

(Signed Duplicates)

I Certify on Honor that the above
 is a correct statement of the articles
 turned over to Captain W. H. Wilson
 and that I have not been able to
 obtain his receipts by reason of him
 being ordered off from his Company
 and the troops being on march at
 the time.

[Signature]
 Major R. G. Mc
 Topo Buff.

No. 30.

No. *4* ABSTRACT F. *4* QR. 18*61*.

FUEL.

Issued to *31st Dec*, 18*61*.

Lieut. Gilbert
Dec 1

REQUISITION for FUEL for *1st Lieut. Ferdinand Sieber* stationed
at *Fort Brown Texas* for the month of *December*, 18*61*.

	WOOD.			COAL.		REMARKS.
	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Bushels.	Pounds.	
For myself	<i>2</i>					
For private servant						
Total						

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that I have not drawn fuel for any part of the time above charged.

F. Sieber, 1st Lieut. 3d Regt. 8th S. Inf. U. S. Army.

RECEIVED at *Fort Brown Texas*, the *10th* of *December*, 18*61*,
of *Wagoner J. C. Williams*, Quartermaster U. S.
Army, *two* cord *—* feet *—* inches of wood, *—*
of coal, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

F. Sieber, 1st Lieut. 3d Regt. 8th S. Inf. U. S. Army.

No. 29.

No. 1 ABSTRACT F. 4 Qr. 1861.

Lieut. J. Liebert

REQUISITION FOR FUEL,

For *November*, 1861.

Issued *23^d Nov.*, 1861.

1st Lieut J. S. Sicker No. 29

REQUISITION for Fuel for *Company*, *2nd Regiment of Cav. Infy*, commanded by *T. Army*
for the month of *November 1861*.

STATION.	Captains.	Sergeants.	Non-commissioned officers, musicians, and privates.	Landwrens and servants.	Monthly allowance to each, in cords.	WOOD.			COAL.		REMARKS.	
						Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Bushels.	Tons.		
<i>Fort Brown</i>												
<i>Texas</i>	<i>1</i>				<i>2</i>							
Total allowance												

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.
J. S. Sicker, *1st Lieut 2nd Reg Cav Infy*
Commanding Company

RECEIVED at *Fort Brown Tex*, the *23rd* of *November*, 1861, of *Capt J. A. Dutton Lt.*
Quartermaster C. S. Army, *Two* cords *—* feet *—* inches of Wood,
of Coal, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DELEGATE.)

J. S. Sicker, *1st Lieut 2nd Reg Cav Infy*

No. 38.

No. 6 ABSTRACT I. 4 Qr. 1861.

STATIONERY.

Issued to

31st Decr

Nov. 27

Requisition for Stationery for Saml S. Pickett 1st Lieut Infy U.S.A.
 stationed at Fort Brown Texas, for the Quarter
 commencing on the 1st of October, 1861, and ending on the 31st of
December, 1861.

Quires of letter paper.	Quires of foolscap paper.	Sheets of envelope paper.	Number of quills <u>Steel pens</u>	Ounces of wafers.	Ounces of sealing wax.	Pieces of office tape.	Papers of ink powder.				
<u>1/2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1/8</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>1/2</u>						

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

J. Siebert
1st Lieut Infy U.S.A.

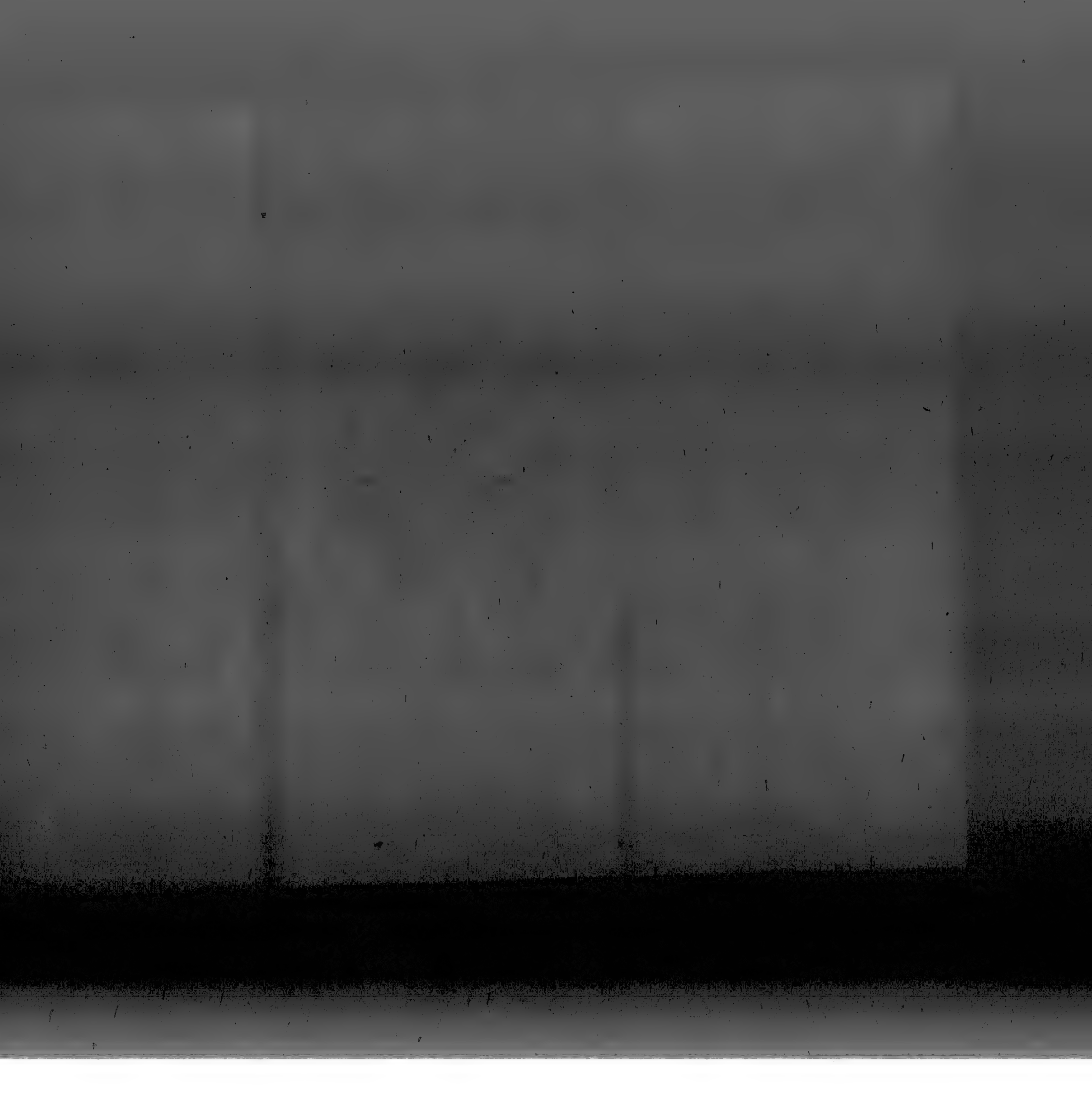
Received at Fort Brown Texas on the 27th of November 1861,
by J. A. Pettit Chap. Quartermaster U.S. Army,
one half quires of letter paper, three sheets of envelope paper, one eighth ounces of wafers, one ounces of sealing wax, one half pieces of tape, one half papers of ink powder, and one Steel pens in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

J. Siebert
1st Lieut Infy U.S.A.









11

Journal No 4

April 30th 1868

Invoice of Clothing, Camp and Garrison Equipage
 for the use of the 1st Regiment, Cavalry, 1st Division
 of the Army of the Potomac, to Lieut James Turner, Comd'g
 Co. B., 1st Cavalry, C.S.A.

Quantity	Articles	Cost	Unit	Condition
1	Coat	5 00	each	Good
49	Shirts	4 60	per doz	"
6	Shirts	4 95	each	"
88	Shirts	4 00	"	"
4	Shirts	1 32	"	"
50	Shirts	1 50	"	"
20	Shirts	4 60	per doz	"
4	Shirts	2 12 1/2	"	"
21	Shirts	2 00	"	"
9	Shirts	3 05	each	"
28	Shirts	1 38	per doz	"
1	Coat	3 00	each	"

Articles listed above this day delivered to Lieut James
 Turner, Comd'g Co. B., 1st Cavalry, C.S.A. The whole
 specified in the foregoing list

Office of the Quartermaster
 Fort Monroe, Va.
 April 21st 1863

Hubert
 Capt. R. D. Lee
 1st Cavalry, C.S.A.

(Signed Duplicate)

June 10 1856

June 12th 1856

Invoice of Clothing, Camp and Garrison
 Equipage turned over by Capt. T. Seibert.
 Regt. 2d. Mex. 3^d Tex. Infantry to Capt.
 J. W. Trainor commanding Camp, 2^d 3^d Tex. Inftry

No: or Quantity	Articles	Cost		Condition
		Doll	Cts	
16	Sixteen pair	2	00	New
78	Seventy eight		55	"
67	Sixty seven	2	25	"
3	Three	3	00	"
36	Thirty six pair			used shoes

Fort Brown Texas
 June 12th 1863

T. Seibert
 Capt. 2^d Regt. 3^d Mex.
 3^d Tex. Infantry

(Signed Duplicates)

M. M. Thomas
Clatsop 3rd 1883

Per

Recd July 18th 1883
M. M. Thomas

Recd of 17 Camp Jackson no.
1000. 1860. of
1000. 1860. of
1000. 1860. of

1000. 1860. of

1000. 1860. of

(Signed Duplicate)

~~1000. 1860. of~~
1000. 1860. of
1000. 1860. of

Voucher No. 36

Paid the 29th day of June 1864

J. Liebert

St. Louis 2nd Inf. 02

from the 1st day of May 1864

to the 31st day of May 1864

Pay.....\$

100

Forage...

Amount, \$

100

3rd Tex Inf

Voucher No. 250

Paid the 18th day of August 1862

St. Louis

Adj. 900

From the 1st day of June 1862

To the 31st day of July 1862

Pay..... 200

Balance..... 5

Amount... 205

205

Info

The Confederate States of America.

To *1st Lieut. F. S. Gilbert Capt. 3rd Regt. S. C. S. Army.*

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
For myself	<i>1 June 1862</i>	<i>31 July 62</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>90</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>—</i>	
	<i>1 June 1862</i>	<i>31 July 62</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>—</i>	
For year's service...									
Forage for horses...									
							<i>200</i>	<i>—</i>	

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from...

... *Major G. J. Lynch, Co. Quartermaster, C. S. Army* and to the *Quartermaster, 3rd Regt. S. C. S. Army* day of *May*, 186*2*

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Major G. J. Lynch, Co. Quartermaster, C. S. Army* this *fourteenth* day of *August*, 186*2*, the sum of *Two Hundred* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... *200* =
 Forage.....
 Amount..... *200* = (Signed Duplicates.)

F. S. Gilbert
1st Lieut. 3rd Regt. S. C. S. Army
C. S. Army

1850
Sieglar Bernard

Co D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Sieglar Bernard

Siems G. 1862

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	57513724	20
2	3857	21
3	3788	22
4	418	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. Sims

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *Camp Lehigh, near
Austin, Tex. May 31, 1867.*

25 years; height *5* feet *9* in.

Complexion *Gray*; hair *Sandy*

Residence *Baytown, Texas*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enlisted:

When *1st June*, 186

Where *at Camp Lehigh*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Sims
Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Sims

Plt } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

25 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

entered duty and enrolled:

17 June, 1862.

at *La Grange*

for whom *Capt. Alexander*

period *During the war*

Remarks: *Present for 100 days on Major Ashling's side Sept. 10, 1862.*

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

G. B. French

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Siems

Rt.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec

, 1862.

17 June

, 186

La Grange

Capt Alexander

Admitted into service

17 June

, 186

La Grange

Capt Alexander

Admitted

Capt J. P. McKinney

by whom

at what time

31 Oct

, 1862.

Remarks: *Discharged by Maj
Trickling 7th day. Since*

(over)
This company subsequently became (8d) Company A, 2d
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Mark:

G. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Siems

Priv., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

dated:

14 June, 1863

La Grange

by Capt. Alexander

period 3 years or during the war

last paid:

by whom Capt. McKinney

on what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deceased since June 29, 1863.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

G. Siems

Copies.

1827
Sikes Garland G.

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516673	20
2	6233	21
3	6233	22
4	6233	23
5	6233	24
6	6211	25
7	6211	26
8	6211	27
9	6211	28
10	6211	29
11	6211	30
12	6211	31
13	6211	32
14	6211	33
15	6211	34
16	6211	35
17	6211	36
18	6211	37
19	6211	38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Garland Sikes

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio Texas

Nov 25, 1861

to date *Nov 25*, 1861

and for duty and enrolled:

....., 1861

.....

.....

.....

.....

..... company subsequently became Company K. M. Regi-
..... Infantry.

..... field officers of this regiment were appointed September
..... when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
..... was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
..... companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
..... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
..... Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
..... Infantry.

..... mark:

W. W. Potter

.....

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Garland F Sikes

Pvt } Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Date *Jan 1*, 1862.

enrolled:

Jan 25, 1862.

Salado.

H Tucker

17 mos.

of miles to rendezvous *50 M.*

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until 1863, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Garland F Sites

Priv } Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y , 1862.

Nov 25 , 1861.

Salado

By whom Capt. Arbuckle

Mustered into service:

When Nov 25 , 1861.

Where Salado

By whom H. J. Tucker

Last paid:

By whom pay due since Enrollment

To what time , 1866

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Wm Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. F. Sikes

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salads

H Tucker

12 Mo. unless sooner discharged

paid: Cap Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent present

remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. H. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

G. F. Sikes

Priv

, Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June

1862.

Nov 25

186

Salads

Lt Tucker

Method unless some discharge

not paid:

by whom

Capt. Lynch

at what time

Dec 31

1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 3, 1862
Disability on Surgeons
Certificate

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. M. Potter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Sikes

Butt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears as

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

of the men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the men accounted for:

Wilson County since May 18, 1862

The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

E. H. Beach

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

G. F. Sikes

Put, Co. *E.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *June*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

June 19, 1862.

Place *Fort Brown, Texas.*

Remarks: *Discharged, For
Inability.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

E. H. Bassett

Copyright

John Brown Ser.
May 16th 1862.

420

Certificate of Disability
for Discharge of Ser.
J. F. Sikes, of Capt.
Saboteur Comp. 3rd Regt.
U. S. Army.
No. 3 - 3rd Regt. Inf.
Department, and on
and the discharge
without honor
under no special
the usual examination
to the time of enlist-
ing.
By order of Brig Gen
H. P. Kern
E. F. Gray
Major + A. A. S.

J. F. S. S.
Richmond Nov: 5th 62
Discharge returned
to Ser. of the Regt. for
date of discharge. By
Comd. of the Regt. of
War.

Gen. J. F. S. S.



Army of the Confederate States

Certificate of Disability for Discharge
Private G. H. Sikes of Captain's Arbuckle's Company
(C) of the Third Regiment of Texas Infantry, was
enlisted by Lieut Tucker at Salado Bexar County
Texas, on the 25th day of November 1861. to serve for
Twelve Months. he was born in the State of Georgia
is 20 years of age. five feet ten inches high. Light-
Complexion. Grey Eyes. Light Hair. and by occupation
when enlisted a Farmer. said Soldier has been unfit
for Duty three Months

Charles G. Arbuckle
Capt Comd'g Comp E
3rd Regt T. Infantry

I certify that I have carefully examined the said
G. H. Sikes of Captain's Arbuckle's Company, and find
him incapable of performing the Duties of a Soldier
because of having Consumption. Contracted before
entering the Army

Charles G. Arbuckle

Surgeon 3rd Regt T. I. C. S. P. A.

Fort Brown Texas

May 16th 1862.

7823
Simank, Ch.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3487226	20
2	2862	21
3		22
4		23
5	422	24
6	521849	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

C. Siman

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers. }

years on

Company Muster Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

*Camp Lockridge, near
Sim, Tex. Aug 31, 1862*

years; height *5* feet *4* in.

Blue; hair *Light*

Residence *Fayette County*

Place of birth *Prussian*

Called:

10 Nov, 186 .

Where *La Grange*

Whom *Cape Breton*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (B) Company A, 2d
Texas Infantry
All officers of this regiment were appointed September
but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until the 1st of November but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

Rank:

G. French

Original

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

A. Simon

Priv. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

24 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

for duty and enrolled:

10 May, 1862.

La Grange

Capt. Alexander

period *During the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

G. B. French

Copied.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

B. Simank
24 } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.*
years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,
Nov & Dec 1862.

10 May 1862
Grange
Capt Alexander

into service:
10 May 1862
Grange
Capt Alexander

paid:
when *Capt J. P. McKinney*
what time *31 Oct* 1862.

marks: *Sick leave since*
Dec 18. 1862.

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry.
The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

G. B. French
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

C. Simmack
Pvt

, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

dated:

10 May, 1862.

Co. Grange

by whom Capt Alexander

period before or during the war

not paid:

by whom Capt McKinney

on what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Not since June 29
1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

by whom:

M. French
Coy. 1st.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Ch Simank

Ch, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb, 1864.

dated: *10 May*, 1862.

La Grange
Capt Alexander
3 years or war

paid: *Capt McKinney*
whose *31 Aug*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*
marks: *Joined the Co. from*
detachment on the 26th
Dec. 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beck. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: *G B Birch*
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Chas. Sumast^X
Pvt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

of the named officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

at *Dec 26*, 1863.

at *Velasco Tex*

Remarks: *Joined from Louisiana. Pardoned without trial*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Capt.

1864
Simmack, C.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckott's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Simank, C. H.

1825

Simmons, James

Co D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	52571	9124	
2		9272	
3		9323	
4		9374	
5		9425	
6		9768	
7		9882	
8	520001		
9		8112	
10	512201		
11	522332		
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simon

2 Lieut. E. Toole's Detachment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

51 years.

Muster Roll

Detachment named above,

to March 31, 1862.

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

H. E. Toole

for 12 months

March 31, 1862

H. E. Toole

....., 1862

"I certify on honor * * *
each soldier at the time specified on this Roll
entered into the Confederate Service to serve
months; that each soldier was discharged
the same this day by order of Col. H. E.
and remustered immediately in Capt.
Toole's Co. Tex. Infy. Vol. by Col. H. E. Mc-
Laugh's order, to serve for 3 years or the war
in this Muster Roll set forth.

Discharged March 31

..... was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
..... Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
..... Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
..... Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
..... of this regiment were appointed September
..... but no company had been formed, but the organi-
..... until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
..... were returned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
..... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
..... but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

O. S. Taylor

JAN. 31,

50519193

1912,

1862. Remastered same
for 3 years of the War
Capt. E. Forbes Leo.
Vol. Inf.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simmons

Priv. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

51 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

Entered into service:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

J. E. Stevens.

Amount paid:

by whom

to what time

186

Remarks:

Top \$50⁰⁰ Bounty

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copies.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

James Simmons

Priv

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

age 51 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug 1862.

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio
E. Toole

and also serving:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio
J. E. Stevens

and paid:

Capt. J. E. Gray

at what time J. 30, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Regiment
of the 1st Division, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
of the 1st Division's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the regiment
was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three more
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Lee
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lee's Regiment
of the Texas Volunteer Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of the Texas Volunteer Infantry.

mark:

J. P. Taylor
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simmons

Put, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

51 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862.

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio & Fcole

into service:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

whom H. E. Stevens

paid: Capt. J. E. Gary

whom Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Texas Volunteer Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

O. J. Taylor

Captain

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

James Simmons
Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.
Age *51* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov. & Dec, 1862.

until: *March 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*
by whom *Capt. Poole*

entered into service:
on *March 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*
by whom *Dr. Stevens*

last paid:
by whom *Capt. G. E. Gary*
to what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Absent with leave*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
John Traylor's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

By mark:
O. J. Taylor
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simmons

Co. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age *57* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862

ended: *March 31*, 1862

San Antonio
Capt E Toole

his service:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio
H. E. Stevens

most paid:

Maj Russell

by whom

at what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

O. J. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simmons

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

St. Stevens

3

paid:

whom

Maj Russel

what time

Feb 28, 1863.

present or absent

Present.

remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, John Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three more companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

P. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simmons

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1863.

March 31, 1862

San Antonio
Stevens

9 years

Subscriber

what time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Left sick at Gal-*
veston Aug 16. 1863.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Q. T. Taylor

Captain.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

James Semmons
Coi. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Jan & Feb, 1864

Entered into service:
March 31, 1862.

at San Antonio
whom S. Stevens

for a period 3 yrs on the war

for what paid:
by whom Capt. Kibert

To what time June 20, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Mark:
R. D. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Simmond
Priv, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

at dated *Sabine City Texas*
Oct. 22, 1863.

Sick in Hoopl. at
Wicketon since Aug
1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Simmons

Put, Co., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

of the officers present and absent:

of the promotions since last return among the enlisted men

of the _____, 186

of the _____

of the remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

On detached service in Dr. Mr. Dept. place

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Copyd.

JAN. 31,

50522332

1912.

Balance of order
known.

1826

Simmons, W.

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50570866	20
2	5784	21
3	5278	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S.

3

Texas.

N. Simmons

*Corp., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Dec 16, 1862

Blanco Co

N. Hamilton

period *3 years*

for whom *Maj. Ch. Russell*

to what time *Feb. 28, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Appointed Corp'l.
May 1, 1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

N. A. Rosley

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

H. Simmons

Corp., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863

dated:

Dec 16, 1862

for Blanco Co.

by whom H. Hamilton

for a period of 3 years

last paid:

By whom Cap. F. Siebert

To what time June 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

H. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

N. Simmons

Capt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Admitted:

Dec 16, 1862

Blanco Co.

by whom *N. Hamilton*

Period

3 years

First paid:

By whom *Capt. F. Siebert*

To what time

Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

N. A. Raby Copies.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

3

Tax

V. SIMMONS

Co 5 Regt Tax Inf

ON A RECEIPT ROLL

ING.

1863

1863

INFO

INFO

Receipt

Receipt

(CONFEDERATE)

W. Simmons

Pay Co. 9 5 Regt. Tex. Inf.

RECEIPT ROLL

also

is:

1829
Simank. Ch.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Simank. Ch.

1828-a

Singer, L. J.

Co. F, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Singer, Lawrence J.
3 La. Inf.

1828
Simpson John W.

Co. *d*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516189	29
2	6269	31
3	6344	32
4	6407	33
5	6456	34
6	6518	35
7	6572	36
8	6627	37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein *6*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. Simpson

Capt. James N. Morgan's Company.*

Company Muster Roll

Section named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862

Nov 11, 1861

Capt. Christie

Capt. Morgan

For the War

paid:

when

what time

present or absent

remarks:

Present

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regt-
ment, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John M. Simpson
Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

11 Nov, 1861.

Corpus Christi

Capt Morgan

During the war

not paid:

by whom J. Newman

at what time 31 Dec, 1861.

present or absent.

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John W. Simpson

Plt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above

July & Aug, 1862

Nov 11, 1861

Corpus Christi

by whom Capt Morgan

performed During the war

last paid:

by whom G. O. Newman

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Coyt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John W. Simpson
Capt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

dated: Nov 11, 1861.

at Corpus Christi

by whom Capt Morgan

Period During The War

Last paid:

By whom Capt F J Lynch

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

John W. Simpson
Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Period: Nov 11, 1861.

at Corpus Christi

by whom Capt Morgan

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John N. Simpson
Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

at:

Nov 11, 1861.

Campus Christi

Capt Morgan

The War

Period

First paid:

Capt Lynch

by whom

To what time

1 March, 1862

Present or absent.

Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John W. Simpson
Plt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July & Aug. 1863

for Nov. 11. 1861.

at Camp Christi

by whom Capt Morgan

period The war

Last paid:

by whom

Capt F Siebert

To what time

30 June 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John N. Simpson
Capt, Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb 1864

made Nov 11, 1861

at Corp Christi
by whom Capt Morgan

Period The war

Last paid: By whom Capt F. Siebert

To what time 31 Aug 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

TEX

John V. Simpson

OF D. & REST TEX INF

PARTS ON A

RECEIPT ROLL

SURE

RES:

stein

Carroll

(CONFEDERATE).

John W. Simpson,

Pvt. Co. D. 3 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 14, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co. Tex.

Number of silk 3

CRESS

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

TEX

W. Simpson

NO. 1. 1862. 1862. 1862.

1862. 1862.

of issue., 1862.

marks?

No.

stein

1829
Sinsel, F.

2 Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50513725	20
2	3857	21
3	3787	22
4	4107	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

dated *J. A. Lebridge, near
Waller Texas, Aug 31, 1867.*

22 years; height *5* feet *7* in.

Fazel; hair *Black*

residence *Crocket County*

place of birth *Germany*

enrolled:

When *Sept 1867*, 186 .

Where *at Waller*

by whom *S. Alexander*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

S. Alexander
Coyd.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. Sinsell
Co. 3

} Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

Present for duty and enrolled:

20 June

, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lucasett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

F. Sinsell

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Sincel

PM, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

dated: *20 June*, 1862.

at *La Grange*
whom *Capt Alexander*

entered into service.
on *20 June*, 1862.

at *La Grange*
whom *Capt Alexander*

not paid:
by whom *Capt J. P. McKinney*
at what time *31 Dec*, 1862.

Remarks: *Went with them leave
since Dec. 1862.*

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark: *J. B. Hunch*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. Simen

Private, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

To June, 1863.

La Grange

Capt Alexander

period *3 years or during the war*

not paid:

by whom

Capt McKinney

to what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged since, June 29, 1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. French

Copyist.

1830
Skeihager Theodore

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Lieutenant Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Skeihager Theodore

1891
Skidmore Calvin

Co. 20, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516279	20
2	6347	21
3	521673	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also 3 (Yagers) Battle Tex Cav
and 1 (Yagers) Tex Cav

(Confederate)

5

3

Texas.

Calvin A. Skidmore
Capt, Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

6 Mar, 1862

Company Christi

at Campfield

during the war

at

when

at what time

, 186

present or absent

Transferred to Capt
Company Co Maj Leagers
Battalion June 17
1862 by Order from
Head Quarters
1st Dist San Antonio (1862)

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Leach's Regiment
at first but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Calvin Skidmore

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

March 6, 1862.

Corpus Christi

whom Lt. Canfield

period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Pay from Culbertson

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Cap
Donnell's Co Mt Batt
June 17 1862 by order
from Head Qtrs sub
District San Antonio
Texas Order No 198

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied.

(Confederate.)

S

3

TEXAS.

Calvin A. Skidmore,

Pat, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

.....
.....

Remarks:
.....
.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *June 2*, 1862.

Place *Fort Brown, Texas,*

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt. Donnelly's Co. Yagers Ball Cavalry*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....
.....

About enlisted men accounted for:

.....
.....

*The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Smith

Copyist.

1012
Skinner Mitchell

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50519274	2
2	9377	2
3	9508	2
4	9640	2
5	9767	2
6	9884	2
7	520003	2
8	0114	2
9	1685	2
10	1878	2
11	2060	2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Mitchell Skinner
Pvt. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

Enlisted: May 14, 1862.

at San Antonio
by whom E. Toole.

Entered into service:

When May 14, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. E. Toole

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Remarks: High \$50.00 Bounty.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
William Turner's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Attest:

O. J. Taylor
Captain.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Michael Skinner

Private } Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted: May 14, 1862

Where Saw Antonio

By whom E. Toole

Mustered into service:

When May 14, 1862.

Where saw Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Grant

To what time June 30, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
General Toole's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Attest:

J. D. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Michael Skinner

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

28 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862.

May 14, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *E. Toole*

entered into service:

May 14, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. E. Toole*

last paid:

by whom *Capt. E. Gary*

to what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
in January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

M. Skinner

Priv., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: *May 14*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Mustered into service:

When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Toole*

To what time *May 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

O. S. Toole

Captain.

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

Michael Skinner

Co } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb , 1863.

Called: *May 14* , 1862.

San Antonio

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Entered into service:

When *May 14* , 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Last paid: *May*

By whom *Maj. Russell*

To what time *Dec 31* , 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. S. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

M. Skinner

Pres., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

dated:

May 14, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt E Toole
13

paid:

by whom

Maj. Russel
Feb 28, 1863.

at what time

Present or absent

Absent
Absent on detached
duty a Cont. Muster
since June 30, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

W. S. Purjes

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

M. Skinner
_____, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

May 14, 1862.

San Antonio's
Capt Toole.
3 years

paid: *Capt. Sibert*
whom

what time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On detached duty*
driving team since
June 30, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

M. Skinner

Pr. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Entered into service:

When *May 14*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Toole*

Period *2 yrs or there abt*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Robert*

To what time *June 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1st, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. J. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Skinner

Post, Co *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Commission

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On extra duty as teamster
in 2d 2nd Dpt*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

W. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Shinner

Capt, Col

3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Dec

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On extra duty in Dr. M's
Dept as transfer*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brk. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. P. Linn

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Skinner
Capt. Co. *S*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

In Gr. Mr. Dept transferred

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. A. Skinner

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE)

L. SCHEFF

S. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

186

Nov. 21, 186

OF SERVICE:

Nov. 17, 186

Nov. 21, 186

months

15

rate of pay

40¢ per day

signature

marks:

Fl. Brown, 2nd

No.

Mary L. Renshaw,
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Spinner

2. 200. 1862

RECEIPT ROLL

OF SERVICE:

Apr. 1, 1862

Apr. 30, 1862

1862

of pay

60¢ per day

ature

Ft. Warren, Va.

Mary L. Renshaw

Comptroller

1833
Sladeck C

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50613727	20
2	3861	21
3	4012	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Company Muster Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

*for [unclear] near
Houston Tex Aug 31, 1862.*

24 years; height *5* feet *7* in.

Gray; hair *Fair*

Residence *Fayette County*

Place of birth *Alabama*

Enlisted: *18* *April*, 1862

Where *at [unclear]*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks: *[unclear]*

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lueckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Book mark:

J. H. French

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S. Alexander

Pvt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *18 June*, 186*7*.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Period *During the war*

Remarks: *Discharged 18 June 1867*

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment, Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

S. Alexander

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

B. Slade

Priv. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Arroyo, 1862.

Enlisted: *18 June*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*
by whom *Capt. Alexander*

(mustered into service)

When *18 June*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*
by whom *Capt. Alexander*

First paid:

by whom

To what time _____, 1862.

Remarks *Discharged by order
1862. Camp Ketchledge*

*This company subsequently became (B) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

G. B. French

Copyist.

1894
Slaughter, Rufin B.

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517852	"
2	7219	"
3	7229	"
4	7989	"
5	8046	"
6	8107	"
7	8176	"
8	8243	"
9	521427	"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ruffin C. Slaughter

Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

3 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 17, 1861

San Antonio

whom J. R. Marmion

entered into service:

Sept 17, 1861

San Antonio

whom J. R. Marmion

paid:

whom: Pay due from enlistment

at what time, 1861

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

R. Slaughter

Pvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.
Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov + Dec

, 1861.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17

, 1861.

at San Antonio Tex.

by whom Capt Marmion

was paid:

by whom

at what time

, 1861.

Remarks (Joined)

This company subsequently became Company G. M. Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman was known as the 1st and as Lobenz's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

J. Frank

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ruffin Slaughter

Co., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio Tex.

Co. Capt Marmion

For what paid:

Pay due from enlistment

to what time

1861.

Remarks: Deserted.

Heard Fort Brown Tex. Dec 2, 1861.

Co. Capt + Muskets + Co. Prov + belt

Blue trousers \$3.00 Blue buttons

\$5.00. Returned to duty since

Muster + charges withdrawn.

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Ruffin C Slaughter

Pvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

30 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862.

admitted into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

whom Capt Marmion

not paid:

whom Pay due from enlistment

to what time, 186

Remarks: From desertion Jan 28. 62 + turned to duty to pay 1 waist belt + plate (Infy)

*The company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Back mark:

Stunt

Copyms.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Ruffin C. Slaughter

Ort, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*
Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mch & Apr, 1862.

Entered into service:

From Sept 17, 1861.

At San Antonio Tex.

By whom Capt Marmion

Next paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Private

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ruffin to Slaughter

Pr., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1861,

Where San Antonio

for whom Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent: Present-

Remarks: In bond?

To forfeit - 1 Month's pay
Sent. G. C. M. June 20. 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The Sold officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Flunk

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Ruffin C. Slaughter

Plt., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1862.

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

Coapt Marmion

during the war

paid:

by whom Coapt Lynch

at what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent - Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Ruffin C. Slaughter

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept - Oct, 1862.

and:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

Coapt Marmion

and

paid:

by whom

Coapt Lynch

at what time

June 30

1862.

present or absent.

Remarks:

Deserted.

Deserted Ringgold Barracks.

By Oct 30/62 To pay 1

Musket (complete) 1 Cart box,

Waist belt 1 screw driver

1 Wiper

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Flunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Ruffin C. Slaughter
But, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Oct 30

186*2*.

Reassigned Bns

Remarks: *Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E A Radick

Copyist

3. Inf
Slaughter, Ruffin C
Pvt. Capt. Marmon's Co.
Artillery.

Court martial

Order #30 -Par. 1.

Orders & Circulars-P. H. Inckett
Sub. Dist. Texas
June 20th, 1862

Slaughter, Ruffin C

1st Lt. Harmon C of Arty

Unit: C.W

Record:

Spec. Ord 30/1

1st Lt of Fox-Lockett

Date:

June 20/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.

(Confederate)

1895

Slavadscheck, J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-13728	20
2	3862	21
3	3991	22
4	4072	23
5	4182	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. H. ...

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

dated *Camp Lockridge, near
Lubbock, Tex. Aug 31*, 1862.

21 years; height *5* feet *7* in.

Pine; hair *Light*

Residence *Fayette County*

Place of birth *Prussia*

Enrolled:

When *18 June*, 1862

Where *at house*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

G. B. ...

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. J. ...

Private } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Present for duty and enrolled:

18 June, 1862.

At *St Francis*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Period *During the time*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hester. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: *[Signature]*

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

A. Stovradshuk X

Pr. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

18 June, 1862.

La Grange

by whom Capt Alexander

joined into service:

From 18 June, 1862.

at La Grange

by whom Capt Alexander

last paid:

by whom Capt P. M. Kinney

to what time 31 Dec, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee-
cher, and was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Artillery, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Artillery.

G. B. Branch

Copyist:

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. Haradschick

, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1863.

dated:

18 June, 1863.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt Alexander*

and *3 years or during the war*

not paid:

by whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *18 78*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present in the service since June 1863.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

G. B. Lynch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S. W. H. Schick
Pvt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July - Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *28 June*, 1862

Where *Saenger*

By whom *Capt Alexander*

Period *3 years during the war*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Alexander*

To what time *July 3*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Left on July 3, 1863.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 2, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. French

1896
Slayman E. N.

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	62519661	20
2	9176	21
3	9872	22
4	620010	23
5	0120	24
6	512709	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

O. N. Slayman
Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age *18* years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
Nov. & Dec, 1862

Dec 6, 1862.

Where *Saw Antonio*
by whom *Capt. Toole*
mustered into service:

When *Dec 6*, 1862.

Where *Saw Antonio*
by whom *Capt. Toole*

Last paid:
By whom *Pay due from Enlistment*

To what time
, 186 .

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Attest:
P. W. Taylor
Coyt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
E. A. Hayman

Priv. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 8 Feb, 1863.

At *Dec 6*, 1862.

At *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Mustered into service:

When *Dec 6*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Last paid:

By whom *Maj. Russell*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1862.

Remarks: *Absent at San Antonio since Jan 8, 1863, and*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copies.

JAN. 31.

50519776

1912.

Special Order No.
96

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

E. A. Shyman

Capt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

dated:

Dec 6, 1862

San Antonio

whom *Capt & Poole*

period

paid:

by whom

Major Russell

to what time

Dec 31, 1862.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Tramer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. A. Seymour

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1863.

Dec 6, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

3 years

paid: *Capt. Siebert*

what time *June 30*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three indi-
vidual companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hoo-
per. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Mark:

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

C. N. Seymour

Co. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Entered into service:

When *Dec 6*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toule*

Period *2 yrs & 6 mos*

Last paid: *Capt. Toule*

By whom *Capt. Toule*

To what time *May 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toule's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toule's Company,
Company Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Leckert's Regiment
Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Capt. Toule

Copy

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

E. N. Slayman
Quir, Co. S, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

at dated Sabine City Texas
Oct. 20, 1863.

Remarks: On det. serv. in
Marine Dept on C. S. S
Clifton since Sept 6th
by order of Maj. G. S. S.
Mo. g. u. det.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bos. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Res. Hick

Copyist.

Stairmond, S.

3 (Lockett's) Reg't Tex. Inf.

See personal paper with

William J. Tyson

Capt & Pro. Maj.

Staff.

Sept 21/64

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

1864

Taylor Slaymon
Capt. Co. I Lockett's Regt.

appears on a

Return

Post of Navasota, Texas,

month of

Oct.

1864

officers present and absent:

marks:

lost men casually at Post:

was received

Oct. 1

, 1864

marks: In route to his
command.

marks:

File No. 298.

D. A. Blackwell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Per

Taylor Sleyman
F. C. I. Luckets Regt.

returns on a

Return

of Navasota, Texas,

month of Nov. 1864

officers present and absent:

marks:

listed men casually at Post:

men received Oct. 1, 1864

marks: On detached service
gathering absentees, in
charge of Lieut. Kuenig.

marks:

miscellaneous File No. 299.

D. S. Blackwell

Copyist.

1837

Blessinger Charles

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Blessinger Charles

1838

Slessinger Charles

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50518108	20
2	877	21
3	822	22
4	822	23
5	833	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Slesinger

Capt. James B. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

May 1, 1862.

San Antonio

Sicut Sharding

During the war

paid:
whom

Pay due from enlistment

what time

, 186

present or absent

Present

marks:

Bounty paid \$50.

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 30, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Slesinger

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug 1862.

May 1 1862.

San Antonio

by whom *Sicut Shardin*

Period *During the war*

last paid by whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *June 30* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Slessinger

Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

, 1862.

dated:

May 1

, 1862.

San Antonio

where Lieut Shardin

period During the war

paid:

by whom Capt Lynch

at what time June 30

, 1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Slessinger

Pvt. Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age 18

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec

, 1862.

entered into service:

May 1

, 1862.

San Antonio

Lieut Shardinie

during the war

paid:

by whom *Coapt French*

to what time *Oct-31*

, 1862.

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luccett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Charles Slessinger

PM- Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

Mustered into service

May 1, 1862.

San Antonio

whom Lieut Shardine

led during the war

paid:

whom Maj Russell

what time Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent

Remarks: Deserted.

Wounded at Fort Brown Tex.

May 4. 1863

To pay 1 Haversack, 1 Canteen,

1 screw driver, 1 Wiper, & 1 Wrist
belt.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Copyist.

Slavadscheck J

Co. A , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Slavadscheck J

1840
Slavadshek J.

No. 2, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Slavadscheck J.

1841

Slavadscheck J.

Co. 2 , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Slavadscheck J.

1842
Smith, A. H.

Co. K. S. 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Smith, Henry

K A D O K

1843

Smith Arthur

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517850	20
2	7913	21
3	7950	22
4	7984	23
5	8105	24
6	8174	25
7	8235	26
8	8300	27
9	8349	28
10	8402	29
11	2749	30
12	8439	31
13	521682	32
14	1870	33
15	2053	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith

Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

35 years.

Enlisted on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Entered into service:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith

Ort., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*
Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec

, 1861.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17

, 1861.

San Antonio Tex.

when left Marmion

Not paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Flunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Arthur Smith

Pr, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom Capt Marmion

Pay paid:

by whom Pay due from enlistment

to what time _____, 186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith

~~Pvt.~~, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*
Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mch + Apr, 1862.

and into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio Tex

by whom Capt Marmion

last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks Exp. Ord. Dept.

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Arthur Smith

Prvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

on Sept 17, 1861.

at Saw Antonio

under whom Capt. Marmion

was during the war

paid:

by whom Capt. Lynch

to what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: On duty Ord. Dept.

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Arthur Smith
Pr, Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug 1862.

dated: Sept 17 1861.

at San Antonio

for whom Capt Marmion

period During the war

paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time June 30 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty 2r M Capt (sick)

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith
Art., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept + Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Marmion

Period During the war

Amount paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch

To what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: Sick

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. G. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith

Pr, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 35

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

admitted into service:

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *capt Marmion*

period *during the war*

first paid:

by whom *capt French*

at what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

French

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith
Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

Admitted; & mustered into service

Sept 17, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom Capt Marrison

Period During the war

First paid:

By whom Majr Russell

To what time Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent. Absent

Remarks: On A. Service Goliad
Tex since June 15. 1863

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith

PT- , Co. G , 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July + Aug , 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 17 , 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Marrison

Period During the war

First paid:

By whom Capt F. Seibert R 2 M.

To what time June 30 , 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty Hospital Department

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Arthur H. Smith
Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 10, 1861.

Where Saw Austin

By whom Capt. Maernion

Period for war

Attached to Hospital:

When June 9, 1863.

How employed Nurse

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sieber

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Red Fish

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Arthur Smith

PM, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan + Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept-17, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Marnion

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt Seibert

To what time Aug. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Extra duty Hosp'l Dept

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Smith
Put, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On extra duty in
Hospital*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Smith
Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On Est. duty in Hosp.
Dept

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. Johnson
Coyt

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Smith

Put, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

of the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:

Absent:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date....., 1864.

Place.....

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On est. duty in Med. Dept

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. Johnson

Copyist.

Smith

3rd Texas Lancers

(CONFEDERATE.)

Adj.

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1289 page

Dated - June 16 1862

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(CONFEDERATE)

John Smith

3 Reg. Inf.

RECEIPT ROLL

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

Apr. 1, 186

Apr. 30, 186

22

Rate of pay 40¢ per day

Signature: W. Brown, Inc.

(CONFEDERATE)

James Smith

2 Jan. 1862

PAID TO

RECEIPT BOLL

SERVICE:

Mar. 12, 1862

Aug. 31, 1862

17

of pay

400 per day

signature

marks:

Ft. Brown, Tenn.

Mary L. Boushaw

[Faded handwritten text, likely the body of a letter or document.]

parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatsoever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duty exchanged, or otherwise relieved from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United States

[Signature]
A. H. Smith

[Faded handwritten text]
Done at San Antonio, Tex
this 26. day of June, 1863.

[Handwritten notes]
wrote
Pat. Co I 3^d 74 Infy

San Antonio Tex

Attest. Eldon ... 34th

1843-a

Smith Arthur H.

Co. G , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Smith, Arthur

1844

Smith, Charles

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	47240169	20
2	46863930	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S *3* *Years*

Charles Smith
1st Lt 3rd Reg Texas Inf

Appears on a

List

of deserters from the Confederate Army in Provost Jail, Baton Rouge, La., forwarded to Lieut. Henry L. Mitchell, A. A. A. G., Oct. 6, 1864.

dated Provost Marshal's Office, Baton Rouge, La., Oct. 6, 1864.

Remarks: *Wishes to take the oath of allegiance*

Number of roll:

Sheet 3.

C. H. Spang

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. 3 3 2
11

James M. Smith
Capt. 3 Regt. 1st Div.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
New Orleans, La., the day placed opposite the

Place of residence Jamaica St. Indian

Complexion Light; hair Dark

Age 44; height 5 ft. 8 in.

Remarks Wounded in the battle
at Bull Run 27th Sept.

Oct. 1862

Number of roll:

100 L. M. Smith

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

A. G. O. 10" Sh

Aug. 19, 1912.

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from Roll

Subst 3, Baton Rouge, La. Show

Charles Smith

B. 3 Regt Texas Inf.

Wishes to take the

of allegiance.

New Orleans, La.

Rec. + description

Came into the lines

B. Rouge. Took oath

17/64.

fail to locate him.

find anything addtl?

Respectfully

F. V. H

GTH

Mr. Van Vranken =

Nothing add

Dec 10 '12

J. M. J. GANT

(CONFEDERATE)

U. S. P. M. No.

RECEIPT BOLL.

SERVICE:

April 1, 186

April 30, 186

OF PAY

254 per day

ATURE

Ft. BURN, 2

ES:

No.

Mary L. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

James Smith

3 Reg. Inf.

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

186

PERIOD OF SERVICE:

Mar. 1, 186

Mar. 31, 186

Rate of pay

25¢ per day

Signature

Name:

Fl. Brown, Secy.

Mary L. Renshaw

Gen'l

1845
Smith, Charles M

Co *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52519194	20
2	9274	21
3	9251	22
4	4888	23
5	9689	24
6	9766	25
7	9883	26
8	620002	27
9	0113	28
10	612688	29
11	521770	30
12	1976	31
13	2666	32
14	2409	33
15	2606	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles M. Smith

2 Lieut. E. Toole's Detachment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

39 years.

appears on

Muster Roll

the detachment named above,

to March 31, 1862.

dated:

March 31, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by *G. E. Toole*

entered into service: *for 12 months*

March 31, 1862.

for *G. E. Toole*

whom

not paid:

by whom

to what time, 1862.

NOTE: "I certify on honor * * * that each soldier at the time specified on this Roll did muster into the Confederate Service to serve for 12 months; that each soldier was discharged from the same this day by order of Col. H. E. McCullough and remustered immediately in Capt. E. Toole's Co. Tex. Infy. Vol. by Col. H. E. McCullough's order, to serve for 3 years or the war as in this Muster Roll set forth.

E. TOOLE, Lieut, Commanding Detachment."

Remarks: *discharged March 31 1862*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trauer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Blank MARK:

G. E. Toole

Copyist.

JAN. 31

50513194

1912

162. Remustered same day
for 3 years or the war in
Capt. E. Dool's Co. Tex Vol. Inf.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James W. Smith

Priv. } Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

June 30, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *March 31*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *E. Toole*

Mustered into service:

When *March 31*, 186*2*.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *H. E. Stevens*

First paid:

By whom

To what time , 186*2*.

Remarks: *Age 39 years*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Company 1, 3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Book mark:

W. D. Deyle

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S Charles M. Smith

Priv

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1862.

ended: March 31, 1862

at San Antonio

whom E Toole

entered into service:

When March 31, 1862

Where San Antonio

by whom H. E. Stevens

amount paid: Capt. E. Geary

by whom

to what time June 30, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Toole's Trooper's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank held:

Col. Geary

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles M. Smith

Pvt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 39 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862.

End: March 31, 1862

at San Antonio

By whom E Toole

mustered into service

When March 31, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom H. E. Stevens

Last paid: Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Gayles

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

W. L. Smith

Pos, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *39* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862

Admitted: *March 31*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt Toole*

Admitted into service:

When *March 31*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *L. Stevens*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. C. Gary*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. L. Smith

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
E. M. Smith

187 } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1863.

rolled: *March 31*, 1867.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

rolled into service: *March 31*, 1867.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *A. E. Toole*

Last paid: *May*

By whom *May*

To what time *Dec 7*, 1867.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: *A. E. Toole*

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. M. Smith

Priv

, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

March 31

, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

St. Stevens

Period

3

Not paid:

By whom

Maj' Russel

To what time

Feb 28

, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Absent at Hospital
Campus Christi sick
since June 4, 1863.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Infantry; Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. S. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Le. M. Smith

Cor, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

March 31, 1862

New Antonio

St. Stevens

3 years

paid:

whom

Capt. Siebert

at what time

June 30, 1863.

present or absent

Absent

remarks:

*Sent to Hospital
at Corpus Christi June
21 1863.*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and 2d Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
A. Mc Smith

Pr. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 1864*, 1864.

Entered into service:

on *Mar 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *A. Stevens*

Period *Sept 1862 to the end*

last paid:

By whom *unpaid*

To what time *Jan 4 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sent to Hospital at
Corpus Christi June 4
1863.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Trainer's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

O. S. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

L. M. Smith

Qui, Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated:

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

dated *Sabine City Texas*

Oct 20, 1863.

Remarks: *Sick in Hoopl. at Cape*
Christi since June 5. 1863.
a Cook

a Panel on L. i

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Rev. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Smith
Put, Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1863

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Dick at Corpus Christi
since June 15 1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. [Signature]
Coryist

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Smith
1st, Co. S, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Corpus Christi
since Jan 3, 63

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. J. [Signature]

Checked

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Smith

Priv, Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feby* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Hoeph. Corps
Christians since June 5/63

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Signed

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Smith

Put, Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Camp
Christie Texas some June 3/63

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. Johnson

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

C. M. Smith
Priv, Co. S, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Edgers., Dec. 31, 1863.

at dated Delaware Texas
Jan'y 7, 1864.

Date of authority _____, 186

Remarks: Sick in Hoop at
Campus Chiste since
June 5, 1863

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in January.

at made: _____
R. W. Fish
Copyist.

1846
Smith Charles N.

Co. D , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith Charles N.

1847
Smith D. J.

Co. I , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Smith, Jerry J.

1848
Smith George H

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517787	20
2	7849	21
3	7930	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Geo W^L Smith

Pr. } Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

the organization named above.

at dated San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 10, 1861.

First duty and enrolled:

Sept 10, 1861.

at San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

enrolled For the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regi-
ment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment
Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Stunk

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

George H. Smith

Pr - Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. R. Marmion*

Admitted into service:

When *Sept 10*, 1861

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *J. R. Marmion*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from enlistment*

To what time _____, 1861

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The best officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunt

(Confederate)

D

3

Texas.

George H. Smith

Priv., Capt. James B. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 25 years

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861.

and into service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio Tex.

Capt Marmion

paid:

when Pay due from enlistment

at what time

, 1861.

reason: Deserted.

At Fort Brown Tex. Dec 6 1861.

Amount \$7.30

This company subsequently became Company G. M. Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of the regiment were appointed September 1861, when the old company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until December 21 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The company was added to the 1st and to Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry and it was finally designated the M Regiment of Texas Infantry.

at what time:

J. Frank

Copy

1849
Smith George H.

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Smith George H.

1850
Smith Henry

Co. K, 3 Texas Infantry.

D. (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50520269	20
2	0382	21
3	579818	22
4	4649	23
5	9771	24
6	9888	25
7	520007	26
8	0117	27
9	2251	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Henry Smith
Pot

Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for to Aug 31

, 1862.

Enrolled:

When

July 28, 1862

Where

New Braunfels

By whom

J. J. Gross

Enrolled into service:

When

July 28, 1862

Where

New Braunfels

By whom

J. J. Gross

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Remarks: Conscript of Comal County transferred from Capt. J. Bose's Comp. to Capt. Toole's Comp. July 31. 62.

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. N. Smith

Par { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1862.

at: July 31, 1862.

San Antonio

E. Toole

Admitted into service:

When July 31, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid:

By whom Paid and from date of enlisting

To what time, 186

Remarks: Transferred to Capt. E. Toole's
Co from Capt. J. Rose Co. July 31/1862.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trauer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

U. N. Smith

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted: *July 31*, 1862.

San Antonio

By whom *E. Toole*

Mustered into service: *July 31*, 1862.

When *July 31*

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Last paid: *July 31*, 1862.

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

To what time *July 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: *O. S. Taylor*

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. H. Smith

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. 9 Dec., 1862.

From: July 31, 1862.

At New Auburn

whom Capt. Toole

Mustered into service: July 31, 1862.

When: At New Auburn

Where: At New Auburn

By whom: Capt. Toole

Last paid: By whom: Capt. Toole, 1862.

To what time: 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trause's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. C. Smith

Priv } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *29* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enlisted: *July 21*, 1862.

at *New Brownsville*

for whom *Esq Kuhn*

Admitted into service: *July 21*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt Toole*

Cost paid: *Wm Russell*

To what time *Dec 1*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. C. Smith

(Confederate.)
3 Texas.

U. S. Smith
Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When July 23, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt E. Poole

Number 3

By whom Maj Russell

When Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Traister's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

O. D. Taylor

(Confederate)

Texas.

3

A. No. Smith
Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,
July & Aug, 1863

Period: *July 23*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*
by *Capt. Toole*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Siebert*
To what time *June 20*, 1862.

Present or absent *resent*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
W. D. Sample

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Chas. W. Smith

Apr, } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

Mustered into service:

When *July 23*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Rapp. Toole*

Period *2 yrs on the War*

Last paid:

By whom *Rapp. Siebert*

To what time *Aug 21*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. J. Cooper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

A. N. Smith

Capt, Co. *D*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

.....
.....

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 1865

Place

Remarks:

.....
.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On D. D. with Div.
Pioneers Coops.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....
.....

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. Johnson *Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

1000 *Tex*

W. H. Smith
Private 2 Reg't Tex Inf

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease *Influenza*

Admitted *Jan. 18, 1864*

Returned to duty *Jan. 20, 1864*

Discharged *1864*

Died *1864*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page *109*

J. H. ...
Copyst.

1851
Smith Henry

Co. K, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt, Heinrich

X
1852
Smith Jerry J

Co D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50519385	20
2	9616	21
3	9648	22
4	9774	23
5	9891	24
6	520023	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jerry J. Smith

Private } Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 4 Aug, 1862

Aug 23, 1862
San Antonio
E. Toole

Admitted into service:

on *Aug 23*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. Toole*

Was paid:

by whom *Pay due from date of Enlisting*

at what time _____, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

D. J. Cooper

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jerry S. Smith
Put, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

18 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

at: *Aug 23*, 1862

at: *San Antonio*

by whom: *E. Toole*

admitted into service:

on *Aug 23*, 1862

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. E. Toole*

not paid:

by whom *Capt. E. Toole*

at what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

These field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Mark:

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

D. J. Smith

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

18 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 1 Dec, 1862

Aug 23, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

mustered into service:

Aug 23, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

last paid:

Capt. E. Gray

by whom:

Oct 31, 1862.

to what time

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Steele's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
24, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The detachment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

D. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

D. J. Smith

Priv { Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb, 1863.

Admitted: *Aug 23*, 1862.

Saw Antonio
Capt E. Toole

Admitted into service: *Aug 23*, 1862.

Saw Antonio
Capt E. Toole

By whom paid: *Maj. Russell*

At what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

REMARKS:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Q. W. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
W. Smith

Appears on _____, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Feb 28 to June 30*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 23, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt E Toole

Period

3

Not paid:

By whom

Maj Russell

What time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. Smith

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

D. G. Smith

Appears on _____, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____, 1863.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Amount paid:

By whom

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died at Galveston
Tex in Field Hospital
Aug. 24, 1863*

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three indi-
vidual companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry out it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

D. G. Smith

Copy.

1862
Smith Paul

Co. 14, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Schmidt Paul

1853
Smith Samuel A

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.
U. S. 1 Regiment.
(Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private ^{Wasp} Steward

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50513089	20
2	3118	21
3	3118	22
4	2279	23
5	3362	24
6	3431	25
7	3420	26
8	3549	27
9	2747	28
10	520846	29
11	0967	30
12	1067	31
13	1057	32
14	1882	33
15	2042	34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

Samuel U. Smith

Bot. { Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Rank or

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

dated June 30, 1861.

May 26, 1861

San Antonio

Capt. P. L. Buquor

1 Year

paid:

whom

what time, 1861

present or absent

Present

marks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 3, 1862,
the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. Mulhall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S...

3

Texas.

Samuel A Smith

Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug 31, 1861.

dated:

May 26, 1861.

at

San Antonio

for

Capt P L Buquor

period

1 year

last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Hospital Steward
at Camp Verde

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alter only
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Samuel A Smith

Pt. { Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept - & Oct, 1861.

dated:

May 26, 1861.

San Antonio:

Capt Buquor

whom

admitted into service:

May 26, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Buquor

Where

By whom

Last paid:

Maj S Mackin

By whom

Aug 31, 1861.

To what time

Remarks: *Hospital Steward*

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 2, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Atterbury
Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Samuel A Smith

Plt, Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co. Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll.

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1861.

at:

May 26, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Buquor

1 year

by:

Maj Maclean

whom

Aug 31, 1861.

at what time

present or absent

Present

Remarks: *one extra daily duty
Hospital Dept (Stewart)*

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Bank mark:

Attest

signed

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

Samuel A. Smith

Ser., Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co., 1 Regiment.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

not dated, 1861. †

Enrolled: May 26, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Buquor

Entered into service:

When May 26, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Buquor

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Machin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Remarks: On extra duty
Hosp. Dep. (Illness)

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

†Roll indorsed: Rec'd (A & I G O) Apr 4 1862

Book mark:

W. Bullock

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Samuel A Smith

Pvt., (1st) Co. A. 1 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Mar & Apr, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

May 26, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

Rank

Capt-Bugner

For

1 year

Discharged:

When

Capt-Lynch

At what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

on extra duty
Hosp Dept (Steward)

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Alleroby

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Samuel A Smith

Pl (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated June 11, 1862.

at:

June 11, 1862

Fort Brown

for whom

Capt - A M Reij

period

the war

last paid:

for whom

to what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

June 11. 62 enlistment extended for the war
Bounty - due \$50.00

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment
The best officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Bank mark:

Albrosy

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Samuel U Smith

Pvt., (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Admitted:

May 26, 1861.

San Antonio.

Capt Bouquon

12 Mos

Not paid:

Capt Lynch

by whom

To what time

Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks Transferred by order
Col W Luchett June
13. 1862 to Medical de-
partment by reason of
reenlistment

*This company was disbanded December 1 1862 and the
men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 2, 1862 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

Ullbrady
Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Samuel A. Smith
of [unclear] Co., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on

Hospital Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Early Aug., 1863.

June 13., 1863.

Brownville

Col. Lockett
of war

was sent to Hospital:

When *June 13*, 1863.

Was employed *Hooper Street*

Was paid:

By whom *Capt Sieber*

To what time *June 30, 1863*

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Rev. [unclear]

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Smith,

Put, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

One Extra Med. Dept. (Steward)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Booth
Sergeant

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Put, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

May

, 186 *2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

E. duty Med. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Samuel A. Smith,

Privt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date June 13, 1862.

Place Fort Brown, Tex

Remarks: Discharged. By
reason of enlistment.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

A. R. Smith

Copied.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Samuel Smith,

Private, Co. *M.S.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

on *June 13*, 186*2*.

at *Fort Brown*

Remarks: *Recruited from Co. A,
2d U.S. of Regt.*

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W
1

EW Smith

Copyist

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Smith

*Co. S., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186 *3*

of the officers present and absent:

.....

Remarks:

.....

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Place

Remarks:

.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On d. s. at Houston since Dec 24/63

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. H. [Signature]

Captain

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Smith

Stevens, Co. *N.C.S.*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position: _____
Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1864

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On est. duty at Brig
Hosp*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 26, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex.*

Samuel A. Smith
Wm. H. Steward 3 Reg. Tex. Cav.
Inf

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *Dec.* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 318.

A. S. Andrews
Clerk

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Samuel J. Smith
Hospital Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

Sept & Oct, 1862
dated Oct 31, 1862

June 13, 1862

Brownsville Tex
Col. Luckett
of War

Assigned to Hospital:

June 13, 1862

How employed *Hospital Steward*

By whom

Capt Lynch
Aug 31, 1862

At what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Check mark:

J. M. McLean

(CONFEDERATE.)

Samuel S. Smith
Capt. Steward

Present on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

July & Aug, 1862
dated Aug 31, 1862

June 13, 1862

where Brownsville
by whom Col. Lockett
period of war

attached to Hospital:

When June 13, 1862
How employed Hospital Steward

Amount paid:
By whom Pay due from re-enlistment
To what time, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Pay due at Fort Brown
Hospital to June 21, 1862
from June 21, 1862 at Ring-

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

JAN. - B.

51978820

1916.

Old Barracks, Texas

enlisted June 13 1862

in Comp A. 3 R. T. I.

~~to~~ Bounty doc

do on roll

(CONFEDERATE.)

William S. Smith
Hoop Steward

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of

Hospital,

at

Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

for

May & June

dated:

June 30, 1862

at

June 13, 1862

Where

Brownsville Tex

By whom

Col. Lockett

Period

of War

Attached to Hospital:

When

June 13, 1862

How employed

Hospital Steward

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from re-enlistment

To what time

, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Pay due at Fort Brown

Hospital to June 2, 1862

from June 2, 1862 at Ring-
gold

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

JAN. - 8.

51978804

1916.

Gold Barracks. Reenlisted
June 13 1862 from Compa-
ny "A" 3 R. I. \$50
Bounty due

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Samuel A. Smith

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

Hospital,

Fort Brown, Texas,

Jan - Feb, 1862
Dated Feb 28, 1862

Issued: May 20, 1861.

Where
by whom San Antonio
Capt Bugnor

Period ... 1 yr

Attached to Hospital:
When Nov 19, 1861.

How employed Hospital Steward

Last paid
By whom Maj Maclean

To what time Aug 3, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Remarks Pay due as actg Hospl stew-
ard from June 19, 61 to Oct 27, 61

Appointed Hospl Steward Nov 9, 61

Book mark

J. M. Williams

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Amos J. Smith

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of
at

Hospital,

Fort Brown, Texas

for

Nov & Dec

, 1861.

Enlisted:

dated Dec 31, 1861

When

May 26, 1861.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt Bourque

Period

1 yr

Attached to Hospital:

When

Nov 19, 1861.

How employed

Hospital Steward

Last paid:

By whom

May Maclean

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Pay due as Act's Hospital

Steward from June 1 to Oct

27, 1861

Appointed Hospital (over)

Book mark:

J. M. Williams

(648)

JAN. - 8

51978619

1916.

Steward Nov. 19 1861. Reid
\$5.00 per month pay as
private on Capt Buguon's
company roll.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. 3 Tex.

Samuel A. Smith
Hq. 3 Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of Nov 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Unlisted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 317.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist.

J. C. H. D.

Pay to the order of
Abraham Joseph

D. Wilson Smith

Richard

Samuel Lewis

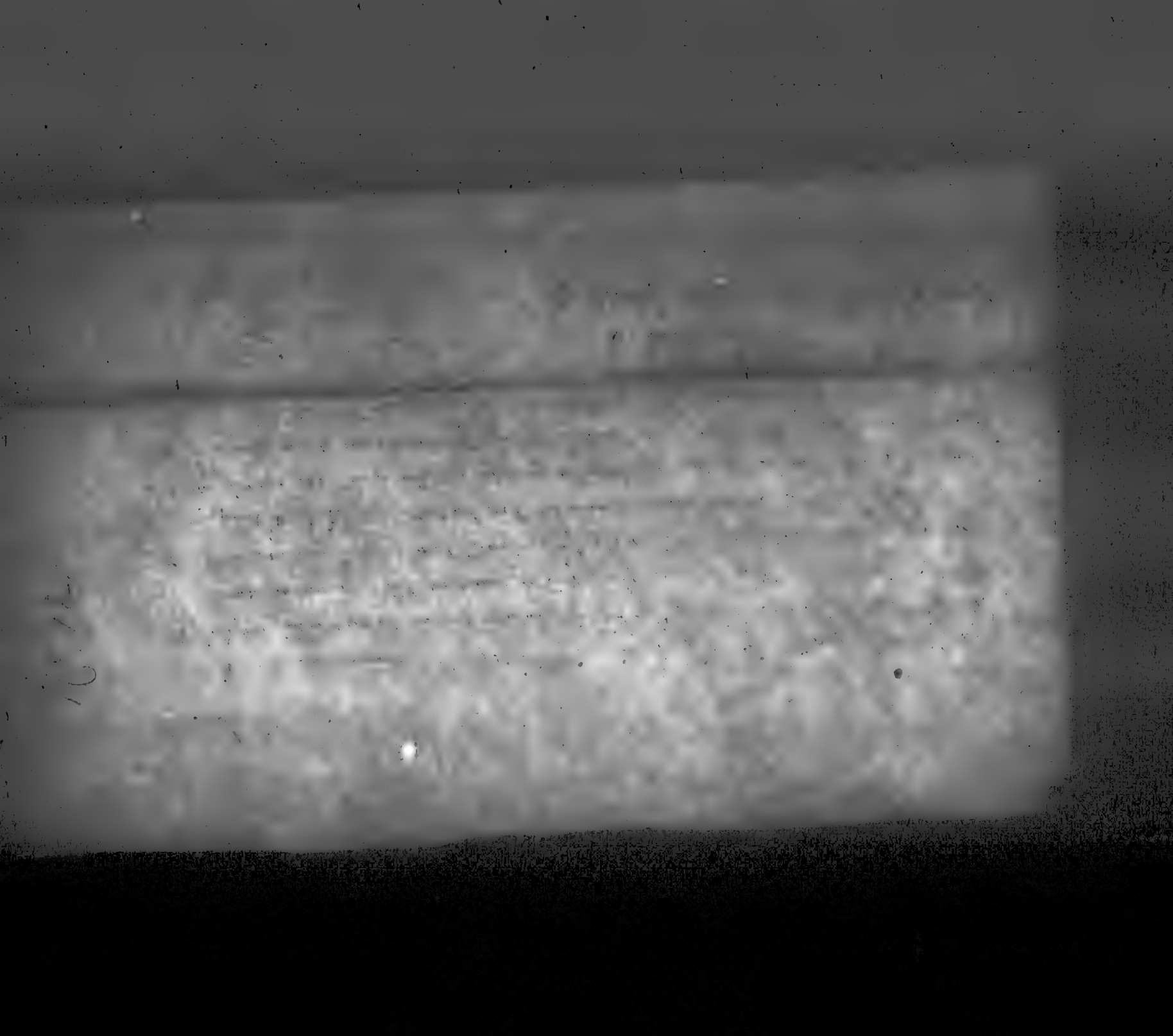
Henry Joseph

I certify, that S. A. Smith, a teamster of H. S. Grant's train
was discharged on the 23rd day of May 1861, and has pay due him
as follows: - From the 21st day of April to the 23rd day of May 1861,
- dates inclusive, - One month and three days at Twenty Five dollars
per month; - Twenty Six dollars and Eighty Eight cents. -

By order of Colonel C. Van Dorn, Comdg. the Confederate troops
in Texas, the aforesaid will be paid by the Asst. Quarter Master U. S.
Army, at San Antonio, Texas, as soon as in funds. -

Asst. Quarter Master's Office
San Antonio, Texas,
May 25th 1861.

Sackfield Maclure
Chief Quarter Master
U. S. Army Texas



10.11

No. 12

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-
Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General [unclear] of the
A. Commanding said Department, to Major General [unclear] of the
A. Commanding Army and Division of West [unclear], do hereby give my
solemn parole of honor, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Con-
federate States, or in any military capacity whatsoever, against the United States of Amer-
ica, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released
from the obligations of this parole by the authority of the Government of the United
States.

Done at [unclear] [unclear]
this 2nd day of Jan. 1845.
[unclear]

S. A. [unclear]
Hosp. [unclear] 2nd [unclear] [unclear]

Pa 200 Sep 1862

L.A. Smith

Hospital Street

San Francisco, Cal.

\$137.10

No. 1117

01 10
00 1
01 10
00 00

11 11

19

03

Handwritten notes, possibly "No. 1117" and "San Francisco, Cal."

Handwritten notes, possibly "Hospital Street"

Handwritten notes, possibly "L.A. Smith"

Note.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commanding Officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

I CERTIFY, That the within named Samuel Smith
Joseph Strang Captain
Third Regiment of Texas Inf. Company () of the
in the State of Pennsylvania, aged 37 years, five feet, 5 1/2
inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by
occupation Clerk was enlisted by Capt. J. J. [unclear]
at San Antonio Tex. on the 26 day of May 1861,
to serve One year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Re-enlistment
the company in which he originally enlisted having been organized
The said Samuel Smith was last paid by Capt. J. J. [unclear]
to include the 1st day of December 1861, and has pay
due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Thirty Dollars traveling allowance
from Fort Brown the place of discharge, to San Antonio the
place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him _____ Dollars
He is indebted to the Confederate States Seven Dollars
on account of Clothing over drawn
Given in duplicate at Fort Brown this 13 day of June 1862.

P. J. Luckitt
Col Commanding Regiment

For pay from, 31 st of <u>December</u> 1861, to 13 th of <u>June</u> 1862, being <u>five</u> months and <u>13</u> days,	\$	114	10
at <u>Twenty one</u> Dollars per month,			
For pay for traveling from <u>San Antonio Texas</u> being <u>300</u> miles, at ten cents per mile,		30	00
Deduct for clothing overdrawn,	Amount,	144	10
		7	00
Balance paid,		139	10

RECEIVED of Captain G. D. Leitch U.S. Army, this Second day of September 1862, One hundred thirty seven Dollars and ten Cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.)

G. Allison Smith

WITNESS:

J. S. [unclear]

The Confederate States

To Samuel A. Smith

Dr.

1862

Dr.

Commutation value of transportation (in
lieu of furlough, agreeable to Par X. Genl
Orders No. 1. dated Advt. & Inspect. Genl
Office Richmond Va. 1st 1862)
from Fort Brown Texas, to San Antonio
Texas, and back 600 miles at 10 c.
per mile

8

60 00

I certify, that the above account is correct, that
the soldier received no furlough and that
he was entitled to it by reason of re-enlistment

Charles G. Smith

Surgeon 3rd Regt. Tex. Inftry
U. S. Army

Received Being paid Barracks Texas November
1st 1862 of Capt. S. H. Bunch Act. Asst. S. M.
U. S. A. the sum of sixty dollars, in full of
the above account -

Saml. A. Smith
Maj. Steward 3rd R. Cav. Regt.
U. S. Army.

Duplicate

Woods
of
Pond
Pond
Pond
Pond

T

Amount

Name

Amount

Signature

Witness

Vol. No.

50

Samuel A. Smith

Charles Smith

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct and true roll for the Hospital of Samuel Smith
of the 8th Regt. Mass. Infy. for the War, and that he is entitled to Bounty Pay under the
act of Congress authorizing the payment of the same, and that I have witnessed the
same.

Charles Smith

Major 8th Regt. Mass. Infy.
U.S. Army

1864
Smith William

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

1	50576688	20
2	6691	21
3	6703	22
4	6809	23
5	6866	24
6	6953	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Smith

3 Corp, Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *San Antonio Texas*

Nov 25, 1861.

Muster-in to date *Nov 25*, 1861.

For duty and enrolled:

....., 1861

.....

..... whom

..... period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Smith

Rank } Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Date Jan 1, 1862.

for duty and enrolled:

Nov 25, 1861

Salago

W. J. Tucker

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous 50 m.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. U. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Smith

3 Co } Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *33* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1862.

at: *Nov 25*, 1861.

where *Salado*

by whom *Capt Arbuckle*

mustered into service:

When *Nov 25*, 1861.

Where *Salado*

By whom *Lt J. Tucker*

Last paid: By whom *pay due since enrollment*

To what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

W. Smith

Capt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March April, 1862.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

Lt Tucker

period 12 mo. unless sooner discharged.

last paid:

By whom Capt. F. L. Luch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. C. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. Smith
Sergeant, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Enlisted: *Nov 25*, 1861.

At *Salado*
By whom *L. C. Tucker*

Period *12 Mos unless sooner discharged*

First paid: By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

W. H. Potter

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

St. Smith
2 Corp, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Nov 25*, 1861.

Where *Salado*

By whom *H. J. Tucker*

Period

12 mos

Last paid:

By whom *Carroll Lynch*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged for poor age*

July 1/62 Final statement

Discharged in accordance with Special Order No. 316 dated Dec 28, 1861

1st Lower Reg. Grande San Antonio
June 22, 1862

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Res. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyright

5th Sept 1862

John & Smith

Iron Works

July 1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

1862

Top

I certify that the within named ^{William Smith}
 a Corporal of Captain Chas. L. Abner's company,
 (C) of the Third Regiment of Texas Infantry,
 born in Germany, aged thirty six years five full
 eight inches high, light complexion, blue eyes
 black hair and by occupation a Baker
 was enlisted by Lieut. J. Sinker C. S. A. at the
 Salado River County Texas, on the 25th day of
 November 1861 to serve one year, and is now en-
 titled to discharge by reason of majority
 in accordance with ^{Art. 216 of the Const. of Texas}
 the said Corporal William Smith was last paid
 by Capt. F. J. Lynch to include the 31st day of
 December 1861, and has pay due from that date
 to the present date

There is due to him thirty dollars traveling
 allowance from Ringgold Barracks Texas the place
 of discharge to Rancho Texas the place of enrollment
 transportation not being furnished in kind
 There is due to him on clothing allowance six Dollars & 54 cts
 He is indebted to the Confederate States Treasury ^{Twenty} 100
 Dollars on account of Clothing ^{which should be paid}
 given in duplicate at Ringgold Barracks Texas
 this 12th day of July 1862

Wm. Elkins

Seven days salary drawn

F. J. Lynch
 Capt & C.S.

Account to be made of

For pay from 31 st of Decr 1861 to 12 th of July 1862, being 6 months and 12 days, at 13 Dollars per month		
For pay for traveling from Ringgold Bks Texas to Rancho Texas being 300 miles at ten cents per mile	30	00
Amount	110	20
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn & Camp & Garrison Equipage	22	26 1/2
Deduct for 14 Rations at 27 cts a day	28	00
Balance paid	60	93 1/2

Received of Capt. F. J. Lynch C. S. Army, this 5th day of September 1862 thirty Dollars and 93 cents, in full of the above account
 William Smith

(Signed Duplicate)

Witness Lieut John Watton 3rd Reg of Inf.

1865

Smith, William

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	46040783	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S: 3 Texas

Mr Smith

Co: 3 reg Texas

Appears on a

List

of prisoners who have died at Camp Douglas, Ill.

List dated Camp Douglas, July 5, 1862.

June 2 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll

269

(269)

Ballant

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

A. S. O. 10th St.

Mem 29, 1912.

Mr. Whitcomb.

Roll 262, (List of POW
who have died at Camp
Douglas, Ill.) shows

Wm Smith
Co. I, 3 Regt Texas
June 2, 1862.

He fails to locate him
and any address?

Respectfully
F. Van Vranken

Mr Van Vranken;
Wm Smith
Co. A, 3 Regt

Died (possibly capture)
on next line following
is a different name
a Part of Co A 2 Regt

Roll 64 O Douglas
Wm Smith
Co. A 2 Regt X
(over)

Roll 64 Oranges also
shows

W.R. Smith X

Part 3 2 pm

Donelson Capture

Apr. 6 '12 2 years
2 AM

seem to be
actual.

1856
Smell William

1st Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50512774	20
2	3038	21
3	3117	22
4	3128	23
5	3278	24
6	3367	25
7	3430	26
8	3500	27
9	3542	28
10	3590	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3

(1) Regt. Lockett's) XX

Regt. Lockett's Co.

RECEIPT ROLL

186

DATE OF SERVICE:

Aug. 2, 186
Sept. 22, 186

61

Name of pay
signature

254 308 407

Op. Verde, 186

Remarks:

Roll No.

Mary L. Banehaw
Cookist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

(1 Regt Luckett's) 2

200

William Small

Regt. Dugger's Co.

ON a

ROLL

Commissioned officers and
enlisted on entry date

SERVICE:

1	, 186
2	, 186

Mary L. Rankin

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

William Snell

Pl. { Capt. P. L. Buquer's Company
Texas Infantry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

dated San Antonio

May 26, 1861

Muster-in to date May 26, 1861

for duty and enrolled:

May 28, 1861

at San Antonio

by whom

P. L. Buquer

Period

12 Mos

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were awarded to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Spell

Ord

Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated June 30, 1861.

dated:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom

Capt P L Buquor

for

1 year

for what paid:

by whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862,
and was assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until December 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Infantry.

Ambrosy
Copyright

S (Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Snell

P.L. Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dated Aug 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When May 25 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom Capt P L Buquor
1 year

paid:

when

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 3, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Locust's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Attest
J. W. ...

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Snell

Pt { Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept - 8 Oct, 1861.

at:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt - Buquor

into service:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Buquor

by whom

paid:

by whom

Maj S Mackh

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 8, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Authentic

Copyist.

(Confederate)

8

3

TEXAS.

William Bull

Sgt., Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co. Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

New York, 1861.

dated:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt. Buquor

period

year

paid:

by whom

Maj. Maclin

To what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. Bullhall

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

William Small

Pr, Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co., 1 Regiment.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for not dated, 1861.

Called:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom Capt Buquor

Entered into service:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom Capt Buquor

Not paid:

by whom Maj. Uelin

at what time Aug 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
*Not indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I G O.) April 4, 1862"

Book mark:

W. M. Uelin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Snell

Plt., (1st) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

at:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt. Bugner

1 year

paid:

whom

Capt. Lynch

at what time

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alberty

Copy.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Snell

Pvt., (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ Dated June 11, 1862

Enlisted:

When

June 11, 1862

Where

Fort Brown

by whom

Capt A M Ruiz
3 M 03

paid:

whom

at what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

Claims exemption
from service from over age
at Expiration of 3 Months

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Albroy

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Snell

Private, (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Bonguor
12 Mo

Period

paid:

By whom Capt. Lynch
Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlistment extended for 3 months being over age & discharged before payment

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Centrosby

Copy.

S (Confederate) 3 Texas.

William Snell
Pvt., (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug 1862

Admitted: May 25, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Buguen
3 Mca

Not paid:
By whom Capt. Lynch
To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged in accordance with S O No 316 dated 14th Feb. 1862. Sub-Mit Dist of Law to Grand San Antonio June 23, 1862 Cert of discharge & final statement given

This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature: A. M. ...

Snell, Am

Det. Co. A. 3. Det. Inf.

A. M. Sgt.

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred, it must be on the back, witnessed by a Commanding Officer, if presented by some other reputable person well known to the Government.

I CERTIFY, That the within named William Snell
Private of Captain A. M. Ruiz Company (A.) of the
Third Regiment of Texas Infantry, born in Scotland
 in the State of _____, aged 36 years, 5 feet, 7
 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes, Light Brown hair, and by
Occupation a Clerk was enlisted by Capt. J. D. Buzard
 at San Antonio on the 25 day of May 1861,
 to serve for one year, and is now entitled to discharge by reason of and in accordance
with the order of the Adjutant General, dated 21st day of December 1861.
 The said William Snell was last paid by Capt. J. D. Buzard
 to include the 31st day of December 1861, and has pay
 due from that date to the present date.

There is due to him Twenty eight Dollars traveling allowance
 from Kinggold Barracks, the place of discharge, to San Antonio, Texas, the
 place of enrolment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him on clothing allowance seven dollars and twenty five cents
 He is indebted to the Confederate States _____ Dollars
 on account of _____

Given in duplicate at Kinggold Barracks, this 12 day of July 1862.

A. M. Ruiz
 Commanding Company.

For pay from <u>31st</u> of <u>December</u> 1861, to <u>12th</u> of <u>July</u> 1862 being <u>7</u> months and <u>12</u> days, at <u>70</u> Dollars per month,	70	40
For pay for traveling from <u>Kinggold Barracks</u> to <u>San Antonio</u> , being <u>250</u> miles, at <u>10</u> ten cents per mile,	28	00
<u>Due</u> for clothing <u>allowance</u> , <u>due</u> Amount,	98	40
	6	25
Balance paid,	104	65

RECEIVED of Capt. J. D. Buzard C.S. Army, this _____ day of September 1862, one hundred and four dollars and six cents in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates.) Wm Snell

WITNESSES:
J. P. Radcliff 1st Lieut Camp 33.
S. J. Buzard 1st Lieut Camp 33.

ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

No. 15.

No. 2. Abstract "B" 3rd Q^r 1861.

Receipt roll of Certified Men

William Snell

dollars 25 ⁷⁵/₁₀₀



We the Subscribers do hereby acknowledge to have received of Genl.
 of the same opposite to our names perfectly being in full of our pay

Lieut. A. M. Ruiz a. a. & Co. b. S. A. at Camp Verde, Texas.
 for the period herein specified, having signed duplicate hereof.

No.	Name	Occupation	Period of Service		Rate of pay			Amount of pay		Amount of stoppage		Signer's Name	Witnesses	Remarks		
			From	To	Months	Days	dolls	Cents	per day	dolls	Cents					
1	William Spell	Dr. Master Sergeant	Apr 1	July 31	6	1	25	per day	15	25	"	"	15	25	William Spell	L. Lively
2	Thomas McCarly	Teamster	July 1	July 31	26	"	25	"	6	50	"	"	6	50	Thos Mc Carly	L. Lively
3	James McMan	Warder	July 1	July 31	16	"	25	"	4	00	"	"	4	00	James McMan	L. Lively 2 ^d Lieut

2575

Identify on form that the above receipt roll is correct & fact.

A. M. King
Lieut. C. S. A.
A. A. G. M.

1857
Snyder John

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5057	8571	25
2		8704	26
3		8801	27
4		8940	28
5			29
6			30
7			31
8			32
9			33
10			34
11			35
12			36
13			37
14			38
15			39
16			40
17			41
18			42
19			43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Snyder

W { Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

26 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

May 10, 1862

*San Antonio Tex.
Capt S. G. Newton*

entered into service:

on *May 10, 1862*

at *San Antonio Tex.*

by whom *Capt S. G. Newton*

was paid:

by whom

at what time *1862*

Remarks: *Stoppage \$50. County.*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Snyder

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 28 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Entered: May 10, 1862.

San Antonio Tex.
Capt S.G. Newton

Entered into service: May 10, 1862.

San Antonio Tex.
Capt S. Newton

By whom paid: Capt J. C. Carey

By whom June 30, 1862.

To what time

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H. 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
J. W. Wilkinson
Copy.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Snyder

Capt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

enrolled: *May 10*, 186*2*

where *San Antonio Tex*

by whom *Capt Newton*

re-enrolled into service: *May 10*, 186*2*

where *San Antonio Tex*

by whom *Capt Newton*

last paid: *Capt J. C. Gary*

to what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

*The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. N. Alderson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Snyder

Age 28 years, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

dated:

May 10, 1862

San Antonio's Det
Capt. Newton

for service:

May 10, 1862

San Antonio's Det
Capt. Newton

for whom

not paid:

by whom

Capt. J. O. Garey

at what time

Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copy.

1858
Sales Leno

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50519257	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Teno Soles

Put { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

39 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug , 1862

Aug 30 , 1862

San Antonio

whom *E. Toole*

placed into service:

Aug 30 , 1862

San Antonio

whom *Capt. Toole*

paid:

whom *Pay due from date of Enlisting*

what time , 186

marks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
2d Engineer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. McC.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:

Payler

Captain

1859
Sommer A.

2^d Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50513730	25
2	3864	26
3	2992	27
4	4073	28
5	4663	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *Sept. 31, 1862*
near Austin, Tex.

26 years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* in.

Gray; hair *dark*

County *Fayette County*

Birth *Germany*

Age *18* years, *same*, 186

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Cpt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A. M
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

S. Alexander

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. Sommer

M. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

26 years.

years of

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

of duty and enrolled:

18 June, 1862.

Co. Grange

Capt. Alexander

During the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d
Texas Infantry.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. Sommer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. J. ...

Pr. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

26 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

18 June, 1862.

La Grange
Capt. Alexander

who served:
18 June, 1862.

La Grange
Capt. Alexander

paid:
Capt. J. McKinney

what time *31 Dec*, 1862.

Remarks:

... company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d
... Texas Infantry.
... officers of this regiment were appointed September
... when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
... was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
... companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
... was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment
... Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
... Infantry.

Signature: *G. B. French*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. Summer
_____, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

15 June, 1862

at Camp Alexander
for 30 days or during the war

paid: *to*
whom: *Capt Lynch*
what time: *Feb 28*, 1863.

present or absent: *None*
Remarks: *None with 4 days*
leave since June 28, 1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

check mark: _____
G. B. Punch

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

N. S. ...

..., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

dated:

18 June, 1862.

La Grange

Capt Alexander

years or during the war

at:

Capt Lynch

what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave since July 5, 1863.*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. ...

Copyright

1865

Sommer, John

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50514293	20
2	4374	21
3	4462	22
4	4587	23
5	4683	24
6	4720	25
7	4804	26
8	4887	27
9	5015	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John *Tanner*
},

Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).*

23 years.

was on

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 19 1861.

Sept 19 1861.

for duty and credit:

Sept 19 1861.

San Antonio

whom *Kampmann*

period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Stenbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

4617W

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

3

Texas.

J. J. Jansen

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

By Balzel

Re-enlisted:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

By Balzel

where

whom

paid:

whom Pay due from enlistment

what time

, 1861

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Jansen's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bosenbach's Company, and Company Jansen's Texas Infantry.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. This company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. J. Jansen

Copyist.

3

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. J. Dorman

Age *23* years.

Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov* *9 Dec*

Enrolled: _____, 186/.

When *Sept 19*

Where *San Antonio*, 186/.

By whom *G. Balzell*

Enrolled into service

Sept 19

, 186/.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *G. Balzell*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due since enlistment*

To what time

, 186

Remarks: *see detached service since the 28 of Dec 1861*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's 3d Regiment, Texas Infantry; and Company _____, 3d Regiment, Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Balzell

(Confederate.)

31

3

Texas.

J. Somers

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 Feb*

, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Sept 14*

, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Jt Balzell*

Mustered into service

When *Sept 19*

, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

By whom *Jt Balzell*

Pay paid:

By whom *Pay and Silver*

To what time *enlistment, 1861*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Busch's Company, and Company of the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until November 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Somers

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

John Lorman

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

dated:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

A. B. Lyell

during the war

Capt Lynch

what time, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

901721

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J. J. Jansen
Pvt., Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

at

Sept 19, 1861.

at *San Antonio*

at *St. Balzell*

during the war

paid

by whom *Capt Lynch @ m*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark

J. B. Hunt

S Confederate. | 3 | Texas.

A. Sonnen
Pvt., Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*, 1862.

Enlisted:
When *Sept 19*, 1861.

Where *S. Antonio*
by whom *Lt Balzell*
period *during the war*

by whom *Capt J. Lynch*
to what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

C. B. New

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J Sonnen

PR, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

dated:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Gr Balzell

the war

Capt French

at time *Aug 31*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

G B 27

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Bill
Pos. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

age *24* years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 186*1*.

at: *Sept 19*, 186*1*.

San Antonio

St Balzell

and into service: *Sept 19*, 186*1*.

where *San Antonio*

by whom *St Balzell*

not paid: *cash French*

to what time *Oct 21*, 186*2*.

Term *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesebach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of H. J. H. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Kampmann

Copy.

1861

Sonora. Antonio

Co. F, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

made filed with

Zamora. Antonio

1862
Soto Augustin

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-10380	20
2	5483	21
3	5483	22
4	5483	23
5	5483	24
6	5641	25
7	521081	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Augustin Soto

Part } Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

Not dated, 186

Not stated, 186

years; height 5 feet 7 in.

Black; hair Black

born Puebla, Mexico

Enlistment:

Oct 8, 1861.

Brownsville

whom Captain F. J. Parker

During the war

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company G. 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 6, 1862, and the remainder assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the complement was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Bell. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

J. H. Morris

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Augustine Soto
Priv, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

dated *Dec 31*, 1861.

Description:

23 years; height *5* feet *3* in.
Blk; hair *Blk*

for duty and enrolled:

Sept 20, 1861.
Brownsville, Texas.

By whom

Col Ford

Period

The war

Remarks: *Deserted Fort Brown*
Oct 20

*This company was disbanded December 3, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Augustin Soto

Sgt, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Dec 31, 1861.

Age:

23 years; height *5* feet *3* in.

Blk; hair *Blk*

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

Sept 20, 1861.

At *Brownsville, Texas*

By whom *Col Ford*

Period *The war*

Remarks:

Gr 23, first figure is not clear

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Augustin Sots

Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 8, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlisted:

Sept 20, 1861.

Brownsville

Capt F. J. Parker

Admitted into service:

Oct 8, 1862.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Col John S. Ford

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

As on roll

This company was also known as (1st) Company C. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the remnant assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. S. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Augustin Otto
Corpl; (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March & Apr*, 1862.

dated:

Oct 8, 1861.

at *Brownsville, Texas*

by *Capt F. J. Parker*

for *the war*

paid:

by whom *Capt F. J. Lynch*

to what time *Dec 31*, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st; and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. W. Morris

Copyist.

5

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Merritt's Det
Capt, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Moxy June*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Oct 8, 1861.

Where

Fort Brown, Texas

By whom

Capt J. Parker

Period

the war

Last paid:

Capt J. Lynch 12 Mo.
Dec 31, 1861.

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks *Secured Fort Brown*
June 18. 1862

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the remnant assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Augustine Sato

Appears on *Pat*, Co. *...*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*

, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

June 18

, 1862.

Place *Fort Brown Tex*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyist

1863
Sato Lino

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57513382	20
2	57679	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

TEXAS.

Amio Soto

Part

{ Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date

Not stated, 186

Age:

23 years; height *5* feet *8* in.

Black; hair *Black*

Mexico, Mexico

Enlistment:

Oct 8, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

By whom

Captain F. J. Parker

Term

During the war

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company C. of Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the remnant assigned to Company F, same regiment. The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. S. Morris

Captain.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Oates
Priv, (1st Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dated Dec 31, 1861.*

Description:

23 years; height *5* feet *3* in.

Blk; hair *Blk*

and for duty and enrolled:

Sept 20, 1861.

Brownsville, Texas

Col Ford

He was

Disenrolled at Fort Brown
Nov 18

This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

James Oates

Copyist.



Headquarters
Fort Sumner Dec 11/61

1st Co. of Cavalry
Company Post

Transmitting charges
against a deserter
to be made immediate
action as per
example

Letter Book

C. C. 3

Head Quarters 3rd Reg. Tex. Inf. P. C. A.
Fort Brown, Dec 13th 1861.

Major Samuel Boyer Davis
U. C. A. Capt. Dept. of Texas.
Galveston, Texas.

Sir,

Enclosed you will
find the charge and specification of
charge issued against musician
Lino etc, of Capt. J. S. Parker's
Company, 3rd Reg. Tex. Inf. P. C. S. Army.

It is necessary that
some prompt and efficient measures
should be taken to put a stop to the
disertions occurring from this command,
or the salutary effects desired by an
example will be wholly lost.

I remain the honor to be,

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

A. Bichel.
Sergeant Company.

RECORD DIV.

RECORD ARCHIVES.

DEPARTMENT.

Charge and Specification
Preferred against Musicians
Lino Coto & Capt. J.
Parker's Company of 2nd
Regiment New York I.C.

Headquarters Fort Monmouth
Dec. 2. 1861.

The Charge and Specification
Within written is approved

A. Sichel
Maj. Commanding

Witnesses

C. B. Combe

13 F. Eads

Fort Brown Texas

Dec 3^o 1861.

Charge and Specification preferred against
Musician Lino Soto of Captain F. J. Parker's
Company, 3^o Reg^t Tex Infantry C. S. Prov Army.

Charge.

Desertion.

Specification: In this, that he Musician
Lino Soto of Cap^t F. J. Parker's
Company of the 3^o Reg^t Tex Infantry C. S. Prov Army,
did desert the service of the Confederate
States of America, on or about the 18th day of
November, A. D. 1861, and did remain absent
until apprehended at Brownsville Texas on
or about the 3^o day of December A. D. 1861.
All this at or near Fort Brown Texas.

F. J. Parker

Cap^t Com^d Co 3^o Tex C. S. Inf

Witnesses:

A. C. Finkle, Lt. Surgeon & Del.

A. S. Cox, Surgeon.

1864
Soto Vicente

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517757	20
2	7845	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Vicente Soto

Regt. { Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.*

26 years.

was on

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861.

to date Sept 10, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

period For the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Vincenti Soto

Co., Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Entered into service:

When Sept 10, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Last paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861

Remarks: Killed San Antonio Oct 7, 1861

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

1865
Soto Vincenti

Co. G , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Soto Vicente

1864
Sutherland O.P.

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sutherland, O.P.

X
1867
Spangenberg, Heinrich

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	54520188	20
2	0254	21
3	0337	22
4	0406	23
5	0472	24
6	0537	25
7	0557	26
8	2718	27
9	1797	28
10	2421	29
11	44340836	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Heinrich Spangenberg
Pvt. { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to *June 30*, 186*2*

Enlisted: *Apr 1*, 186*2*

By whom *Julius Bose*

Admitted into service:

When *Apr 5*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Perry*

By whom *R. T. P. Allen*

Cost paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Remarks: *Stoppage \$ 50⁰⁰. Bounty*

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Heinrich Spangenberg

Priv. { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from *to Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

on *Apr 1*, 186*2*

at *N. Braunfels*

by *Jul. Bose*

Admitted into service:

on *Apr 5*, 186*2*

at *Camp Terry*

by whom *R. T. P. Allen*

First paid:

By whom *Capt. Gerrey*

To what time *June 30*, 186*2*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Heinrich Spangenberg

Privat, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

25 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Oct 31, 1862

to: Apr 1, 1862

N. Braunfels
Capt. J. Bose

to service: Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry
R. T. P. Allen

at: Capt Garrey

at what time: Aug 31, 1862

marks: Sick in Hospital
at San Antonio

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. N. Martin

Copies

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Heinrich Spangenberg

Pot, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862

Admitted:

Apr 1, 1862

N. Braunfels

by whom *Capt J. Bose*

Admitted into service:

When *Apr 5*, 1862

Where *Camp Terry*

by whom *Col. R. T. P. Allen*

Amount paid:

by whom *Capt Garrey*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Absent sick at home*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Heinrich Spangenberg
Priv., Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
May & June, 1863

Apr 5, 1862
Camp Terry
Col Allen
Period During the war

Last paid:
By whom Capt Garrey
To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Sick in Comal Co.,
since Dec. 20th, 62,
Stop of Equipage \$100

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and 2d Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

L. H. Martin

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Heinrich Spangenberg

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

Col. Allen

Period: During the war

last paid:

By whom

Capt Garrey

To what time

Oct 31

, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent sick in hospital
Co., 1st, since Dec, 20, 1862.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Heinrich Spangenberg
Pvt, Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb 1864

Apr 5 1862

Camp Terry
Col. Allen

During the war

paid:

whom

Capt Garrey

at what time

Oct 31

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Joined Company
from sick-furlough, Dec 9, 1863.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

H. Spangenberg
Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

List dated Sabine City Texas
Oct. 20, 1863.

Remarks: Sick in

in Hospital

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark: _____

Red Fish

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Spanberg
Put, *Co*, *3* Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick in Comal County
Dec 25, 1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copyist

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Spangenberg
Put *S*, Co. *1*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April* 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at camp
Co. Texas Aug 29/64

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

T. A. Johnson

(Confederate.)

J
5
100
Henry D. ...
...

Residence

General Security

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
paroled by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York
Cavalry.*

Roll dated

Not dated

Paroled

Not dated

Remarks:

*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces
Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. Wil-
liam Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62 Headquarters
Cav. Forces Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 30,
1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of
the late C. S. Army. - R. & P. 70910.

Number of roll:

(000)

Wm Davis
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

2
3
H. Chaugembura

Appears on a

of patients

List

in

at

General Hospital,
San Antonio, Texas.

List dated

Nov 15

, 1863.

where sick

Hospital

Remarks

Sick since Oct
19 1863

Book mark:

G. Wilson

(1863)

205

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

70x

Spangenberg

Richard Spangenberg

JULIUS ROBE'S CO (K)

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

ing.

to:

Roll No.

Stein

Carroll

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

A. Spangenberg

Co K S Tex 1st

appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

clothing.

Nov 31

Abstract each of the
for Counsel Co Finance
1862

Al No.

Davenport

Copist.

1866
Spanscil Frederick

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Check this with

Spanscil Frederick

1869
Sparnburg.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Scharnberg G.

1870
Speckels G.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50073736	20
2	3870	21
3	3923	22
4	6074	23
5	4164	24
6	4227	25
7	521686	26
8	1889	27
9	2074	28
10	2269	29
11	2726	30
12	2580	31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S. Alexander

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers. }

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated *Camp Springs near
Houston Tex. Aug 31, 1862.*

30 years; height *5* feet *5* in.

Gray; hair *Fair*

Fayette County

Place of birth *Germany*

Enlisted:

On *18 June*, 1862

At *Lafayette*

By whom *Cpt. S. Alexander*

Remarks: *Admitted to
service*

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Book mark:

S. Alexander

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S. Alexander
} Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 1862.

joined for duty and enrolled:

18 June, 1862.

at San Antonio

where *Capt. Alexander*

during the war

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
S. Alexander
(42) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

G Speckle x

M } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Enrolled: 18 June, 1862.

at La Grange
by Capt Alexander

Admitted into service: 18 June, 1862.

at La Grange
by Capt. Alexander

Paid: by Capt J. McKinney

at what time 51 Oct, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
J B French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Speckie

Pvt, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May June*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *18 June*, 1863.

Where *Lax Grange*

by whom *Saps Alexander*

for *3 years or during the war*

paid:

whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Enlisted as teamster. 3d
Fort Sumner since June 20th
1863.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. Speckie

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Speck

Pr, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *18 June*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt Alexander*

Period *2 years or during the war*

What paid:

By whom *Capt Lynch*

To what time *78*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Admitted to the 3rd Reg't Texas Infantry
since Jan 19, 1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

C. Lynch

S (Confederate.)
3 | Texas.

G. Speckle X
Private, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Jan & Feb*, 1862

Enlisted:
When *16 June*, 1862

Where *Lafayette*

By whom *Capt Alexander*

Period *3 years or war*

Cost paid:
By whom *Capt Lynch*

At what time *28 Feb*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *in Mackin Fort
Brown, Texas as teamster
since 1 June 1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

Book mark:
*1139
Lynch*

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Speckles
Pvt., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*By 2d Mr Dept at Fort
Brown Texas Jan 20/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. H. Johnson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Speeles

Put, Co. *A* 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On D. S. in 21. Mo Dept.
Fort Brown Tex same Jan 24/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

West John

Copyed.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

E. Speckles
Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

dated *Sabine Texas*
Oct. 20, 1863.

Cred. Acct. at
Post Brown Texas since
Oct. 20. 1863. per order of
 commanding officer of that post.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

E. Spackles
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Edgers., Dec. 31, 1863.

dated Velasco, Tex.

Jan 7, 1864

By order of Brig Genl
Bee Jan 20, 1863.

Remarks: Left on R. & S. at Fort
Brown Texas in 2nd Mr. Rife
as steamer

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

R. Spackles

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Speckles
Capt., C&V., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *April* 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Dispositions since last return among the enlisted men

Place, 186*4*

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
In Dr Mrs Dept. Fort Brown Texas transferred from

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. Johnson
Copyist

JAN. 31

50522269

1918.

No date source of
ended unknown
detached service

1871
Speckles G.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

with filed with

Speckles G.

72
Speckels G.

Co. A , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Speckels G.

1873
Spansiel Frederick

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	875-18501	20
2	1574	21
3	706	22
4	827	23
5	741	24
6	9022	25
7	9107	26
8	9266	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Sponseil

Corp

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Infantry Volunteers.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio, Texas

Apr 1, 1862

Roll-in to date _____, 1862

For duty and enrolled:

March 13, 1862

San Antonio, Tex

By whom

Enrolled

12 mos.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regi-
ment Texas Infantry.
The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Sponseil

Orl

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

enrolled:

March 13

1862

Saw Antonio's Defeat

Capt. S. G. Newton

entered into service:

March 13

1862

Saw Antonio's Defeat

S. G. E. Benton

last paid:

By whom

To what time

1862

Remarks: Stoppage \$50. Bounty

*This company subsequently became Company H. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Block mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Spooner

Priv } Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

29 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

at: *Mich 13*, 1862.

San Antonio Tex

by whom *Capt. S. G. Newton*

mustered into service:

When *Mich 13*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio Tex.*

By whom *Lt. B. Benton*

Last paid: *Capt. J. E. Gary*

By whom

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Spenseil

Col, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

at: Mex 13, 1862
San Antonio Tex.
Capt Burton

and into service: Mex 13, 1862
San Antonio Tex
Lt Burton

by whom: Capt J. E. Carey
what time: Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Spangail
Capt

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.
Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

Called: Mch 13, 1862

At San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt Newton

Entered into service:

When Mch 13, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom St Antonio

Next paid:

By whom Capt J. E. Garry

At what time Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. H. Hillman

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frederick Spanseil

Capt. Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June 1863

Mo. 13 1863

San Antonio Tex

Capt. S. C. Lusk

13 yrs or war

not paid: Maj. G. Russell

To what time Oct 28 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bes. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lusk's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. N. Nelson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Frederick Spansell

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July + Aug., 1863.

dated:

March 13, 1862.

at San Antonio, Tex.

for whom Capt. Newton

Period 3 yrs or War.

last paid:

By whom Capt. Siebert

To what time June 30, 1863,

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

B

3

Texas.

Frederick Spansail

Privt, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

March 13, 1864.

S Antonio Tex.

Lieut Stevens

period *3 yrs or War.*

not paid:

By whom *Capt Siebert*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. E. Jones

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

TEX

Federick Spence

U.S. RECV. TEX INF

on a
RECEIPT ROLL

nothing.

5 OF 185

186

Roll No.

stein

Copyist

1870
Sprangmeyer, Harry
Co. 1st, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to filed with

Spangenberg, Heinrich

1875
Stauffacher, Anton

Co. F, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckott's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Stauffacher, Anton

1876
Staffan Peter

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Staffan Peter

1877
Staffan Peter

Co. *20*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516116	20
2	6188	21
3	6268	22
4	6340	23
5	6406	24
6	6425	25
7	6517	26
8	6570	27
9	6620	28
10	521465	29
11	6629	30
12	6868	31
13	2049	32
14	2284	33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *9*
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Peter Staffaen

PT, } Capt. James W. Morgan's Co.,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

to date Not Stated, 186

Age: 4 years; height 5 feet 7 in

Blue; hair Light

born Germany

Enlistment: Oct 24, 186

Where Corpus Christi

by whom Capt Morgan

During the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Staffrum
Priv, Capt. James N. Morgan's Company.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862.

Oct 24, 1861.

Carpenter Christi
Capt Morgan
For the War

paid:

whom

at what time _____, 186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Staffaen
Sgt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

to: 24 Oct, 1861.

Corpus Christi
Capt Morgan
During the War

by whom: D Newman

to what time: 31 Dec, 1861.

present or absent: Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Staffaen

Pvt., Co. D, 8 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

July & Aug. 1862

Oct 24 1861.

Copius Christi
Capt Morgan
during the war

D. O. Newman

what time Dec 31 1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copied

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Peter Staffin
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

dated:

Oct 24, 1861.

Corpus Christi

Capt Morgan

during the war

paid:

by whom

Capt J Lynch

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Absent on detached service as escort with prisoners to San Antonio since Oct 29 1862

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Staffaens
Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

At:

Oct 24, 1861.

Corpus Christi

Capt Morgan

For what

by whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Name appears in Co. Col. name &
present as Peter Staffaens

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Staffan
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

dated:

OCT 24, 1861.

Corpus Christi

Capt Morgan

The war

dated:

Capt Lynch

from

what time

1 March, 186

present or absent

Present

remarks:

On extra duty
in Dr Mt Dept

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Peter Steffen
Pvt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug 1863

from Oct 24 1861.

When Corp Christie

When Capt Morgan

When The wall

Last paid: By whom Capt A Seibert

To what time 30 June 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lovell's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copper

S | 3 Texas.

Peter Staffan
Pet., Co. A, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb 1864

Oct 24, 1861

Corp Christi
Capt Morgan

Period The war

Last paid: By whom Capt F. Siebert

To what time 31 Aug 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: On extra duty in
Qr Mtr Deptmt, also
ambulance driver

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Corporal

(Confederate.)

I

3

Texas.

Staffen,

Out, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place, 1862

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On det. Service to An. Antenna
Since since Oct. 29. 1862

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

TEX

RECEIVED

1862

RECEIPT ROLL

1862

to the order of *Oliver Steffen*

marks:

Serial No.

stein

Cowist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

For

RECEIVED

NO 3 REGT TEX VOL INF

NO 2

RECEIPT ROLL

ISSUE

Signature Peter Staffman

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

(CONFEDERATE)

Steffain

1862

RECEIPT BILL

OF SERVICE:

Apr. 1, 1862

Apr. 30, 1862

of pay

Peter Steffain

1862

1862

(CONFEDERATE)

3rd Regt. Inf.

ON A

RECEIPT ROLL

OF SERVICE:

Mar. 1, 186

Mar. 31, 186

of pay

24 per day

signature

Robert S. Jefferson

marks:

Pl. Brown, 2000

No.

Henry L. ...

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Staffain
Privt, Co D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov* 186*3*

Discontinued officers present and absent:
.....
.....
Remarks:
.....
.....

Operations since last return among the enlisted men
Date 186
Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.
On extra duty in Dr. Mr.
Dept. as teamster,

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
.....
.....

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Coy. Sgt.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Staffan
Pvt, Co D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*3*

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*One enlisted in Co G
Dept. as transferred*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Staffan

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Staffan
Priv, Co *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Feb*, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Location
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date
Place, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

One Est D. in Dr. Mr.
Dept transferred

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Hqs. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. ...
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Staffan

Priv. Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Was E. D. in Brig. Dr. Mrs.
Dept. transferred*

Account enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

R. H.

[Signature] *Capt.*

1875
Staffin Peter

Co. *20*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Staffin Peter

1570
Staffan, Peter

Co. *d*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Staffan, Peter

1880
Stahler Charles

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	80518592	20
2	8706	21
3	8830	22
4	8942	23
5	9036	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
Charles Stahler

Prof { Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

Apr 29 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt S G. Newton

Admitted into service:

When *Apr 29 1862*

Where *San Antonio Texas*

By whom *Capt S G. Newton*

Amount paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Remarks: *Stoppage \$50. County*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(1862)

Copy

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Stahler

Prof

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

enrolled:

Apr 29, 1862

San Antonio Tex

Capt S. G. Newton

placed into service:

Apr 29, 1862

San Antonio Tex

Capt Newton

paid:

Capt J. C. Gurey

to what time

June 30, 1862

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt
Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Stahler
Priv

Age *31* years, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:

When *Apr 29*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt Newton*

Entered into service:

When *Apr 29*, 186*2*

Where *San Antonio Tex*

By whom *Capt Newton*

Not paid:

By whom *Capt J. E. Garey*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. W. Nelson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)
3

Texas.

Charles Stahler
Capt

Age 31, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Nov & Dec

Enrolled:
When

Apr 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio Tex

By whom

Capt Newton

Reinstated into service:
When

Apr 29, 1862

Where

San Antonio Tex

By whom

Capt Newton

Last paid:
By whom

Capt J. E. Garey

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks:

Died in hospital

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment some Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Copyist

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Stabler
Cvt, Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June 1863

at:

Apr 29 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt S. G. Newton

6 yrs or war

by:

Wm. C. Russell

at what time

Dec 31 1862

present or absent

Remarks: Discharged for
inability by Med-
ical Board at San
Antonio Tex.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Helms

Copy

1861
Stapper, William

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

J.S. Mead (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	500-14722	■
2	4806	■
3	4904	■
4	2820	■
5	2839	■
6	2856	■
7	2884	■
8	2922	■
9	620921	■
10	1207	■
11	1305	■
12	1293	■
13	4650	■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

Book Name: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

C

3

Texas

W. Stapper

Private, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May of June 1862.

Apr 18 1861.

S. Antonio

Lt Bisenbach

during the war

paid:

by whom *Pay due since*

at what time *enlistment* 186

present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Entitled to \$50.*

County

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps. Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hienrich's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

3

Texas.

W. Happer

Pr, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Present on

Company Muster Roll

for the organization named above,

July + Aug 1862.

Apr 18 1862.

S. Antonio

Le Bierentach

during the war

paid:

by whom *Capt J. J. Lynch*

to what time *June 30* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hienrich's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. G. M. M.

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

W. Stapper

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862

Apr 18, 1862.

San Antonio

Lt Bissenbach

the War

at whom *Camp French*

at what time *Aug 31*, 1862

present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to the
Regt Band since
Sept 1, 1862*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bissenbach's Company, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1

8

Texas.

Wilhelm Stepper

3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

was on

Grand

Field and Staff Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept. 10 Oct. 1862.

Apr 10 1862.

San Antonio

St. Beuvoir

was

held:

Capt F Lynch

June 30, 1862.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the complement was not completed until October 21, 1861, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 3rd and as Leach's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. W. ...

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Wilhelm Stapper

Priv, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on *Band*
Field and Staff Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jacey & Keb., 1863.

at:

St. Louis, 1861.

San Antonio

St. Bernabach

war

paid:

by whom

Capt. J. H. French

To what time

Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Stapper

Priv

, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

& Band

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*

, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 1.*

, 1862.

San Antonio

at whom

Bussard

during the War

paid:

by whom

Capt Lynch

To what time

Feb. 28., 1863.

Present or absent

absent

Remarks:

*On furlough for 90 days
since May 7 1863 to San
Antonio.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the M Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. W. Steh

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

3

Texas.

William ^X Stoppen

3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

4 Band

Field and Staff Muster Roll

organization named above,

July 0 Aug, 1863.

Apr 1, 1862.

San Antonio

Busebach

paid:

by whom

to what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks on furlough for 90 days since May 2, 1863 to San Antonio.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. W. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William Stapper

ser, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on *Paul*
Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 2nd., 1864.

Apr. 18, 1862.

Paul Antonio
Benjamin

period

paid: *Capt. Lynch*
by whom
at what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the enrollment was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: *Reveries*

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Will Stapp

Private, Co. *B*, 3-Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

May 24, 1862.

at *Fort Brown*

Remarks: *Enlisted in Regiment.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Beach

Copyright

(Unfederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Stappert

Put, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 1862.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

of enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men:

of _____, 1862.

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On daily duty as Musician of Band.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. B. Smith

Copyright.

(Confederate)

L | 3 | Texas.

Wm. Stapp,
Capt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Officers present and absent:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Sept 1*, 186*2*.

Place *Ringgold, Ala.*

Remarks: *Transferred to
Reg't Band,*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known at the time as Lockhart's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Adair,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I

3

Texas.

Wm. Stappes

Pat, Co. *Paul*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

.....
.....
.....
.....

of promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

Sept 1, 186*2*.

Ringgold, Ala. 7th

Remarks: *Transferred from*
Co. B.

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

.....

*The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Beach

Copied

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

W. S. Tappes ✓ or Capt
Det, Band, Co, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Absent

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date Nov. 11, 1863.

Place Sabine Pass

Remarks: Gain from de-
struction

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copyist.

State of Oregon
County of Deschutes

W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.

W. H. H. H.

A M N E S T Y O A T H .

William Steffen

I, do solemnly swear, in the presence of Almighty God, that I will hereafter faithfully defend the Constitution of the United States and the Union of the States thereunder, and that I will in like manner abide by and support all laws and proclamations which have been made during the existing rebellion with reference to the Freedmen of Slaves. So help me God!

William Steffen

30th day of November 1863.

Dec 17 211 B Co

Major Fifth Ohio Veteran Volunteer Infantry, and Provost Marshal, Central District of Texas.

228 1/2
Regiment
Merriman

1882

Starr, Jesse

Cod, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	506-19578	20
2	9650	21
3	9775	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Jessy Starr
Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age 16 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
Sept. & Oct. 1862

Sept 15 1862
San Antonio
C. Toole

Admitted into service:
Sept 15 1862
San Antonio
Lt. Brown

paid:
whom Pay due from date of Enlisting
what time 1862

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
of the 2d Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trimmer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:
A. T. Taylor
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jessy Starr

Private, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. 4 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: Sept 5, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

Admitted into service: Sept 5, 1862.

Where San Antonio
By whom Capt. Toole

Last paid: By whom Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company 1, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 3, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Jessie Starr
Prst } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
 } 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Age 11 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Enrolled:
on Sept 5, 1862
at San Antonio
by whom Capt. Toole

Admitted into service:
on Sept 5, 1862
at San Antonio
by whom Capt. Toole

First paid:
By whom Maj Russell
To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Company Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark: Oct 1862
Oct 1862
Copy.

1883

Stauffacher Anton

Co. F, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Stauffacher Anton

1884
Stauffacher, Anton

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517163	21
2	7208	22
3	7255	23
4	7311	24
5	7358	25
6	7417	26
7	7469	27
8	7521	28
9	7611	29
10	2337	30
11	2376	31
12	520812	32
13	0961	33
14	1046	34
15	1661	35
16	1774	36
17	1400	37
18	1499	38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

2 | 3 | Texas.

Anton Sauffacher

1st Lieut / Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

of the organization named above.

dated San Antonio, Tex

Dec 13, 1861.

valid to date Dec 13, 1861.

in duty and enrolled:

1861

This company subsequently became Company F, M Reg-
iment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Ben.
Lockett. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the M Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Anton Stauffer

Lieut. } Capt. Pedro Cevallos Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

32 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

dated Dec 31, 1861.

presently and enrolled:

13

186

San Antonio

by whom

Lieut. Stauffer

period

during the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Teason

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | *3* | *Texas.*

Robert Stauffer

Lieut. } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb , 1862

Enrolled: _____, 186

Admitted into service: _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Amount paid: _____
By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Remarks: _____

J. Stearns
Captain

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

L (Confederate.)
C | 3 | Texas.

Antonio Stauffer
2 *Co. F*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March + April* 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

For what time

By whom

Present or absent

Present or absent

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Steason

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Anton Stauffacher⁺
Lieut. Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June, 1862

..... 1862

..... 186

.....

.....

.....

..... 186

Present or absent present

Remarks:

.....

Name appears in column of names present as Anton Stauffacher

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
Anton Steffacher
Lt., Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug

1862

186

paid:

whom

what time

186

present or absent

present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Stearns

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Anton Stanzbacher
Lt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Sept + Oct 1862

..... 186

When
issued

By whom

To what time

..... 186

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Anton Staudacher

Lieut., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862

, 186

not paid:

by whom

at what time

, 186

Remarks: With leave at San Antonio date & number of order known

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Steason

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Anton Stauffer

Sergeant, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Present on

(2 cards)

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May + June, 1863

, 186

by whom

period

paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged
Resignation accepted
May 4 1863*

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Tesson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

A. Stauffacher
2d Lt., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, mustered Sep-
tember 4, 1861, for one year and during the war.

Roster dated _____

Not dated, 1861.

Date of appointment *Dec 13*, 1861.

Remarks: _____

The said officers of the regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark: _____

R. H. Fish

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

A | 3 | Texas.

Antonio Stauffer
2 Lt. Co. P., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a

Roster

of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry, mustered Sep-
tember 4, 1861, for the war.

Roster dated

Not dated, 186

of appointment Dec. 13., 186

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Res. Stauffer

Copied

(Confederate.)

G

3

Texas.

A. Stauffer

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears as

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

Present,
Fort Brown

of operations since last return among the enlisted men:

at *Fort Brown*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Ed. B. Smith

Copyist

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

A. Stauffacher
2^d Lt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

1st Lt. Brown

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Booth

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Antonio Stauffacher,

*Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

Present,
Ringgold BNA

of the operations since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of _____, 186*2*.

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. R. Smith
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Anton Staffacher

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of an organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present
Ringgold O.N.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. N. Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Anton Stauffacher

2^d Lt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Location *Ringgold Co, Tex*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E.H. Bastin

Copied

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Antonio Stauffacher
2nd Lt., Co. F., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Oct

, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Ringier St.

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Davis,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

I

3

Texas.

A. Stauffacher,

*2^d Lt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Ringgold Bks

Absent with leave

San Antonio, Texas, since

16th Dec

Officers since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

Other field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Beach

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

A. Staffacher
2^d Co. 5th Regt. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of *Feb.*, 1862

Detached Officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Detached men casually at Post:

When received

, 1862

Remarks:

Remarks:

File No. 228.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

3

Texas.

A. Stappacher

H. Co. I. 3. Regt. Texas

REMARKS ON A

Register

of the Acting Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

REGIMENT

REGIMENT, DEATH, RESIGNATION, PROMOTION

Resigned

Oct. 24, 1863

REMARKS: *S/O. 283.*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *447*

J. Bay

[Signature]

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

8

3

Texas.

A. Stauffer
St. Co. F 3 Regt. Inf. Texas

Years on a

Register

Register of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Appointment Dec. 31, 1861.

Resignation, death, promotion

, 186 .

Remarks:

Conf. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

T. Bay

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 | Tex.

A. Stauffer
Co. F. 9 Regt. Tex. Inf.

on a

Return

of Fort Brown, Texas,

month of Jan., 1862.

and Officers present and absent:

Present
joined Post Jan. 18, 1862

men casually at Post:

received , 186 ..

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 227.

B. V. Brown

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

A. Stauffacher
2 Lieut. Co. A. 3 Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

for the month of Jan., 1862

of the Officers present and absent:

Present
at Fort Brown
Joined command
Jan. 15. 1862.

of men casually at Post:

men received 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 234.

Stauffacher
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Texas

Anton Stauffer

Adjutant, Co. C 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of Oct 1862

officers present and absent:

Present.

marks:

listed men casually at Post:

then received _____, 186 .

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 316.

A. S. Andrews

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex.*

Anton Staffaucher
2 Lieut. Co. K. 3 Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,
Texas,

the month of

Feb.

, 186*2*

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Fort Brown

Wounded men casually at Post:

men received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Casualty File No. 235.

C. A. Ryan
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3

Antone Staffacher
Lieut. Co. F. 3rd Inf.

returns on a

Return

of Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

Number of Officers present and absent:

Present

Station

Remarks:

Number of men casually at Post:

Number received 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 237.

Varpe

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex.*

Antoine Staffacher
2 Lieut. Co. F. 3 Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

of the Forces stationed on the Lower Rio Grande,

in the month of *Mar.*, 186*2*

of the following Officers present and absent:

Present

at or Station *Fort Brown,*

Remarks:

of the following men casually at Post:

of the following men received 186*2*

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 236.

W. R. Rye

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

3

Tex.

Antonio Stauffacher
2 Lt. Co. F. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of

Mar.

, 1862.

Officers present and absent:

Present

marks:

Men listed casually at Post:

Men received

, 186

marks:

marks:

Miscellaneous File No. 229.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

3

Tex.

Antonio Stauffacher
St. Co. F. 9. Regt. Tex. Inf.

years on a

Return

at Fort Brown, Texas,

month of *May*, 1862.

of the following officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: *Sick*

of men casually at Post:

has received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 231.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Antone Staffacher
2. Lt. Co. F. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Fort Brown, Texas,

the month of Apr., 1862.

Commissioned Officers present and absent:

Present

Unaccounted men casually at Post:

When received _____, 1862.

Remarks:

Remarks:

Enclosure File No. 230.

B. V. Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex*

Anton Stauffer
Adjutant C. F. 3 Reg. Tex. Inf.

Appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

the month of *Dec.* 186*2*

Detached officers present and absent:

Absent.

Remarks: *Absent with leave at the*
Post of Texas since Nov 12/1862
Number and date of Order
unknown.

Detached men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Collaneous File No. 318.

A. S. Andrews

Original

(1872)

Tex

3
Antonio Stammacher
Lieut. B. F. Highley

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Left 1862
Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men usually at Post:

When received
Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 315.

A. S. Andrews
Comdr

(1871)

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Tex*

Anton Stauffacher
Lieut. Co. F. 3 Regt Tex
Inf

Return

Kingold Barracks, Texas,

of *Sept.* 186*2*

colours present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Wounded men casually at Post:

men received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Manuscript File No. 315.

A. S. Andrews
Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex.*

Anton Stauffer

Adj. Q. M. S. Regt. Tex.

Inf

years on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of

Aug

186*2*

and officers present and absent:

Present

listed men casually at Post:

When received

, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 314.

A. Andrews

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Antonio Stauffer
Lieut. Co. F. 3 Regt. Tex. Inf.

appears on a

Return

Post of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

Month of July 1862.

Officers present and absent:

Present

Men killed at Post:

Men received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 313.

G. S. Andrews
Coyt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S *3* *Tex*

Antonio Stauffacher
Lieut. Co. F 3 Regt. Tex.

appears on a

Return

of Ringgold Barracks, Texas,

month of *June* 186*2*

and officers present and absent:

Present.
Joined Post June
24, 1862.

listed men casually at Post:

When received _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 312.

A. Andrews

Captain

Dept. of Justice
Shrewsbury La
Oct 24th 1863


Lt. Genl Smith
Special Order No 172

Shrewsbury La
23rd 1st Lt
Capt. G. B. Smith, 3rd Regt
U. S. Cavalry

Shrewsbury La



Copy
Head The Department of
Trans Miss:
Shrewsbury La Oct 24th, 1863

Special Orders
No 172 

VI The following named officers
having tendered their resignations for reasons
stated therein, the same are hereby accepted,
to take effect from this date.

2nd Lieut A. Staffacher, Co I, 3rd Regt Tex Inftry
* 1st Lieut J. M. Croster, Co D 32nd " Tex Cavalry

(Signed)

By Command of
Lt Col G Kirby Smith
S. S. Anderson
Apt Adj. Genl

Approved
By
Col. J. B. ...
Comd. ...
J. ...
Part ...
Co. K. 3d Texas Inf.



3
7

I certify that I have carefully
examined Lieut. A. Hauffschel in Captain
P. Corallo's Company 3rd Texas Infantry
and find him still suffering from the
effects of Chronic Neuritis & Degeneration;
I would respectfully recommend
a further extension of furlough for
Thirty Days, and a change of climate
for the benefit of his health

↓
General Hospital
San Antonio Tex }
May 21st 1863

↓
W. A. Foyean M.D.
In charge of Genl Hospital

Reply returned to Brig Gen
H. P. Bee - through Lieut
Gen. E. K. Smith. Gen. Bee,
Brig Gen. Bee has not
the power of accepting an
officer's resignation, nor
has Maj Gen. Mansfield
power to authorize
to do so.

power rests with the
Department and is
not delegated to any one
Gen. Bee will endorse
his approval or disappro-
val of a resignation and
forward it to his superior
officer - who will pursue
the same course -
by order of Lieut. Gen.

H. L. Clay
20/63

J. 274
San Antonio, Tex
S17 April 28th 1863

B. H. 16
427
St. B. Stanbacher
3 Regt. Texas Infantry

Submitting his resignation

St. B. Stanbacher
3 Regt. Texas Infantry
~~St. B. Stanbacher~~
~~3 Regt. Texas Infantry~~

P. H. Bucklett
Lieut. Colonel

Received
June 29/63
Recd 11th Dept. Trans. Miss
Jan 9-1863

and by final settlement
to the account

Recd: to: Dept: Trans. Miss
Shenandoah: June 10. 63

Respectfully forwarded
approved -
E. Kirby Smith
Lieut. Col. Comdr.

3

Recd: to: Dept: Trans. Miss
Shenandoah: Sept 8. 63

Respectfully returned
through Major Genl
Mansfield to Brig Genl
Bee. see
endorsement of
the acting of War-

th, order of
Lieut. Kirby Smith
A. S. Anderson
Capt. Adv. Genl

Received 11/63

Approved
and respect-
fully forwarded
for acceptance

W. M. Snyder

Major Genl Comd'g

H. Q. Dept Texas

Harris Texas

Oct 8/63

H. Q. Dept Trans Miss
Shreveport Oct 24-1863

Respectfully forwarded
approved.

E. Kirby Smith

Lt. Genl. Comd'g

725 R

Co F 3rd Reg



San Antonio Tex ^{S. 318.}
#1146 April 28. 1863

S. 116

Lt. A. Stauffacher

3rd Reg Infantry

Rendering his Resignation,

H. Q. 1st Division Army of Tex
St. Louis Sept. 28. 1863

Approved respectfully for-
warded.

J. P. Bee
Brig. Genl.

Received 23/63

H. Q. 1st Division
Oct 9/63. Oct 12/63

Extract:

Head Quarters
Western Dist. of Texas
Fort Brown May 18th 1863.

Special Order
No. 90.

By virtue of authority from Major
General ~~Frederick~~ the resignation of 2^d Lieut.
W. Stauffer, 3^d Regt. Infantry, is
hereby accepted for the good of the Service,
based on Surgeons Certificate of disability,
and subject to the approval of the
President - Col. Luckett will cause the
vacancy thus created to be filled by
election - and will forward the
returns to these Head Quarters.

Approved by
G. F. May
Col. Luckett

G. F. May

Approved & respectfully
forwarded

J. B. Napier

May 28 1903

May 31 1903



Handwritten notes on the left edge of the page, including "10/10", "10/10", and "10/10".

Medical Certificate

2^d Lieutenant & Quince Stauffer of Company
(Inf.) 8th Texas Infantry having applied for a
Certificate in relation to ground a resignation
of his commission on the ground of ill health
I do here by certify that I have carefully
examined this officer and find ^{him} suffering
from Chronic Rheumatic Rheumatism and his consequent
trouble he is in my opinion ~~not~~ fit for duty
I further declare my belief that he will not
be able to resume his duties in less than
a year if at all. And therefore recommend
that his resignation be accepted

W. M. Down

A. A. Surgeon C. A.
In Charge of Gen. Hosp.

General Hospital
San Antonio, Texas
April 28th 1863



Approved
G. N. Lusk
Col. Cavalry
3^d Regt. I. S.

Respectfully submitted
to the Major Gen. Comd.
with the recommendation
that Lt. Stauffacher's ^{order}
of resignation be entertained
he being in a condition of
health which suggests his
service in the field.

W. S. Phelps, p. c. d.
Chief Surgeon
in charge of ^{the} ~~the~~
Med. Director

~~I disapprove of this resignation
from the service, that Lt.
Stauffacher, since being
the best for some time,
and his resignation
is not a ^{proper} ~~proper~~
indication of his ^{inability}
to perform his
duties, and many
officers who are under
the same circumstances
require that the ^{same}
order be issued to Stauffacher~~



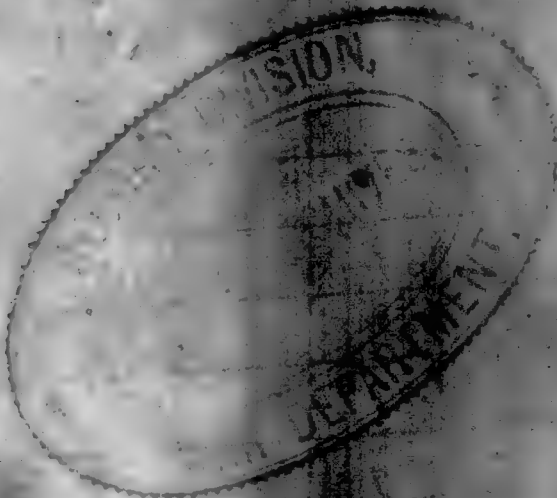
San Antonio, Tex.
April 28, 1861

Sir I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st inst. in relation to the application of Capt. Pedro Cuatrecasas for a discharge from the service on account of disability.

Very respectfully,
J. W. Sherman

Col. A. W. Cormick
Adjutant
3 Regt. Texas Infantry
Fort Brown
Texas

[Large handwritten signature and scribbles, possibly "J. W. Sherman"]



Ex. 32

Approved

Staunfacher! A

Lt. Co K 3^d Regt Inf

Penders resignat'n

April 28/63

Oh. 1-167-376 - $\frac{233}{\varphi}$

(CONFEDERATE)

3

3

Tex

Anton Stauffacher

2nd Lieut Co F. 3rd Regt Tex Vol

Appears on a

Inf.

REPORT

of Strength of the Troops of the
Sub. Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
for Nov , 1862.

Date of appointment Dec 13 , 1862

Remarks:

41
15

Shepherd

Copyist.

Voucher No. 24

Lieut A Stauffacher

Receipt

18th of May 1863.

3rd

Received at San Antonio, Texas, May 18th 1863,
 of Cap^t. Wm. Prescott, asst. Quartermaster, P. A. C. S.

For	1 Hat	500
	1 pair Shoes	600
		\$1100

For which I have paid to
 the said Cap^t. Wm. Prescott, the cost price
 at San Antonio Texas, Fourteen
 Dollars.
 (Signed Duplicates)

A. G. Hoffman
 2nd Lieut Reg^t 5th Reg^t Texa Inf^y

Voucher No. 36

Paid the 23 day of April 1862

A. Slauffacher

2 Lt. 3 74 Infy 08

From the 12 day of December 1861

to the 22 day of July 1862

Pay \$ 209

Forage...

Amount... \$ 209

163.75

10.55

117.25

The Confederate States of America,

To *2nd Lt. A. Stauffer* Corp. 3rd Regt. I. I.

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of service charged.		Pay, per month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	
	<i>13th Decr</i>	<i>11th Feby</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>80</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>209</i>	<i>00</i>	
	<i>1861</i>								
	<i>1862</i>								
	<i>1st Regt. Michigan</i>								
	<i>year's service</i>								
	<i>charge for horses</i>								
	<i>209.00</i>								

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time there is charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional year's service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was

Received no Payment

to the day of 18
 I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt. T. G. Lynch* A. C. M. at *Post Brown*
 on the *23rd* day of *April* 18*62*, the sum of *two hundred*
 and *nine* Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay..... \$ *209.00*

Forage.....

Amount... \$ *209.00*

(Signed Duplicates.)

A. Stauffer
2nd Lt. Company 3rd Regt

No Voucher 16

Paid May 22. 1862

Drunk Stänffacher

Leins 3. Terus Jaff

From 1st March. 62

To Apr. 30th 62

Amount \$160⁰⁰

The Confederate States of America, 21
 To A. Harfford & H. Langdon & Co. N.Y.

An what Account	Commencement and Expiration		Term of service		By per Month		Amount		Remarks
	From	To	Months	Days	Doll.	Cts.	Doll.	Cts.	
	1 st of March 1862	30 th of April 1862	2	0	80	.	160.	.	
							\$ 160.00		

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my duty appointed, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the time stated; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from the 13th day of December 1861, and to the 28th day of February 1862 from Capt. F. J. Lynch U. S. A. P. S. O. R.

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt. F. J. Lynch U. S. A. P. S. O. R. at Fort Bryan Texas the 22nd day of May 1862 the sum of two hundred and sixty dollars being the amount in full of said account

Pay . . . \$160.00

(Signed duplicate)

A. Harfford & H. Langdon

P. 3rd Sep 1862

A. Stauffer

St 3rd Sep, Supp

May 1st July 31st

\$ 240.00

N 128.

The Confederate States of America
 To 2nd Lieut A. Stauffer Do

In what account	Commencement and expiration		Days of service		Pay amount		Amount	
	From	To	Month	Days	Doll	Cents	Doll	Cents
Pay Stampany	May 1 st	July 31 st	3	—	80	—	240	—

I hereby certify, that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for that I have not received Pay, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged, and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last Payment I received was from Capt F. J. Lynch Asst. Q. M. U. S. Army, Fort McKean Texas and to the 20th Day of April 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt F. J. Lynch A. Q. M., this 3rd Day of September 1862 the sum of Two hundred and forty Dollars being the amount in full of said account.

Pay \$ 240⁰⁰
 Amt. \$ 240⁰⁰ Signed Applicant,

A. Stauffer
 2nd Lieut Comp Co. 3rd Regt
 Tex Infantry

Voucher No. 22
Paid Nov. 1st 1862

Lth Stauffacher

~~3rd 6th Sep. Army Co. Sa.~~

On Account Aug 1st 1862

To Oct 31st 1862

Pay \$240.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

The Confederate States of America

To 2nd Lieut A. Snuffaker, Sr

Number account Pay for myself	Commencement Term of service and Expiration		Charges	Pay	Amount
	From	To			
	August 1st	October 31st	3	- 80	- 240 -

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have been absent without leave during any part of the time charges for, that I have not received pay, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charges, and that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever, and that the last Payment I received was from Capt G. J. Lynch Ass. Ad. Ins. U.S. Army, Fort Brown Texas and to the thirty first day of July 1862

I at the same time acknowledge that I have received of Capt J. H. French A. As. Ins. U.S. Army at Ringgold Georgia Texas, this 27th day of November 1862, the sum of Two hundred and forty Dollars, being the amount in full of said account,

Pay... \$ 240 -

Am... \$ 240 -

(Signed duplicate)

A. Snuffaker
2nd Lieut Co. F.
3rd Regt Tex Artillery U.S.A.

Vou. No. 63

Paid the 8th day of May 1863

W. Stanbacher

2 Lieutenant C. S.

From the 3rd day of Jan. 1863

To the 3rd day of April 1863

Pay \$24.00

Forage \$

Amount \$

Camp
Smith & Baughman
Co & Company

The Confederate States of America,

To *A. Grafflecker 2nd Lieut 2nd Regt. Inftry 2nd*

WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND REFERENCE.	TERMS OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH.	AMOUNT.	REMARKS.
		MONTHS.	DAYS.			
Charge for horses....						

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is correct and just that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from *Major Charles Russell Briggs*

Director, District No. 2 and to the *31st* day of *January* 1863.

I, at the same time acknowledge that I have received of *Captain Hanson & Co. Genl*

the *1st* day of *May* 1863 the sum of *Two hundred*

Pay..... *\$240⁰⁰*
 Forage.....
 Amount..... *\$240⁰⁰*

(duplicate)

A. Grafflecker
2nd Lieut 2nd Regt. Inftry 2nd

1885

Steier, John

Co. 1st, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50820181	20
2	0267	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

S

S

Tex

John Steier

CAPT JULIUS BOSE'S CO (K)

appears on a

RECEIPT BOLL

for clothing,

1862

of issue Sept 30, 1862

Signature of

John Steier

Remarks:

Roll No.

Steier

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

John Steier

Rank, { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.*

36 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

Apr 1, 1862

Brig. Gen. Randolph Kennel
Julius Bose

at the service:

Apr 5, 1862.

Camp Terry
R. T. P. Allen

paid:

where:

at what time _____, 1862.

Stoppage \$50.00 Bounty

This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

L. H. Martin

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

John Steier

Priv { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.*

Age 36 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

to Aug 31, 1862

Apr 1, 1862

N. Brangfels
Int. Bose

in service:

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

by whom R. T. P. Allen

not paid:

Capt Gerryey

by whom

to what time June 30, 1862.

Remarks: Discharged, - By reason
of surgeons certificate of disability,
at S. Antonio, August 31, 62.

*This company subsequently became Company K. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyright.

1886
Stephens Robert

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50617751	20
2	7841	21
3	7901	22
4	7971	23
5	8039	24
6	8103	25
7	8172	26
8	8233	27
9	8276	28
10	8346	29
11	8328	30
12	8436	31
13	2664	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Robert Stevens

Pvt. } Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.*

19 years

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861

Sept 10, 1861

At his duty and enrolled:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

J. R. Marmion

For the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt-
ment Texas Infantry.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until its entry was it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Stunt

Captain

(Confederate.)

D

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Private, Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted: Sept 10, 1861

At San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

Admitted into service:

On Sept 10, 1861

At San Antonio

By whom J. R. Marmion

First paid:

By whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time, 1861

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Blank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

OH-, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov + Dec, 1861.

Entered into service:

when Sept 10, 1861.

at San Antonio Tex.

under Capt Marmion.

when Paid up from enlistment

at what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Plt., Capt James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862.

and into service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

under Capt Marmion

Not paid:

by whom Pay due from enlistment

To what time

, 186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G. 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunt

Copym.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephen

PH- Capt James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

McChapin, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio Tex.

by Capt Marmion

Paid:

by whom Capt Lynch

to what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Pvt., Capt. James B. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Present:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

Co. Capt. Marmion

During the war

Not paid:

by whom Capt. Lynch

on what time Dec 31, 1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G. M. Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Luskett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1862.

Sept. 10, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. Marmion

during the war

paid:

when Capt. Lynch

to what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Stunt

Copies.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct, 1862.

Detail: Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

Capt Lynch

at time June 30, 1862.

present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

mark:

J. Hunt

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

PN-
Age 19
Appears on
Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom Capt. Marmion

Period During the war

Not paid:

By whom Capt. French

To what time Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks: Sick

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

J. H. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June

1863.

Admitted: + Mustered into service

Sept 10

1863,

San Antonio

Capt. Marmion

During the war

Admitted:

whom

Maj. Russell

at what time

Feb. 28

1863.

Present or absent:

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 10, 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment in the Infantry.

Signature mark:

Flunk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Plt., Co. G., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July + Aug., 1863.

Sept 10, 1863.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

by whom Capt F. Seibert

To what time June 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present-

Remarks: Sick

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature:

J. Hunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Robert Stephens

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

during the war

paid:

whom Capt Seibert

what time Aug 31, 1863.

present or absent Present-

Remarks: To pay ord. \$13.65

Haversack \$ 1.12 1/2

In Conf.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Robt. Stephens
Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

on a consolidated

List

from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City Texas

Oct. 20, 1863.

Sick in Hospital
Sabine Texas since
Sept. 28. 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
was not completed until October 20, 1863, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

Robert

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | *3* | *Texas*

Robt Stephens

Priv Co Co. 3rd Regt Tex Inftry

appears on a register of

**C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Complaint

Admitted *June 1*, 1865

Placed to duty *June 23*, 1865

Discharged *June 23*, 1865

Discharged from service, 1865

Discharged, 1865

Died, 1865

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page *131*
263

C. M. Lowe

Copyist.

(25)

(CONFEDERATE.)

51 3 1 Tex

Rost Stephens
Pvt. Co. G. 3 Regt Tex

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

_____ Syphilis consent

_____ Adm. 1, 186

_____ to duty Adm. 30, 186

_____ 186

_____ 186

_____ 186

_____ 186

_____ 186

Remarks: _____

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 51. ^{no. 2156}

_____ Me. DeLade

(25)

Copied.

Stevens, Robert B

Co. G 3 Reg't Tex Inf
(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Final Statement	
Resignations	
Other Papers	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Death Sheet	Med. Examination
Discharge	Misc. Information
Effects	Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports	Personal Reports
Rank	Rank
Transfer to Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Transportation	Transportation
Discharge from Hosp'l	
Discharge from Service	

1870

1871

1872

No. 2

Edg. Van Fleet *Dir. of the Gulf*
San Antonio Texas

Oct. 4th
JUNE 4 1865.

Robert B. Stevens

Regiment *Texas Infantry* of *G* Company *3^d*

Burnside *Tex.* *Texas* U. S. A., residing in

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.
Richard P. Taylor
Capt. 18th *Regt.* Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

88-

1857

Stepper Wilhelm

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

F.S. Band (1 Regiment. Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Stepper William

1855

Stertz J.

Co. A, 8 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-13735	20
2	3869	21
3	3954	22
4	4073	23
5	4665	24
6	4232	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical records herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Roll dated Camp Lockwood, near
Austin, Tex Aug 31, 1862.

23 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 in.

Gray; hair Dark

Colorado County

Place of birth Germany

Enlisted:

on 10 May, 1862

at La Grange

by whom Capt. S. Alexander

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 34
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bea-
uregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 34 Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Rank mark:

G. L. Green

Copied

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Stearns
Private

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

23 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

September, 1862.

for duty and enrolled:

10 May, 1862.

La Grange

Capt Alexander

During the war

marks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. ...

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. J. Stearns

Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 22, 1862.

10 May, 1862.

La Grange

Capt. Alexander

Admitted into service:

When *10 May*, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. P. McKinney*

To what time *31 Oct.*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. P. Funch

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S. J. Stortz

, (2d) Co. A, 3 Rég't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

and:

10 May, 1863.

La Grange

Capt. Alexander

3 years or during the war

paid:

whom *Capt. Lynch*

to what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. L. ...

(Confederate.)
S 3 Texas.

J. Steer
Pvt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

John V. May, 1863.

dated: 10 May, 1862.

by George
Capt Alexander
3 years or during the war

by Capt Sibert
what time June 30, 1863.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 8, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Steiner

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. Stutz *

Pr, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jany & Co, 1864.

dated:

10 May, 1862.

La Grange

Capt Reynolds

3 years or war

Capt Siebert

what time *31 Aug*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. B. D. ...

1869

Stertz, J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

**(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

made filed with

Stertz, J.

1870

Stevens Robert

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Stevens Robert

1891

Stevens, J.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50513771	1
2	3863	2
3	3778	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

J. [unclear]

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers. }

appears on
Company Muster Roll
Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

dated *Camp Lockridge, near*
Austin, Tex. Aug 31, 1862.

23 years; height *5* feet *6* in.
Gray; hair *Light*
Place of birth *Fayette County*
Germany

enrolled:
When *10 May*, 186*2*.
Where *La Grange*
By whom *C. S. Alexander*

Remarks:
.....
.....

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A. 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
2, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Book mark:
J. Branch
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

J. Steves

St. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

23 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

for duty and enrolled:

10 May, 1862.

La Grange

where *Capt. Alexander*

period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. French Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

C. Stevens

PM

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nor & Du

, 1862.

Admitted:

10 May

, 1862.

La Grange

Capt Alexander

Admitted into service:

10 May

, 1862.

La Grange

whom *Capt Alexander*

Not paid:

whom *Capt J M Kinney*

what time *31 Oct*

, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

G. Bunch

Copyist.

1892
Stewart, C. A.

Cad, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBER

1 506-19777

2 9893

3 62001

4 0121

5 1655

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

8, Hobby's Tex Inf

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

S
C. W. Stewart

Co. I, 3 Regt Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Entered: March 21, 1862

Saw Antonio
Capt Ireland
B

Left: A. H. Gilpin
at time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without
leave since June 9, 1863.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lee's 1st Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
Robert Taylor
Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. Stewart

Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

44 years.

ages on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jany & Feby, 1863.

March 21, 1862

Squire, Tex
Capt Ireland

March 21, 1862

San Antonio

Capt Ireland

A. A. Sulpin

Oct 31, 1862.

Transferred from Capt
Ireland Tex Fifty (over)

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Battalion, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Dec.

The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

O. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. A. Stewart

Out } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb , 1864.

Entered into service:

March 21 , 1862.

Sequin

Capt Ireland

9 yrs on the War

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gilpin

To what time

Oct 31 , 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

C. A. Stewart

Copyist.

S (Confederate.)
3
Texas.

W. A. Stewart
Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted: _____
When March 29, 1862

Where Sequim, Tex.
from whom Capt Ireland
3 years

By A. H. Gilpin
at time Oct. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent
Remarks: Absent without
leave since 9th June 1863.

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
John Traiser's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inco-
rporated companies were annexed to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Signature: W. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. A. Stewart

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Nov*, 1863.

Dismissed officers present and absent:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men:

Date *Nov. 11*, 1863.

Place *Sabine Pass*

Remarks: *Gain from deserting*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. ...

Approved
General B. B. Compson
Colonel of the 3rd
Infantry

Co. D. 3rd Texas Inf.



B
D. 4-

General Hospital
San Antonio, Texas
April 9th 1868.

C. W. Steward a private of Captain Cook's Company "I"
3rd Reg. Tex. Vol. Infantry, having "satisfied for a sick fur-
-lough. We the undersigned Board of Surgeons do hereby
grant him a furlough for sixty days, for the benefit of
his health, from the above date.

Signed Triplicates

W. M. Brown }
W. A. Surgeon } } Board of
J. Boring, Surgeon, P. A. } } Medical
W. H. Lee } } Officers
Surgeon

1893

Stewart John

Co *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517195	20
2	9208	21
3	9293	22
4	9419	23
5	9548	24
6	9674	25
7	9801	26
8	9917	27
9	620030	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Capt. Stewart

2 Lieut. E. Toole's Detachment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

44 years.

Rank or

Muster Roll

of the detachment named above,

to March 31, 1862.

March 12, 1862.

San Antonio

E. Toole

for 12 months

March 12, 1862

E. Toole

Rank:

When

what time, 186 .

Note: "I certify on honor . . .
that each soldier at the time specified on this Roll
was mustered into the Confederate Service to serve
for 12 months; that each soldier was discharged
on the same this day by order of Col. H. E.
Callough and remustered immediately in Capt.
Toole's Co. Tex. Infy. Vol. by Col. H. E. Mc-
Callough's order, to serve for 3 years or the war
in this Muster Roll set forth.

E. TOOLE, Lieut. Commanding Detachment."

Remarks: Discharged March 6th 1862

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23 1861 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book Mark:

J. J. Taylor

JAN. 31.

50519195

1912.

1862. Remustered same day
3 years or the war in Capt
H. Co. Tex. Infantry Vol-
unteers

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Stuart

Supt. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

44 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

E. Toole

into service:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

Lt. E. Stevens

paid:

by whom

To what time, 1862.

Remarks: 5th Co. B Co.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by Order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and 2d Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book Mark:

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

John Stewart

Sgt. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1862

at: March 31, 1862

San Antonio
E. Toole

ended into service: March 31, 1862

where San Antonio
by whom Lt. E. Stevens

not paid: Capt. E. Garry
by whom

to what time June 30, 1862

Remarks: Absent on furlough from
the 29th Aug to 5th Sep 1862

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
2, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

C. S. Garry

1862)

Copym.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Stewart

Sergeant, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *42* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 9 Oct., 1862.

Enrolled: *March 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by *E. Toole*

Entered into service: *March 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *T. G. Stevens*

Last paid: *Sept. 6 1862*

By whom *E. G. Gentry*

To what time *Sept 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Stop \$16.72*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. S. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Stewart

Supt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

45 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1867.

When: *March 31*, 1867.

Where: *San Antonio*

whom *Capt E. Poole*

mustered into service:

When: *March 31*, 1867.

Where: *San Antonio*

By whom: *W. C. ...*

Last paid: *Capt J. E. Gray*

To what time: *Oct 31*, 1867.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

C. J. Greyler

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Stewart

Major Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *44* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Gary & Feby, 1863.

on *March 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*
by whom *Capt. E. Toole*

entered into service

on *March 31*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *M. E. Stevens*

first paid:

by whom *Maj Russell*

on what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Promoted 3d Sgt.
Gary 13/63.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

P. J. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jona Stewart
Sgt., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

and:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

L. E. Stevens

3 years.

paid:

whom *Wm. Russell*

what time

Feb 1, 1863.

present or absent

absent

remarks:

Absent on detached duty.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Stewart
Sergeant, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*

dated:

March 31, 186*2*

at *San Antonio*

in the presence of *H. Stevens*

for a term of *3 years*

under the command of:

whom *Capt. Siebert*

on what time *June 30*, 186*3*

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

John Stewart

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Stewart

Sergt. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

and into service:

Mar 31, 1862

San Antonio

G. Stevens

3 yrs or War

paid:

whom

Capt. Subert

what time

Aug 31, 1863.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

check mark:

C. D. Taylor

Copyist.

Worcester 1862
Abstract of the
27th

1862

Charles Sumner
Sept 20th 1862
H. C. [unclear]

The Confederate States

To Charles McCreary

Dr.

1862

For

Commutation value of transportation
in lieu of furlough, agreeable to Gen. I. General
Orders No. 1. dated Adj. & Inspector General's office
Richmond Va. Jan. 1st 1862. from Fort Brown
Texas to San Antonio, Texas and back
600 miles at 10¢ per mile

Dollars

60 00

I certify that the above account is correct, that the soldier
received no furlough and that he was entitled to it by reason
of re-enlistment.

A. W. Ringgold
Capt. Comdg. Co. 3rd Regt. Tex. Inf.

Received Ringgold Barracks, Texas Nov. 1st 1862. of
Capt. Jas. H. French Acty. Asst. Dr. Mr. 1st Regt. Army.
the sum of sixty dollars, in full of the above account.

Charles McCreary
3rd Regt. Tex. Inf. 3rd Co. Capt. Subj.

S 68. S. West's letter
transmitting Proceeding
of Ch. Marshall in
case of West's letter

Stewart -
Oct 6th / 62

Court met on Oct 3/62



San Antonio Tex }
Oct 6th 1862

Capt.

I have the honor to herewith transmit
to you an authentic copy of the
proceedings of the General Court
Martial, convened by Special
Order No 7 - in the case of John
Stewart, a Sergeant in Coft Holes
Co. 7th Vol. Infy.

It may not be amiss to add
that the enclosed is the first
case tried, & owing to the inexperience
of the clerk & the very inferior
paper furnished, the record is
not prepared as elegantly & legibly
as could be wished, it can however
be very easily read & mastered.

I have the honor to be

very Respectfully
your obedient servant

C. S. West

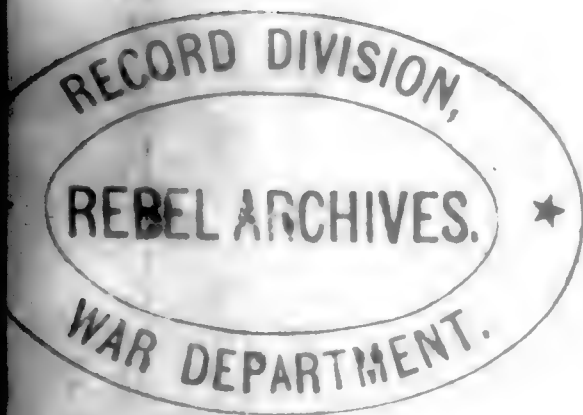
Capt & Adjutant General

20
Capt: C. M. Mason }
A. A. G. }

Sketches & Specifications
prepared against
Sergeant John Stewart
of Capt. Eli Loolie's
Co. 1st Va. Vol. Infy. P. C. S. A.
by Private
B. H. Palmer
of same Co.
August 6th 1862.

Approved
San Antonio, Aug 9th 1862
Respectfully signed for the
approval & action of the
Gen. Com. of the
A. P. Ber
Priv. Gen. P. A.

Approved
A. O. Roberts
Priv. Gen. P. A.



San Antonio Barracks
Aug 6th 1862

Charge & Specifications, preferred against
John Stewart a Sergeant of Capt. Eli Toole's
Co. of Texas Vol. Infantry, P. C. S. A. Stationed
at San Antonio Texas.

Charge 1st
Conduct to the prejudice of Good order and
Military Discipline.

Specification 1st
In this: That he, the said John Stewart
of Captain Eli Toole's Company Texas Vol. Inftry
P. C. S. A. did on the sixth day of August
1862, at San Antonio Barracks, assault and
beat with a musket, ~~on~~ D. H. Palmer a
private in the same Company.

D. H. Palmer
A private in Capt. Eli Toole's
Co. Tex. Vol. Inftry, P. C. S. A.

Witnesses
James Cross
Solomon Tamm
Fred Howie

Recordings of a General Court Martial convened at
San Antonio, Texas by virtue of the following order, viz:

Head Quarters 1st Dist of Texas
San Antonio, Sept 27th 1862.

Special Order No 7.

A General Court Martial is hereby appointed
to meet at San Antonio, on Monday Sept 29th 1862,
at twelve o'clock, A.M., or as soon thereafter as practicable,
for the trial of private Geo. J. Helm, of Company D,
Woods Regiment Tex Cavalry, and such other prisoners
as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court.

1. Lt Col. Nat Benton, Woods Regt C.
2. Major Jos Taylor, Art Ball
3. Capt Geo Bycock, 2d I. M. R.
4. Capt Geo Donelson, 2d Do.
5. Capt J. C. Kountze, Partisan Corps.
6. Capt J. G. Keelon, Infly unattached.
7. Capt J. H. Stevens, Woods Regt I. C.
8. Capt W. L. Edwards, 2d I. M. R.
9. Lieut J. H. Brown, Infly unattached.
10. Lieut Richd Taylor, Partisan Corps.
11. Lieut C. R. Beatty, Taylor's Ball Co.
12. Lieut James Mills, do.
13. Lieut W. M. Cockell, 2d I. M. R.

Capt C. S. West, Judge Advocate.

No other officers than those named can be
assembled without manifest injury to the service.

By order of Brig Genl S. C. Herbert.

C. M. Mason

Capt - ad. a Genl.

10 o'clock, A.M. Sept. 1862.

The court met pursuant to the above order
Present W. Col. Nat Benton, Woods Regt I. C.
Major Geo Taylor, 11th Regt Ball
Capt John Tomison, 2^d I. M. R.
Capt E. C. Kountze, Partisan Corps
Capt J. G. Sweten, Slightly unattached
Lieut J. H. Brown, Slightly unattached
Lieut Richard Taylor, Partisan Corps
Lieut G. K. Beatty, Taylor's Batt com
Lieut James Mills, Taylor's Batt com
Lieut S. A. Lockell, 2^d I. M. R.

Capt C. T. West, Judge Advocate
Sergeant Stewart of Capt Eli Todd's Co of 101st
Slightly unattached, the accused, also present.

The Judge Advocate having read the order, convening the Court, asked the accused, Sergeant John Stewart, if he had any objection to any member named therein. The accused replied that he had no objection to any member so named.

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge Advocate, and the Judge Advocate was duly sworn by the Presiding Officer of the Court, in the presence of the accused.

The accused was then asked if he desired to introduce any counsel. He replied he did not, and was then asked if he desired a postponement of the trial, and he replied in the negative.

The charges were then read aloud by the Judge Advocate, as follows:

San Antonio Barracks, Aug. 6th 1862.
Charge - Specifications preferred against John Stewart,
sergeant of Capt Eli Todd's Co, of Texas Vol Infantry,
U. S. A. stationed at San Antonio, Texas.

Charge 1st
Conduct to the prejudice of good order and
Military discipline.

Specification 1st
In this that he, the said John Stewart, of Captain
Eli Todd's Company, Texas Vol. Inftry, U.S.A. did
on the sixth day of August, 1862, at San Antonio
Barracks, assault and beat with a musket B.W.
Palmer, a private in the same Company
B. W. Palmer
Private in Capt Eli Todd's
Co. Tex. Vol. Inftry U.S.A.

Witnesses
James Cross
Solomon Warner
Fred Harrison

The Judge Advocate then addressed the accused
as follows: Sergeant John Stewart, You have heard the
charge preferred you, how say you? Guilty or not guilty?
To which the accused Sergeant John Stewart replied:
Not Guilty.

The Judge Advocate then gave notice that should there
be any persons present in Court who had been summoned
as witnesses they must retire and wait until called
for.

James Cross, a private in Capt Eli Todd's Co. was
then duly sworn:

Judge Adv.

Do you know the accused, and to what Company
does he belong?

Ans

I know the accused, he is Sergeant of Capt Todd's
Company at San Antonio.

Judge Adv.

Do you know anything about the difficulty between
the accused and B.W. Palmer?

Ans

I know that sometime in August, about between
the 12th and 17th, Sergeant Stewart was on duty as
Sergeant of the guard, and had some prisoners, and
ordered the men who were not on duty and were

pressing too close to the guard, to give back. Palmer, (B.M.) did not give back as much as Stewart wanted him to, and Stewart told him again to give back and Palmer replied, that he had as much business there as he or any one else, and would not give back and then Sergeant Stewart struck at him with his musket, and shoved him back.

Judge Adm.

How you on guard that day, and how far from the parties at the time?

Ans.

I was on guard, standing sentinel, and was near them.

Judge Adm.

How often did Sergeant Stewart strike Palmer?

Ans.

Only once.

Judge Adm.

Did they have any other difficulty but that one? or other that I know of.

Ans.

Accused

Yes, ~~by the accused~~ by the accused. Did Palmer say anything more to me after I shoved him back?

Ans.

Palmer cursed the accused a good deal, but I can't remember the words.

Accused

Was there an order that none but officers or members of the guard should approach near the guard house. I had orders from Sergeant Stewart to make all give back but officers and members of the guard.

Ans.

Judge Adm.

State all you know (if anything) about the difficulty between the accused, Sergeant Stewart, and private B. M. Palmer, and when it occurred.

Ans.

The difficulty occurred in August last, near the guard near the Guard House in San Antonio, Texas. B. M. Palmer of Capt. Holis Co. was standing near the Guard House, and several others were there, and the sentinel commenced making them stand back over the line, and Palmer got back over the line. Sergeant Stewart remarked to him, "God damn you leave here, you aint no business here no how." Palmer cursed in reply and said, "I have got back

over the line, and I have as much business here as you or any body else.

Sergeant Stewart cursed him, and told him he would make him leave, and pushed him with the butt of his gun. Sergeant Stewart seemed to be on duty.

Judge Adm.

Was there any order that private soldiers not on guard should not pass over the line of the sentinels near the Guard House?

Ans.

Such had been the order, and I suppose, as there was a sentinel there still, the order was kept in force.

By the Court

Had Palmer refused to give back while passing the line before Stewart cursed him?

Ans.

Palmer did not give back when the sentinel Cross told him to give back, but he gave back when Sergeant Stewart ordered him back.

By the Court

Did you think Palmer was disposed to be in the way and provoke Stewart?

Ans.

I cannot say that Palmer was disposed to provoke Stewart. I never heard him say anything until after Stewart ordered him to leave.

Judge Adm.

All the evidence for the prosecution is introduced and it is closed.

The accused then entered on his defense as follows.

H. G. Chumney (sole sworn)

Accused

State all that you may know as to the difficulty between the accused and B. N. Palmer, when it occurred and where.

Ans.

It occurred sometime in August last, soon after I joined Capt. Toolis Co. The altercation occurred at the old Guard House in San Antonio, I believe on the North side of the Plaza. There was a lot of prisoners brought in, and we all went down to see them. My Palmer among the balance. After the prisoners were ordered to the Guard House, we pressed towards the door. Sergeant Stewart, who was Sergeant of the guard, on that day, told Cross, the sentinel, to make the men get back. Cross came out and told the boys to fall

back, and we all gave back, some more than others,
Mr. Palmer gave back some and then seemed disposed
to play with the sentinel's gun. He, I think, caught
hold of the bayonet, and Sergeant Stewart then
came out and spoke with an oath to the whole
crowd and told them they had no business there.
Palmer, as soon as Sergeant Stewart came out, gave
way over the line, and replied to Sergeant Stewart, "I
have as much right here as you have." Sergeant
Stewart replied to him with an oath, and said, -
"I will make you give back," and punched him with
the butt of his gun.

For the Accused.

James Cross examined by accused.

By Accused

Did private B. M. Palmer give way when you, as
sentinel, ordered him to give way, or did he stay
near the Guard House door until I ordered him to
give way?

Ans

When I ordered him to give way he made no
effort to give back, I presented my bayonet to him
and he grabbed at it with his hand, I was then
sentinel.

By Accused

Did Palmer give way at the time I ordered him
to give way?

Ans

He gave way, if any, very little, not more than a short step.

Cross Examined

Did he remain in the same position after Sergeant Stewart
ordered him to give way until he was struck, and if so,
was that within or beyond the line?

Ans

Palmer did not give way, or if any, very little from
his position until Sergeant Stewart struck him, and
he was then beyond the line, but near it, in reach
of my bayonet.

The accused here closed his evidence.

The evidence of the prosecution and of the accused

being closed, - under the direction of the Court the Judge Advocate asked the accused, John Stewart, if he desired time to prepare a written defence, and he said he did not.

All the evidence being thus in the possession of the Court, the Court was cleared for deliberation, and having maturely considered the evidence adduced, find the accused, Sergeant John Stewart, of Capt. Eli Travis Co of 10th Infantry, unattached as follows:

Of the Specification. Not guilty.

Of the Charge. Not guilty.

And the Court do therefore acquit him.

C. S. West

Wm Buntin

Capt. & Judge Advocate

Lieut Col. Woods Regiment

President of the Gen. Court Martial

83 Oct 5, 1862
Proceedings of a Genl.
Court Martial
in the case of
Sergt John Stewart,
Capt Eli Todd Co
Vol^t Infantry.



1894
Stock J

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50513733	#
2	2867	#
3	2996	#
4		#
5		#
6		#
7		#
8		#
9		#
10		#
11		#
12		#
13		#
14		#
15		#
16		#
17		#
18		#
19		#

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. Stock

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

dated

*Camp Lockridge near
Austin, Tex. Aug 31, 1862.*

years; height *5* feet *6* in.

Dark; hair *Dark*

Colorado County

Germany

20 June

, 186 .

La Grange

from

Capt. S. Alexander

marks:

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

G. French

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. C. ...

W. C. ... } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 20, 186*2*.

Admitted for duty and enrolled:

20 June, 186*2*.

La Grange

Capt. Alexander

During the war

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

W. C. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

J. Stone
} Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age 23 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

20 June, 1862

La Grange
Capt Alexander

20 June, 1862

La Grange
Capt Alexander

paid: whom Capt J. P. McKeeney

what time 31 Oct, 1862.

Remarks: Absent without leave since Dec 14, 1862

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

lock mark:

G. B. Hunch

Copyist.

1895
Stacomer A.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Staermer H.

1896
Stoedener Herman

Co. K, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Stoetzner Hermann

1867
Staermer A

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Staermer H.

1896
Staerner L.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	37613732	2
2	3866	3
3	3997	4
4	4110	5
5	4166	6
6	4233	7
7	1702	8
8	1893	9
9	2028	10
10	2368	11
11	2731	12
12	2582	13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE).

Alexander Stvermer,

Pvt. Co. A. 3 Tex. Inf.

Name appears on a

PAROLE OF PRISONERS OF WAR-

at Columbus, Texas.

Paroled July 17, 1865.

Residence Fayette Co., Tex.

Number of rolls: 3

CRESS
Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

(Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.)

appears on

Company Muster Roll

Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

dated camp & chieftain near
Proctor's Pt. Aug 31, 1862.

20 years; height 5 6 in.
Gray; hair Fair
Fayette Co.

place of birth Germany

date 15 June, 1862

where in France
by whom Capt. S. Alexander

remarks:

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

rank mark:

A. H. ... Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

W. S. ...

... } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

30 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct ..., 1862.

for duty and enrolled:

18 June ..., 1862.

La Grange

by whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. S. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S.

3

Texas.

H. Stearns

Pvt. { Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

30 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

15 June, 186

La Grange

from Capt Alexander

entered into service:

18 June, 186

La Grange

from Capt Alexander

not paid:

by whom Capt. S. McKinney

at what time 3 Dec, 1862.

Remarks: sick leave at
hospital.

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Branch

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

H. Storrmer

Pr, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

and:

18 June, 186

La Grange

Capt Alexander

3 years or during the war

paid:

whom

Capt McKinney

what time

Oct 31

, 1867.

present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted since June 79 1863.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Ben. L. Lockett. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

1st Lt
H. Storrmer

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

H. Stearns

Private, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July & Aug, 1863.

Enlisted:

on 18 June, 1862.

at La Grange

by Capt. Alexander

for 3 years or during the war

Last paid:

by whom Capt. McKinney

to what time 27 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Served in the hospital
at La Grange since Aug 7.
Discharged by order of
Aug 1863.

Some field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

G. B. Branch

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S. | 3 | Sep.

Alex Stoerner

Bot. Capt. Tennes Co. A, 3rd Regt.

appears on a Register of

General Hospital,
Houston, Texas.

Debitas

Sept. 11, 1863.

to duty Sept. 12, 1863.

from service, 1863.

, 1863.

, 1863.

, 1863.

Remarks: Remand one night on
along

Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 275, page 188

A. H. Johnson

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

H. Steerner

Plt, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Jan'y & Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

on *18 June*, 1862.

at *La Grange*

by *Capt. Alexander*

for *3 years or war*

paid:

by whom *Capt. McKinney*

on what time *31 Oct*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*

Salveston since July

1863, since present.

Desertion 5 Aug 1863.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

W. Bunch

Quota

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Stoermer

Out, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

of promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

of the month of _____, 186*3*.

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*List in Hospital at
Houston since Aug. 7, 1863.*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. H. ...
C. ...

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Stromer^X

Plt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

detached officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospl at
Galveston on Aug 7/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bos. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] Copyist

(Confederate.)

EJ

3

Texas.

Stormes

Put, Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of *Feb* 186*4*.

detached officers present and absent:

operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sick in Hospital
Galveston since Aug 7/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Thos A Johnson

Approved

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sturmes

Put, Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

of the named officers present and absent:

of the named officers since last return among the enlisted men

of the named officers, 186 .

Remarks:

of the named officers on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the named officers absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick in Hospl. at Columbus Tex. 1 over

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Copied.

JAN. 31

50522388

1012

since Aug. 5/63.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. S. Hooper
Squad, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

List dated *Sabine City Texas*
Oct. 20, 1863.

Remarks: *Died in Hospital*
at Galveston Texas
July 7 1863.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. S. Hooper
Copyright

(Confederate.)

4 | 3 | Texas.

A. Hoerner
Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
No. 1, Dec. 31, 1863.

James L. ...
Jan. 7, 1864.

Date of authority

, 186

Remarks: Sick in hospital
at Galveston Aug. 7 1863

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Infantry.

By Richard

No. 206

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

Alexander Hammer Jr. Co. A. 3rd Regt Tex. Inf.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this
19th day of July, 1865.

..... Daniel Harvey

Captain U. S. A., and Assistant Provost Marshal.

Fayette County Texas

Alexander Hammer

X ¹⁸⁹⁹
Staetzner, Hermann

Co. 14, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57520184	20
2	0230	21
3	0282	22
4	0354	23
5	0427	24
6	0493	25
7	0555	26
8	0613	27
9	44340736	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 9

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Herrmann Stoltzner

Priv } Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

dated July 6, 1862.

at: Apr 1, 1862

Mr Braunfeldt's Company
Julius Bose

entered into service:

on Apr 5, 1862

at Camp Perry
where R. S. P. Allen

was paid:

whom

at what time _____, 1862

Remarks: Stoppage \$50.00 Bounty
allowed from July 2 to July 8th, 1862

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regt
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

at mark:

L. H. Martin

Copies

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Hermann Stoltzner

Prvt

{ Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

31 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Aug 31, 1862.

Apr 1, 1862

N. Braunfels

whom

Jul. Bose

mustered into service:

When

Apr 5, 1862

Where

Camp Terry

By whom

R. T. P. Allen

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Gerroy

To what time

June 30, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copy.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Hermann Stoltzner

4 Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Oct 31, 1862

Enlisted:

Apr 1, 1862

N. Brannfels

by whom

Jul. Bode

Mustered into service:

When

Apr 5, 1862

Where

Camp Terry

By whom

R. T. P. Allen

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Garrey

To what time

June 30, 1862

Remarks: Promoted 4th Corporal, October 2, 1862. In place of John Merritt resigned. (over)

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

JAN. 31.

50520282

1912.

*in detached service since
October 24th 1862 by order of
Major J. Taylor*

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Hermann Stoltzner

2 Comp, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

31 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Apr 1, 1862

M. Braunfels

Capt J. Bose

mustered into service:

Apr 5, 1862

When

Where

Camp Terry

By whom

Col. R. T. P. Allen

First paid:

By whom

Capt Garrey

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Hermann Stetzner

Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Apr 5, 1862

Chas Terry

Col. Allen

During the war

paid:

by whom

Maj Russell

at what time

Feb 28

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and 2d Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

L. H. Martin

Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Hermann Stotner
1 Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Admitted:

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

Col Allen

During the war

By whom:

Capt F. Siebert

To what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. A. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
Hermann Stoltzner
Sgt, Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

at: *Apr 5*, 1862

Camp Terry

led. Allen

During the war

by whom

Capt Siebert

on what time

Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Promoted Sergt from

Corpl Oct. 16, 63, Gen'l Order
No. 28, Sabine City, Oct. 16, 1863.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

H. Stoltzner

Coop, Co. K, 3^d Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Name appears on a

Receipt Roll

for clothing of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1863.

of the issue:

Jan 1, 1863.

March 31, 1863

Signature

H. Stoltzner

Remarks:

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. J. Martin

(Copyist.)

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Tex.

Herman Stroder^x

Serg. Co. 3rd Regt. Tex. Infy

Residence Comal County,

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

**Books and men of the Confederate States Army,
paroled by Capt. William Davis, 18 New York
Cavalry.***

Roll dated Not dated

Place Not stated

Remarks: -----

*In his report to Maj. C. H. Dyer, A. A. G. commanding forces
Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 11, 1865, Capt. Wil-
liam Davis states that in pursuance to S. O. No. 62 Headquarters
Cav. Forces Mil. Div. Gulf, dated San Antonio, Texas, Sept. 30,
1865, he proceeded to New Braunfels on the 1st inst., opened an
office on the 2d, and proceeded to parole officers and soldiers of
the late C. S. Army. R. & P. 709910.

Number of rolls:

4

(8396)

J. J. Brown

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S

Tax

Department

Co K 3 Tex Inf

years on a

RECEIPT ROLL

nothing.

186

186

Roll No.

Davenport

Christ.

1900
Stopper William

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.
F.S.
Band (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Stapper William

1921
Stoermer, H.

Co. 2, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Stoermer, H.

1902
Stertz J.
Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Stertz J.

1903

Stowe Albert

Co. G , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to filed with

Stowe Albert

1904

Stout Andrew

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517764	4434683
2	7840	
3		
4		
5	8042	
6	8102	
7	8171	
8	8234	
9	8295	
10	8345	
11	8397	
12	8433	
13	51 2602	
14	1472	
15	1564	
16	1749	
17	1943	
18	2134	
19	2347	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

Stout, A.
3rd Tex. Inf.

To report to Command.

Subject:

L.S.

of record:

John A. Rice Dist. of Tex.
& Ariz.

Apr. 20/64

This record contains informa-
tion relative to the above named
man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Regt. { Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.*

18 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861

Sept 10, 1861

and

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

whom J. R. Marmion

led For the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Stout

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Private, Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enlisted: Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

J.R. Marmion

Admitted into service:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

whom J.R. Marmion

Not paid:

by whom Pay due from enlistment

at what time, 1861

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stout

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Pvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

1861 years.

Rank of

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861.

Days served:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio, Tex.

Capt Marmion

When Pay due from enlistment -

what time, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stout

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

H- Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

18 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862.

into service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

whom Capt Marmion

not paid:

whom Pay due from Inlistment

to what time

, 186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Cpt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.
Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich + Apr, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio Tex.

from Capt Marmion

Discharged by whom:

Capt Lynch

To what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hunt

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May June, 1862.

Sept 10, 1861.

New Antonio

Capt. Marmion

During the war

not paid:

by whom

Capt. Lynch

to what time

Dec 31

1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stout

Copyist

Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1862.

Sept 10 1861.

New Antonio

Coapt Warriner

during the war

paid:

by whom

Coapt Lynch

To what time

June 30

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book work:

Stout

Captain

(1862)

(Confederate)

8

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Private, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 4 Oct, 1862.

Sept 10, 1861,

San Antonio

Capt Marrison

during the war

rank:

Capt Lynch

what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent. Absent

Remarks: On detached service to San Antonio

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment in February.

Remarks:

Frank

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

1861

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov 10, 1861.

Service:

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch

what time June 30, 1862.

Remarks: Daily duty learning music

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stout

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Prvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May + June, 1863.

Registered at

Sept 10, 1861,

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

paid:

whom

Majr Russell

what time

Feb 28

, 1863.

present or absent Present

marks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

Frank

Capt.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on

Company Master Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Sept 10, 1861.

New Antonio

Capt Marmon

During the war

paid:

by whom

Capt F. Siebert R 2nd Co.

to what time

June 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Back mark:

Frank

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andrew Stout

Co G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

Sept 10, 1861.

San Antonio

By whom Capt. Marmion

Period During the war

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Seibert

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: To pay 1 Haversack \$1.12 1/2
Lieut. Chappell Still Tex. since
Nov 14. 1863.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stout

Copied.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Andrew Scott
Co. E; 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a consolidated
List

of absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Hdqrs, Dec. 31, 1863.

List dated *Clases Texas*
Jan 7, 1864

Date of authority

Remarks *Discharged*, 186
Nov. 14, 1863.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 24, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

R. A. Smith
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Staut,

St, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Report on

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of *Oct*, 1862.

Number of officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

At _____, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On det service to San Antonio
Texas since Oct. 20, 1862*

*The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyist

Confederate)

3

Texas.

Stout,

Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

Officers present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

One daily duty (Learning Music)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Bassett,

Capt.

(Confederate.)

of

3

Texas.

Stout

Put, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863.

of detached officers present and absent:

of promotions since last return among the enlisted men:

of the month of _____, 186 .

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Died at Houston since
Nov 14/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Captain

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Stout

Plut, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

of the named officers present and absent:

of the named officers since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of _____, 1863.

Remarks:

of the named enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the named enlisted men accounted for:

*absent in Hoopl at Houston
Nov 14/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until the Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] Captain

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Stout
Det. Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Febry* 1864.

of the officers present and absent:
.....
.....
.....

operations since last return among the enlisted men
..... 186 ..
Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
Sick at Houston
since Nov. 14, 1863.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] **Correct.**

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Stout
Put. Co. G., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

With leave for 41 days
since Mar. 27 / 65 (only)

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 22, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the M Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copy

JAN. 31,

50522347

1912.

Authority from
pt. 943 24.

Stout, Anderson ²¹¹⁵

Batt. Co. G 3 Reg't *Pexley*

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

	Final Statements
	Furlough or L. of A.
	Pay of War Board
Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Pay Sheet	Med. Examination
Account	Misc. Information
Effects	Pay or Clothing
Personal Reports	Rank
Transfer from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

3rd Ed. Copy -

No. 1

William Olin *San Antonio* *1865*
Regiment *1st* *Regt* of *9* Company *D*

..... C. S. A., residing in
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm A Miller
MAJOR GENERAL *Wm A Miller* U.S.A.

~~Brig Gen and Provost Marshal General~~
May 10
Bucara
Parish

1087

1903
Stowe William H.

Co. G , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Stowe William H.

1906

Stowe Albert

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	5107775	2
2	7845	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Albert Stoue^X

Regt. Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.

45 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

at San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861.

in to date Sept 10, 1861.

at what place and on what date:

Sept 10, 1861

at San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

for the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, M Regt-
ment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the M Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunk

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Albert Stowe

Private, Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

J. R. Marmion

Entered into service:

Sept 10, 1861

at San Antonio

by whom J. R. Marmion

First paid:

by whom Pay due from enlistment

at what time, 1861

Remarks: Deserted San Antonio
Oct 7. 1861

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

1907
Stowe William H

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52517756	29
2	7846	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		28
8		27
9		25
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		25
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

William H. Stowe

PM- } Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Wm H Stowe

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San Antonio

Sept 10, 1861.

Muster-in to date Sept 10, 1861.

First for duty and enrolled:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

from J. R. Marmion

period For the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

Stunk

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

William H. Stowe

Pvt., Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 10, 1861

Where San Antonio

By whom J R Marmion

Admitted into service:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

J R Marmion

Pay paid:

whom Pay due from enlistment

at what time, 1861

Remarks: Deserted San Antonio
Oct 7, 1861

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Hunt

1908
Strahle, A.

Co. 6, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50615755	20
2	5833	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Conscript, Texas

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

A. Strahle
Cor., 1st Lieut. D. Lively's Permanent Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
Texas, commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sep 1, Oct, 1862

23 years; height 5 feet 6 in.

Gray; hair Brown

Travis County

Germany.

June 30 1862.

Travis Co.

whom F. Smith

present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name appears in column

of names present no.

A. Stroll

*This company subsequently became (B) Company C, 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

H. A. Rooby Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S. | 3 | Texas.

A. Strahle
Pvt, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Nov & Dec, 1862

June 30 1862
Travis Co
F. Smith
3 years

paid:
who Capt J. P. Mc Kinney
at what time Oct 31, 1862

present or absent Present
remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:
W. A. Roddy
Copyist.

1909
Strawther William

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57519	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Strawther

Private { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

30 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

at:

May 8, 1862.

San Antonio
E. Toole

into service:

May 8, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. E. Toole

paid:

whom

what time, 1862.

Remarks: Step 7 50⁰⁰ Bounty.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Book mark:

W. H. ...

Copyist.

(Confederate)

8

Texas.

William Strawther

Cor. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

July 9 Aug., 1862

at: May 8, 1862

San Antonio
& Toole

where served: May 8, 1862

San Antonio

by whom Capt. Toole

last paid: By whom Capt. J. E. Geary

To what time June 30, 1862

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hesse. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. J. Taylor

Coytes

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Strawther

Priv., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

30 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

at: May 8, 1862

San Antonio
& Toole

in service:

May 8, 1862.

San Antonio

by whom Capt. E. Toole

last paid:

by whom Capt. J. E. Gary

at what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. [unclear]

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Strawther

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. 9 Dec, 1862.

At: May 8, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

Where: May 8, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

By whom

Last paid:

By whom: Capt. J. E. Gary
To what time: Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Stranahan

Pr. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jerry G. Feby, 1863.

, 186 .

Admitted into service:

, 186 .

Where

by whom

and paid:

by whom

to what time

, 186 .

Remarks: *Admitted February 5, 1863
at San Antonio (Texas)*

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
3d Texas Infantry; and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

JAN. 31.

50519789

1912.

Attack of Typhoid
fever while en Route to
St Brown, Tex.

1910
Streich August

Co. H, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	505-19573	20
2	8707	21
3	8721	22
4	8743	23
5	7023	24
6	9108	25
7	9167	26
8	2628	27
9	2562	28
10	521757	29
11	1952	30
12	2139	31
13	2308	32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

August Streich

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

27 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

May 3, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt. S. G. Newton

who served:

May 3, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt. S. G. Newton

whom

at paid:

whom

at what time

, 1862

Remarks: Stoppage \$50. Bounty

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

August 1862

Capt. Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

at: *May 3*, 1862

San Antonio, Tex.
Capt. S. Newton

entered into service:

on *May 3*, 1862

at *San Antonio, Tex.*

by whom *Capt. Newton*

not paid: *Capt. J. E. Carey*

by whom *Capt. J. E. Carey*

at what time *June 30*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

August Strick

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

Enlisted: May 3, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt Newton

Re-enlisted into service:

When May 3, 1862

Where San Antonio Tex

By whom Capt Newton

Last paid: Capt J. E. Carey

By whom Aug 31, 1862

To what time

Remarks: Indulged by order

of Genl W. O. Herbert

15. 1862.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

August Strick

Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

27 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov & Dec

, 1862.

May 3

, 1862.

San Antonio Tex

whom

Capt Newton

entered into service:

on

May 3

, 1862.

at

San Antonio Tex

whom

Capt Newton

for pay:

whom

Capt J. E. Carey

at what time

Oct 31

, 1862.

Remarks:

*Furloughed by order of
the Adjutant Sept 18, 1862.*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature:

J. N. Williams

Captain.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

August Streich

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863

May 9

San Antonio Tex

Capt J. Newton

3 yrs or war

paid:

when

Capt Curry

what time

Oct 31, 1862

present or absent

Absent

remarks:

Rec'd by Gen. P.

Robert Sept 28, 1862

on duty in Co. H. San

Antonio Tex

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 28, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. N. Williams

Capt.

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

August Strick
Prill, Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug

1863.

May 3

1862.

San Antonio Tex

Capt Newton

2nd or War.

paid:

whom

Capt Garrey

what time

Oct 31

1862.

present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by Gen Hebert
Sept 18. 62. 2d Inf. San
Antonio Tex

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organ-
ization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

G. E. Jones

Copies.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

August Streich

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb 1864.

May 3, 1862

S. Antonio Tex

Capt. Newton

of the War

Capt Garrey

Oct 31, 1862

status or absent

Absent

Remarks: Furlough by Spl Ord No 223

Dec 22, 63 Ord Spl S. Antonio

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 25, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment in the Infantry.

Signature:

H. E. Jones

Captain

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

August Streich
Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

at Sabine City Tex.

Oct. 20, 1863.

On det. priv in Dr.
No. 1 left at base
Anatomie by order Genl
P. O. Hebert

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

Requies

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

August Steich
Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Gen., Dec. 31, 1863.

Delaware, Texas

July 7, 1864

Brig. Gen. Hebert

Sept. 18, 1862

On Det. Serv in Dr
Co. Dept. San Antonio
Texas.

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
in January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
in February.

mark:

R. B. Fitch

Copist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Struck

Priv, Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 1863

of commissioned officers present and absent:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On d. s. in Dr. M. Expt. at
San Antonio since Sept. 1. 1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 25, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luchetti's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Hoy

Capt

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Stueck

Put, *Co H*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec* 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*One D. S. in G. M Dept. at
San Antonio since Sept. 15/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. ...

Copy

(Confederate.)

S | **3** **Texas.**

Struch

Capt, Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Febry* 1864.

Designated officers present and absent:

.....
.....
.....
.....

..... since last return among the enlisted men

....., 186

Place

Remarks:

.....
.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....
.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On I. S. in Ord. Dept
San Antonio same Dec. 22/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Copied.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Streick

Put, Co. *H*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

of the organization since last return among the enlisted men
....., 1865.

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

Imrod D. Sand Antonio
Tex. I. C. 223 Hd. Infantry

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

W. G. ... Capt.

JAN. 31

50522308

1912.

*Trans. M.D. Dec 22/63.
detached service*

1911
Streithof T

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5051	24
2		25
3		26
4		27
5	4167	28
6		29
7		30
8		31
9		32
10		33
11		34
12		35
13		36
14		37
15		38
16		39
17		40
18		41
19		42

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Streithoff, 4 Corp. Eng. Troop

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

G. Steinhilber

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

Members on

Company Muster Roll

Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Camp Lockridge near

Tex. Aug 31, 1862.

28 years; height *5* feet *7* in.

Hazel; hair *light*

Residence *Colorado County*

Place of birth *Germany*

Enrolled:

When *10 June*, 186 .

Where *Lufkin*

By whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 2d
Regiment Texas Infantry
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Lusk

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. Stearns

Pvt. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *17* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *18 June*, 186*2*.

Where *La Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

and *During the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Private

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

G. Street

W. } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

18 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec , 1862.

18 June , 186

La Grange
Capt Alexander

entered into service)

When *18 June* , 186

Where *La Grange*
By whom *Capt Alexander*

last paid:
By whom *Capt J. P. McKinney*

To what time *31 Oct* , 1862.

Remarks :

*This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lovett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark :

G. Street

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

F. Smith
Priv, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June , 1863.

on 18 June , 1867.

La Grange
Capt Alexander
Woods during the war

by whom Capt Lynch

on what time Feb 28 , 1867.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....
.....

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. H. French

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

J. Strith

Priv, (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

18 June, 1862.

Co. Grange

Capt Alexander

years or during the war

paid:

to whom

Capt Siebert

at what time

June 20

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

M. J. ...

Copies.

(~~Warrant~~)
Withoff, F.

Engt Tax Inf

Subject: Trans 2d Co Engr Tr

File of record: S.O. No. 273-3

Paris-Regulier

informa-

(S.O. No. 273-3)

(CONFEDERATE)

Streithoff

Fredrick Streithoff

S. T. M. Inf.

ISSUED ON

RECEIPT BOLL

PAY

186

F. Streithoff
S. T. M. Inf.

No.

City

(CONFEDERATE)

Streithoff

Streithoff

2 2nd. Inf.

RECEIPT BOLL

F. Streithoff

Mary L. Rend...

1912
Stromer -

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Stoermer H.

1913
Stuart John

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP

cards filed with

Stewart John

1914

Studer B.

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50674292	50522082
2	4322	
3	4322	
4	4322	
5	4322	
6	4660	
7	4748	
8	4833	
9	4916	
10	5106	
11	5206	
12	5288	
13	2618	
14	2536	
15	521006	
16	1439	
17	1582	
18	1706	
19	1897	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)
3 Texas.

B Studer
Pot. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).
33 years.

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

dated San Antonio
Sept 19, 1861.
to date Sept 19, 1861.

for duty and enrolled:
Sept 19, 1861.
Where San Antonio
By whom Kampmann
Period during the war

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesebach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
G. C. West

(Confederate.)

3 | Texas.

B Studer

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Lt Balgel

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

whom Lt Balgel

paid:
whom Pay due from enlistment

what time _____, 1861.

Remarks: _____

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company _____, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September _____, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment _____ Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark: _____

G. C. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

B Studer

Sgt. Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.

3 1/2 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov 9 Dec, 1861.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Dr Balzell

Entered into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

at San Antonio

by whom Dr Balzell

For what paid:

by whom Pay adv from instrument

to what time, 1861.

Remarks Promoted to 5 Sgt by election
of the Co Dec 1861 on detached Ser-

vice since Dec 1861.
This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Blesenbach's Company, and Company
2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Book mark:

G. C. Mark

Captain

(Confederate.)

C

3

Texas.

B Studer

5 Sgt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

born 7 Feb, 1862,

Left 14, 1861.

San Antonio
Lt Balzell

Entered into service:

Left 14, 1861.

at San Antonio

by whom Lt Balzell

Amount paid:

by whom Pay due since

to what time enlistment, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company A, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. [Signature]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

B Studer

Sgt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March 7th April, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Dr Balzell

period during the war

last paid:

By whom Capt Lynch

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesebach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. G. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

C

3

Texas.

B Studer

Esq, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May June, 1862

Sept 14, 1861

San Antonio

J. Balzell

during the war

paid:

by whom *Capt J Lynde & m.*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesenbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G B W

Captain.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

B. Studer

Sgt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July 9 Aug, 1862.

Sept 14, 1861.

*San Antonio
Lt. Balzell
during the war*

paid:

By whom *Capt G. J. Lynch*

To what time *June 30*, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesebach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 26, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luokett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. G. M. M.

Copy.

C Confederate. | 3 | Texas.

B Studer

Sgt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Musters on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzell

the war

Must paid: Capt French

By whom Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: on sick furlough
since Oct 12 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hueenbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____
G. C. Miller

(Confederate.)

Texas.

3

C

B. Tindler

Sgt. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

33 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 9 Dec 1862.

Sept 14 1861.

San Antonio

St Balizell

entered into service:

When

Sept 19 1861.

Where

San Antonio

St Balizell

By whom

Last paid:

By whom

Capt French

To what time

Oct 31 1862

Term

during the war

Remarks: See previous since Oct 12/62

S.O. 474 dated (over)

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Heimbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 24, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. C. New

Copyright.

JAN. 31,

50514916

1912,

*San Antonio Nov 17
1864*

(Confederate.)

Q

3

Texas.

Sunder

2d Lt. P. Biesenbach's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

33 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May June, 1863.

Sept 19, 1861

San Antonio

Lt Balzel

Admitted into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Lt Balzel

Admitted:

Capt Lynch

When:

Feb 25, 1863.

on furlough since Oct

1862 S.O. No 472 dated San Antonio

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

Both officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Remarks:

G. W. New

-Copyist.

JAN. 31.

50515106

1912

Antonio Nov 4 1882

RECORDED & INDEXED

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

B Studer

Pr, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

33 years.

born on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *St Balgill*

entered into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *St Balgill*

paid: *Ball Lynch*

at what time *Feb 28*, 1863.

Remarks: *in det service to San Antonio June Oct 2 1861*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Bie-entach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Back mark:

G. Green

Original.

Confederate.

3

Texas.

B. Sinder

P.M., Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Enlisted:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Ballzel

into service:

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

by whom *St Ballzel*

paid:

by whom *St Ballzel*

at what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

present or absent *present*

Remarks: *on det. Service at San Antonio since Oct. 2 1862*

*This company was known at various times as *Company* *Companys*'s Company, Infantry Corps (Captain Kappmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry (Captain Kappmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant (Lieutenant's Company, and Company 2d Regiment, Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

70 Nov

JAN. 51

50515-88

1912.

Regl order No 204
San Antonio
11 1862

(Confederate.)

A

3

Texas.

B Snider

Quir, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

agents from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Tx

Oct. 20, 1863.

*Under service at
Antonia since Oct
2, 1862.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. W. Fisher
Capt.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

B. Steuder

Priv, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Texas, Dec. 31, 1863.

Velasco Texas

Jan. 7, 1864

of authority *S. C. R. 24th Reg't*
Wildcats of Texas Oct 22, 1862.

marks *M. R. S. in ord Dept of*
San Antonio Texas

* The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

R. O. Fisher

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

3

702

U S Regt Fox Inf

RECEIPT ROLL

NO.

RECEIVED

Copy 1st.

(CONFEDERATE.)

S | 2 | Tex

B. St. Louis
3^d Regt. Tex. Inf

appears on a consolidated

List

enlisted men, at San Antonio, Texas, absent
from their commands.

dated Dec. 31, 1863

order detailed, 186

employed Saddler
Remarks: Employed at
Texas Arsenal
Col. Phil. Hooker
C.A. Company

Book mark:

Herrera

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Studer

Capt., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the privates since last return among the enlisted men:

at *San Antonio*, 186*2*.

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On det. service since May 5th 1862
to San Antonio,*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

C. H. Beach

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Studder

Capt, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Reports on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the men since last return among the enlisted men:

of the men, 186 .

Remarks:

of the men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the men accounted for:

*One Sick Furlough since
Oct 12, 1862*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Studer

Serjt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of _____, 186*2*.

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the enlisted men accounted for:

*With leave since Nov. 11 1862,
at San Antonio*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

E. N. Booth

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sluder
Plut, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Nov*, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:
.....
.....
.....
.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date, 186 .

Place

Remarks:
.....
.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On d. in ord. dept since
Nov. 11. 62

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. Johnson
Copied

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Sluder

Part, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

of the officers present and absent:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On d. s. at San Antonio
since Nov 16/63*

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until January but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

[Signature]
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Studer
Priv, Co B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Feb 1864.

Discharged officers present and absent:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

On D.S. in odd. dept.
San Antonio Tex Nov 16/62

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Thos. Johnson
Coyd.

1915
Stuerner -

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Stuerner, H.

1916
Duche Moritz

Co. 14, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	57020189	20
2	0255	21
3	0255	22
4	0255	23
5	0255	24
6	0492	25
7	0554	26
8	0612	27
9	2063	28
10	2261	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S | **3** | **Texas.**

Moritz Suche

Pos } Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

36 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

to Aug 31, 1862

Apr 1, 1862

Bramfels
Jnl. Bose

ad into service:

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

whom *R. T. P. Allen*

paid:

whom *Capt Gerry*

what time *June 30*, 1862

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Moritz Suche

Serjeant, Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

36 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to Oct 31, 1862

April, 1862

N. Braunfels

Jul. Bise

into service:

April 5, 1862

Camp Terry

P. T. V. Allen

whom

is paid:

Capt Garrey

whom

Aug 31, 1862

at what time

Remarks: *Promoted 3^d Corporal Sept 16, 1862, in place of G. Knob-
ledorff resigned.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Moritz Suche

1 Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

36 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

by: Apr 1, 1862

N. Braunfels

Capt J. Bose

entered into service: Apr 5, 1862

at: Camp Terry

by whom Col. R. T. P. Allen

last paid: Capt Garrey

to what time Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Moritz Sycke

Sgt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Present on

Company Muster Roll

for organization named above,

May & June, 1863

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry

Col. Allen

During the war

paid:

Maj. Russell

by whom

to what time

Feb 28

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital at

Belvid since June 15, '63.

Promoted sergt from Corp

since May 10, '63 by Regt order

No. 28 at Fort Brown

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copied.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Moritz Suche

Sgt., Co. K, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

Apr 5, 1862

Camp Perry

Col. Allen

During the war

paid: Capt. F. Siebert

when what time June 30, 1863

present or absent Present

remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

L. N. Martin

Coylist.

(Confederate.)

S | 3 | Texas.

Moritz Sucke

207 { Capt. Julius Bose's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

Apr 1, 1862

By Bramfeld, Comdant
Julius Bose

Entered into service:

Apr 5, 1862.

When

Where

Camp Terry

By whom

R. T. P. Allen

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Remarks: Subpage 300 County on detached service at the Gun

Manufactory in Austin from June 10th to June 30, 1862 by verbal order of Governor Lubbock

*This company subsequently became Company K, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. N. Martin

Copyist.

(Confederate)

S | 3 | Texas.

Moritz Suche
4 Sgt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864

and: Apr 5, 1862

Camp Terry
led Allen

During the war

not paid: Capt Liebert
by whom

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

* The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark: _____
L. N. Martin
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

M. Suche

Staff, Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Name appears on a

Receipt Roll

for clothing of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 1863.

Date of the issue:

Jan 1, 1863.

March 31, 1863.

Moritz Suche

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

L. H. Martin

Copyist.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Lucas

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,
for the month of

Feb

Commissioned officers present and absent: _____, 1864

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date:

Place:

Remarks:

186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On Ex. duty in ord. &
22 Ins. Dept*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. ...

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

M. Suche
Pvt., Co. K, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 1865

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On E. D. in Barracks
Dept. gunsmith*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

(1865)

[Signature] Capt.

1917
Sumack, Charles

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Sumank, Ch

1918

Summers Christopher

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	32579383	28
2	9574	29
3	9574	30
4	9574	31
5	9574	32
6	520009	33
7	0168	34
8		35
9		36
10		37
11		38
12		39
13		40
14		41
15		42
16		43
17		44
18		45
19		46

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Christopher Summer

Car } (Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 1 Aug , 1862

July 3 , 1862

Sub Antonio
E Toole

Entered into service:

July 3 , 1862

Where *Sub Antonio*
by whom *Capt. Toole*

Not paid:

by whom *Pay due from date of enlistment*

at what time , 186 .

Remarks :

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
1st Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
1st Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were annexed to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The company was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
at the time of its organization but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Remarks :

R. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Private James Summers

*Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

Age 27 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862

July 3, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

entered into service:

July 3, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. E. Toole

last paid:

Capt. J. E. Gault

May 31, 1862

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Treaster's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. Summers

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

27 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov. 8 Dec, 1862.

When: July 3, 1862.

Where: San Antonio

By whom: Capt. Toole

When entered into service: July 3, 1862.

Where: San Antonio

By whom: Capt. Toole

Last paid: By whom: Capt. Toole

To what time: Aug 1, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: C. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. Sumner

Co. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

27 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

July 3, 1862

New Antonio
Capt. E. Toole

entered into service:

When *July 3*, 1862

Where *New Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Last paid: *May Russell*

By whom *Dec 31*, 1862.

To what time

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Tramer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Oct 1862

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

L. Summers

But, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

July 3, 1862

New Antonio
Capt E. Toole
3

present: *Maj. Russell*

what time , 186

present or absent *Absent*

remarks: *Absent on furlough*
in order of Genl. Mansfield
No. 75.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Traylor's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three more
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until January 1863, when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

present on:

O. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

W. C. Summers

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July 4 City, 1863.

July 3, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

3 years

Capt. Siebert

what time *June 10*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry (Captain Toole's Company,
The Engineer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862 when three more
companies were attached to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockhart's Regiment
of Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Infantry.

mark:

W. C. Summers
Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. J. ...

Priv. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 4 Feb, 1864.

Admitted into service:

July 3, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole
3 yrs on the War

by whom *Capt. Sibert*

at what time *May 31*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant ...
... Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
... Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
... Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
...
... officers of this regiment were appointed September
... when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
... was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
... companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
... was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
... Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
... Infantry.

mark:

W. J. ...

Copyist.

1974
Sanchez Mariano

Co. 6, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sanchez Mariano

K A D O K

¹⁹²⁸
Zuniga. Santiago

Co. C , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Zuniga. Santiago

1921
Sutherland O. P.

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	07519384	21
2	9515	22
3	262	23
4	262	24
5	262	25
6	3820	26
7	520008	27
8	0169	28
9	44241071	29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

P. O. Sutherland

of *Co.* { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

20 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug., 1862

Aug 4, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

whom *E. Toole*

entered into service:

on *Aug 4*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

whom *Capt. Toole*

was paid:

whom *Pay due from date of Enlisting*

at what time , 186 .

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Volunteer Infantry.

mark:

P. O. Sutherland

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

O. P. Sutherland

Privt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

20 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862.

Aug 4, 1862.

San Antonio
E. Toole

entered into service:

Aug 4, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. E. Toole

paid:

By whom *Capt. J. E. Gary*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Tramer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment from January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

U. J. Taylor

Captain.

S (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

O. P. Southland

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862

Admitted: *Aug 4*, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

Admitted into service:

Aug 4, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

First paid:

Capt. J. C. Greer

By whom *Capt. J. C. Greer*
To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

O. P. Southland

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

S
O. P. Switzerland

Out. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
 } 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Admitted into service: *Aug 4*, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

Admitted into service:

When *Aug 4*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*
by whom *Capt. Toole*

Cost paid: *Maj Russell*
by whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Saylor

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. P. Sutherland

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

at:

Aug 4, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. G. Toole

3

paid:

by whom

May Russell

at what time

, 186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Check mark:

C. P. Sutherland

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

P. S. ...

Capt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863

Aug 4, 1862

*Saw Antonio
Capt. Toole
3 years*

paid: *Capt. Sichert*
whom

to what time *June 30*, 1862

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trauer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

O. V. Sutherland

Ans Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 1st Feb, 1864.

entered into service:

Aug 4, 1862.
Saw Antonio's
Capt. Toole
2 yrs on the war

paid: *Capt. Sichert*
whom

to what time *May 31*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
.....
.....

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas

Cassan P. Sutherland
Priv. Co. 3 Texas Infy.
Residence Bandera Co. Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated *not dated*

Compiled at San Antonio, Texas, Oct. *18*, 1865.

Remarks:

(Empty lined area for remarks)

G. M. Lowe

Copyright

Lutherland, Oregon
 Co. I 3 Reg't Inf

(Confederate.)

/ Inclosures.

Final Statements	
Furloughs or L. of A.	
Med. Certificates	
Med. Dir. Lists	
Orders	
Pris. of War Record	/
Resignations	

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Account Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Contract	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Discharge	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

Sam. O. Sutherland
Jan 20. 1844

No. 2

Adj. Gen. James H. Gil. Dir of the Gulf

New Orleans, La. ^{10th} JUNE 1865.

Gen. J. S. Bullock, P. of Company
Regiment Texas Cavalry Infantry, U. S. A., residing in
Brewster Co. Texas having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt

MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY, U. S. A.

[Signature]

Adj. Gen. and Protocol Marshal General

967

¹⁹²²
Sutherland O.P.

No. 1, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

filed with

Sutherland O.P.

1923

Sutherland, P. P.

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Sutherland, P. P.

1924

Sweeney Charles

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

D. (1 Regiment. Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50518122	20
2	5203	21
3	2371	22
4	2375	23
5	3381	24
6	3481	25
7	3509	26
8	3555	27
9	3601	28
10	6477	29
11	6519	30
12	6573	31
13	6592	32
14	521505	33
15	1559	34
16	2389	35
17	44220179	36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney

Plt.

{ Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Date Aug 31, 1861.

at:

July 3, 1861.
San Antonio

Capt P L Buquor
1st Regt

for what

paid:

by whom

to what time , 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alther

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney

Oct - { Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept - & Oct, 1861.

July 3, 1861.

San Antonio
Capt. Buquor

into service:

July 3, 1861.

San Antonio
Capt. Buquor

by whom

at paid:

by whom

Maj. S. Machin
Aug 3, 1861.

at what time

remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862,
and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

check mark:

Alberdy

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

8

3

Texas.

Charles Swenney
Sergeant, Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co. Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1861.

dated:

July 3, 1861
San Antonio
Capt Buquor
1 Year

by whom

Maj Maclin
what time Aug 31, 1861.

present or absent Present

Remarks: appointed coepe
Nov 2, 1861

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 4, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

check mark:

W. W. Whall
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Charles Swaney

Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co., 1 Regiment.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

not dated, 1861.

July 3, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt. Buquor

entered into service:

When July 3, 1861.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt. Buquor

last paid:

By whom Maj. Madin

To what time Aug 31, 1861.

Remarks: appointed corps
Nov 2, 1861

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
†Here indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I. G. O.) April 4, 1862."

Book mark:

W. M. Ullhall

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney

2 Co., (1st) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

dated:

July 3, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Buquer

4 years

paid:

Capt Lynch

By whom

Dec 31, 1861.

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The head officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

All Grosby

Copyist

(Confederate.)
S | 3 Texas.

Charles Sweeney
5 Sgt, (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Date June 11, 1862.

Enlisted:

June 11, 1862

Fort Brown

by whom

Capt A M Ruiz

the war

at

where

at what time

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: June 11, 62 Enlisted
but extended for the war
Bounty Aug 8 50⁰⁰

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Seal mark:

Alberosby
Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney

5 Sgt, (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

at:

July 3, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt Bouquor

1862

Capt Lynch

at time

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks: Enlistment extended to war June 11. 62

Bounty due \$ 50. promoted

to Sgt June 11. 62

This company was disbanded December 1, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Alber only

Copy

(Confederate.)

S

3

TEXAS.

Charles Sweeney

4 Sgt, (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

dated:

July 3, 1861.

San Antonio.

Capt - Bugner
the war

paid:

by whom

Capt Lynch

to what time

June 30, 1862.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Appointed 4 Sgt June
11/6 & Bounty due \$50

This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. Crosby
Capt

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney

3 Sgt, (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. & Oct., 1862

listed:

July 5, 1861.
San Antonio

Capt Bequaer
was

whom

Capt Lynch

at what time

June 30, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Bounty paid

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

book mark:

Albrosby

Copy

(Confederate)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney
Sgt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Nov 4 Dec, 1862

ended:

Dec 5

, 1862

Ringgold Bks

paid:

by whom

at what time

, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Transferred from Co. A
Tex Safety Dec 5 1862 on
the duty as yard master in
Dr. Hrs Dept. Pay dec 3
Sgt from Nov 1 to Dec 5 1862

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leake's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

July 5, 1861.

St. Antonio's
Capt Buquoy
The War

paid: Capt Lynch
when

at what time 1 March, 186

present or absent. Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment in Infantry.

Remarks:

J. B. Hyatt

Captain.

S

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney
Pvt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

July & Aug. 1863.

July 5, 1861.

St Antonio's
Capt Bouquet
The war

paid:

whom

Capt F Siebert

what time

30 June 186

present or absent

Present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Charles Sweeney
Capt, Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

July 5, 1861
San Antonio
Capt Buquo
The war

paid: Capt F Siebert
whom
what time 31 Aug, 1863

Present
Remarks: Full soldier 4
pay as Corporal at
and 2 mos ar
tribute at \$11 per
month

The 3rd officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:
J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

C. Sweeney

Put, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Absent

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

On *Dec 5*, 186*2*.

Place *Ringgold, Ga.*

Remarks: *Gain. Transferred from Co A,*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. B. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Sweeney

Put, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On extra duty in Co. M. Co. D. Sept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Smith

Copyright

(Confederate.)

S

3

Texas.

Sweeney

Put. Co. S, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 1865.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Deaths since last return among the enlisted men

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Alexandria La since July 16/64

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Coppied

(Confederate.)

S 3

Charles Sweeney

Capt. Co. D. 3. Regt. Tex. Inf.

Residence Patricia Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

of furloughed and detailed men, Confederate States Army, commanded by _____, surrendered at New Orleans, La., by General E. K. Smith, U. S. A., to Maj. Gen. E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., May 26, 1865, and paroled at Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

Roll dated Shreveport, La., June 7, 1865.

Number of vol.

111

(0000)

Witnessed by
J. J. Jones

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

5

Tax

Charles Sweeney

1ST CO B 5 REGT TEX VOL INF

YEARS OR 2

RESCRIPT ROLL

186

Signature ~~_____~~

Remarks: *Absent with leave.*

186

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

702

FOR THE

186

186

186

186

1925

Taif Edward

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

GARD NUMBERS.

1	575-19276	20
2	9388	21
3	9589	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edmond Pais

Put. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

48 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

June 23, 1862.

*San Antonio
E. Toole*

and into service:

June 23, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. E Toole

paid:

whom

what time

, 1862.

marks:

*Absent on
furlough from (over)*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Turner's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
before it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

JAN. 31,

50519276

1912,

from June to 30th June
1862.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Telf

Par { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

#8 years.

years of

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

June 23, 1862

San Antonio
E. Toole

admitted into service:

June 23, 1862

San Antonio

whom Capt. Toole

paid:

whom E. J. E. Gary

what time June 30, 1862

remarks: Absent in Hospital

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Volunteer Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Taif
Priv

....., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age..... years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct....., 1862.

....., 186

....., 186

....., 186

Discharged from
service by Special (over)

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lucetti's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

O. J. Taylor
Captain.

JAN. 31.

50519539

1912.

Ord. No. issued by
H.P. Bee Sept. 17,
1912. Because of Surg
his Certificate of
ability.

1926

Talamenta, Jose Ma

Co. F , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Talamentes, Jose Maria

1927
Talamente, Jose Maria

Co. F, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Talamentes, Jose Maria

+

1928

Talamantes, Jose Maria

Co F, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517698	20
2	7265	21
3		22
4		23
5	729	24
6	7457	25
7	7503	26
8	7972	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

María Salazar

Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio, Tex

Dec 13, 1861.

Dec 13, 1861.

at duty and enrolled:

, 186 .

where

by whom

enrolled

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Stearns

Copyist.

(106)

N (Confederate.)

C | **3** | **Texas.**

Jose Maria Aleman

Private } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

28 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

dated Dec 31....., 186*1*.

for duty and enrolled:

13....., 186*1*.

San Antonio

in whom *Capt P. Cevallos*

served *during the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Steason

Copyist.

7 (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

J. M. Talamante
priv. } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862

at: Dec 13, 1861.

San Antonio
P. Cevallos

at into service: Dec 13, 1861.

Where: San Antonio
by whom: Lt James Tucker

last paid: Pay due from
by whom: Pay due from
to what time enlistment, 186

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regt-
ment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

at mark:
J. S. Nelson

J (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Jose Ma^x Talamonta
part, Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March + April 1862

Dec 13 1861

San Antonio

Capt Bernallos
the war

at paid:

whom Capt Lynch

what time Feb 28 1862

present or absent

present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

at mark:

J. Nelson

Captain

J

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jose M. Talamantes
privt, Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May + June 1862

Dec 13 1861.

San Antonio
Capt Cavallos
war

Capt Lynch

what time Feb 28 1862

present or absent present

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Nelson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. M. Salamantes
Art, Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

July + Aug 1862

Dec 13 1861.

Art.
Capt Gwallo
war

paid: Capt Lynch
when Feb 28 1862

present

marks: To pay for C & E
112 1/2

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Jackson
Capt.

No (Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

Comd
Guil. Calamantes
Capt., Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Company Master Roll
of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct 1862

Dec 13 1861.

San Ant.

Capt Cevallos
war

By whom *Capt Church*
To what time *Aug 31* 1862

Present or absent *present*
Remarks: *In confinement*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Signature: *J. Nelson*
Coytes

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. M. [unclear]

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov & Dec, 1862

dated:

Dec 13, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt. [unclear] war

by:

Capt Lynch

at what time

Aug 31, 1862

Remarks: Discharged Nov 7 62 at Fort [unclear]

J. [unclear] add. 40c

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

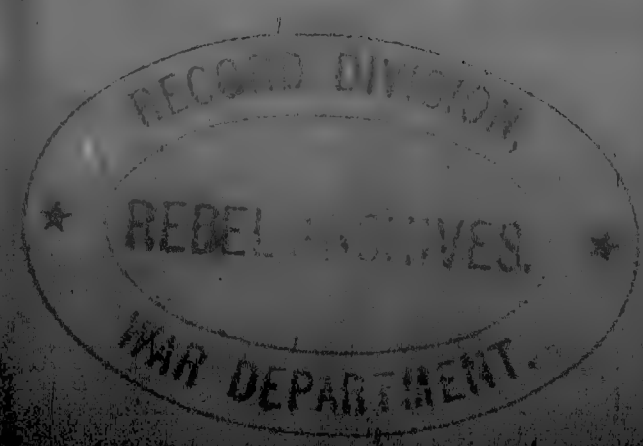
J. [unclear]

Copyist.

Approved by the
Honorable Secy of War
Respectfully forwarded
J. M. [unclear]
Lieut. Col. 3rd Regt. [unclear]
[unclear]

Old City, I. R. D. after Recd.
San Antonio Tex. 28th 1862
Approved by [unclear]
[unclear]

Wm. [unclear]
131st Regt. P. A.
Approved
R. C. [unclear]
[unclear]



[Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

1929

Tanner, Solomon

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50519222	20
2	9521	21
3		22
4		23
5	9823	24
6	520014	25
7	10134	26
8	1771	27
9	1970	28
10	512683	29
11	2572	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Solomon Ganner
Capt

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July & Aug*, 1862.

at:

July 10, 1862.

San Antonio
E. Toole

by whom served:

July 10, 1862.

San Antonio
whom *Capt Toole*

not paid:

whom *Pay due & date of settling*

at what time

, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Solomon Tanner

Pres, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct, 1862

at: July 10, 1862

San Antonio

E. Poole

into service: July 1, 1862

at San Antonio

by whom Capt. E. Poole

not paid: Capt. J. E. Gary

by whom

at what time Aug 31, 1862

Remarks: Furloughed by order
of Mr. P. O. Herbert Oct. (over)

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Tanner's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Solomon Tanner

Copyist.

JAN. 31.

50519521

1912.

report to Maj' J. P.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Solomon Turner

Cher, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 5 Dec, 1862.

Enlisted: *July 10*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. Toole*

Admitted into service:

on *July 10*, 1862

at *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. Toole*

First paid:

by whom *Capt. E. Gary*

at what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Furloughed by Gen. T. C. Scheib Oct. 27 (over).*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Turner's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Rank mark:

Old Paper

Copy.

JAN. 31.

5051865⁴

1912.

1862 to haul Gert. Wood.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Solomon Tanner

Priv } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

July 10, 1862.

San Antonio

by whom *Capt. E Toole*

mustered into service:

When *July 10*, 1862.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *Capt. Toole*

last paid:

By whom *Capt. Geary*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks: *Furloughed by Special Order No 18 issued at (over)*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. H. H. Lockett. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

JAN. 31,

50519780

1912.

San Antonio by Gen. H.
See Oct 27, 1862 to
Transport Government
etc.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Sol. Tanner

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

July 10, 1862.

New Antonio

Capt. E. Peole

not paid:

whom Capt. Young

at what time Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Furloughed Oct 25, 1862
by Genl. Bee to transfer to
Genl. Peole.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Peole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Ord. Tanner

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Sol Tanner

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1863.

July 10, 1862.

Antonia
Capt. C. Toole
years.

Capt Gary

at time Oct 31, 1862.

present or absent Absent

Remarks Furloughed by Gen Bee
Apr. 25/62 & transport
to Wash. Mead.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

check mark:

W. J. Sawyer

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Soloman Turner

Priv. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

and into service:

....., 186 .

not paid:

by whom

to what time, 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted Jan 27, 1864*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

Tanner

Priv, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

the organization named above,

the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

commissioned officers present and absent:

Mutations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*3*

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On d. d. in Dr. Mr Dept at
Charleston S.C. Oct 26/63*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. Johnson

Captain

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

Tanner

Out, Co. *I*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 1863.

of commissioned officers present and absent:

of the above since last return among the enlisted men:

_____, 1863 .

Remarks: _____

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

without leave since
Dec 1 / 63

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Cappell

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

Sal Tanner

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Texas

Oct. 20, 1863.

On det. serv. of base
Texas since Oct 27 63
by order of Genl Hebert Surg
Rustif

name in book

* The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

Rustif

Captain

(Confederate)

9

3

Texas.

Sol. Tanner

Priv., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on a consolidated

List

of absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Texas, Dec. 31, 1863.

Delaware Texas

Jan 7, 1864.

authority

, 186 .

Account leave

since Dec 1863.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lee's 1st Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Rev. H. H. H. H.

Capt.

1950
Tays, H.

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tays, H.

1931
Taylor David B

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Taylor D. B.

+

1932

Taylor, D. B.

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50516674	2
2	6776	3
3		4
4		5
5	6704	6
6	6922	7
7	6973	8
8	7013	9
9	7078	10
10	7121	11
11	7134	12
12	522126	13
13	44341346	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

INDEX MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

J. B. Taylor
4th Co 3rd Tex Inf

Issued on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for *927*, 1863.

Date of issue....., 186 .

Signature.....

Remarks:.....

Cowen Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

3

70

B B Taylor

1 QEL 09 B S RECP TEL III

PARTS ON A
RECEIPT ROLL

CLASSIFIED

1 OF

stein

Carlot.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

Capt. Chas. E. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio Texas

Nov 25, 1861.

to date *Nov 25*, 1861.

and for duty and enrolled:

, 1861.

by whom

dated

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regi-
ment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

1st Lt

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Date Jan 1, 1862.

by duty and enrolled:

by 25, 1862

Salado

whom

W. Tucker

period

12 mos

No. of miles to rendezvous

50 mi.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

27 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan'y & Feb'y 1862.

Nov 25 1861.

Salado,

whom Capt. Arbuckle

entered into service:

Nov 25 1861.

Salado

whom Lt. Jas. Tucker

not paid:

whom pay due since Enrollment

To what time 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt-
ment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

Wm. Potter

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 | Texas.

J. B. Taylor
Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

ISSUED ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Apr 25, 1861.

Salade
St Tucker

of the number some discharged

paid:
whom Capt Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent: present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Copied.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

D. B. Taylor

Det, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Nov 15, 1861.

Sold

W Tucker

12 members sooner discharged

paid:

when

Capt Lynch

what time

Dec 31

, 1861.

present or absent

present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. Potter

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

2

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

Capt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

J. Tucker

12m.

paid:

by whom

Capt Lynch

on what time

Dec 31

1861.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: Elected from priv. to Capt
Aug 1 1862 Due for let. G. E. 1. 63
Enlisted as Capt. ended for war

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. U. Potts

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

Capt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

J. E. Tucker

over

paid: whom Capt. F. J. Lynch

what time July 30, 1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty paid in full for
Latter part of 26.72 Co. E \$1.63
for 26th Co. detached service at
Gungold Barracks Texas since
Feb 12 1862. Capt. from
private Aug 1/62

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:

W. B. Little

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

1st Lt., Co. E., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1862

Apr 25 1861

Salade

W. J. Justice

war

paid:
by whom

Capt J. H. French

at what time

Oct 31

1862

present or absent

present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lubbert's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

W. W. Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

D. B. Taylor

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May + June 1863

July 25 1863

Salado

Lt. J. Tucker

was

not paid:

Col. J. Lynch

to what time

Jan 28

1863.

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

one ind. by clothing & 10

for four or more and thirteen days

Corporal's pay.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Wm. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

Plt, Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July + Aug 1863

Nov 25 1861

by

W J Tucker

period

war

not paid:

by whom Capt F Liebert

to what time

June 30

1863

present or absent

present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

Captain

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J. B. Taylor

Co., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan'y + Feby, 1864.

Entered into service:

Apr 25, 1861.

Salada

H. Tucker

was

paid:

whom *Capt. Liebert*

what time *Aug 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *One Co. go C. G. Equipage*

59

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. W. [unclear]

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Taylor
Appears on *Priv. Co. E*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Febry* 1864.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Remarks:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

On D.C. heading leaves since Feb 15 1864.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

Copied.

(Confederate.)

T 3 Texas

David L Taylor,
Privt Co "C" 3 Tex Inf.
Residence Guadalupe Co Tex,

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled Aug 16
1865.*

Roll dated Not dated

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the officers whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all of the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 713267.

Number of roll:

16

(16)

80116

Copyright

Taylor, David D
Capt, Co E 3 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Final Statement

Furlough or L. of A.

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Pay Sheet

Account

Rank

Pay or Effects

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

David D. Taylor
3rd Feb 1897

No. 1

San Antonio, Tex. Aug 20 1865.

David D. Taylor, Pres. of Company 32

Regiment, Tex. Inf., Co. G, having been, with the approval of the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside

Memorandum
MAJOR GENERAL G. M. DANBY, U.S.A.

~~By order of~~
G. M. Danby

~~Major General~~ David D. Taylor

May 20 1865
Paroled Officer

✓ 1935
Taylor, Frank S.

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	57 51 60 65	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5	6070	6
6	6623	7
7	5-21236	8
8	1725	9
9	1921	10
10	2165	11
11	2295	12
12	51 2647	13
13	2543	14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frank S. Taylor
Capt., Co. D., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1862.

Present: July 7, 1862.

King gold Bank
Capt Morgan
organizing the Texas
Army of frontiers
1862

Absent
Absent on
attached service
as guide for Capt
Rich. Light Battery
since June 22

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

↑

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frank S. Taylor

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept & Oct, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 7, 1862.

Where Ringgold, Bk

By Capt Morgan

During the War

By: Capt F J Lynch

At what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

Frank S. Taylor
Prk, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

and:

July 7, 1862
King gold. Prk's
Capt Morgan

and:

whom

at what time

, 186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 31 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frank S. Taylor

Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862

ended:

July 7, 1862.

Richard B. K...
Capt Morgan
The 10th

paid:

whom

Capt Lynch

at what time

1 March, 1862

present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

On detached service in Engineer Department since Feb 24 63

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

7

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Frank S. Taylor
Pvt., Co. D 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July-Aug 1863

July 7, 1862.
Rising ga Bks
Capt Morgan
The war

what time

186

present or absent

Absent

Remarks: On detached service
Engineer Dept mt
tail left by spec order
of Col Aickett dated
at Fort Brown Tex

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

JAN. 31

50516575

1912

Feb 24 1863

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

Frank S. Taylor
Capt., Co. D, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

July 7, 1862.
Ringold B. Ke
Capt. Morgan
The war

at what place

at what time

, 186

present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

ON detached
service in Engineer
Dept. Not detailed by spec
orders 19 d. det. Hd Qrs
Houston Texas Jan 19 1864 (over)

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

JAN. 31,

50516623

1912.

*Descriptive list
furnished*

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

Taylor

Put, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *August*, 1862.

of the officers present and absent:

of the men since last return among the enlisted men:

of the men, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

of the men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the men accounted for:

On det service since Aug. 22, 1862

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Booth

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

Taylor
Put, *Co D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,
the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:
.....
.....
.....
.....

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:
....., 186*3*

Place
Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:
.....
.....

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
On d. s. in Engineers Dept.
1st Div since Feb 24, 1863.

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

(344) *T. J. Johnson* *Capt.*

(Confederate.)

G | **3** | **Texas.**

Taylor

Capt, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:
_____, 186*3*.

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:
One D. S. in Engineers
Dept in 2 Div since Feb 20/63

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

1864) Copied.

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

Taylor

But, *Co*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Febry* 1864.

of the named officers present and absent:

of the named officers since last return among the enlisted men

of the named officers, 1864.

of the named officers

Remarks:

of the named enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the named enlisted men accounted for:

Wm D. S. in Engineers
Dept. Division Jan 19/64.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Spencer Johnson
Dypt.

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

Taylor
Put, *Co. D*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men

186*5*

Remarks:

Detached men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Engr. D. O. No. 19 Hd.
Res. Dist. of Tex. Jan. 19/64

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Coy. Gen.

JAN. 31.

50522295

1912.

detached service

(Confederate)

J

3

TEXAS.

F. S. Taylor

Quartermaster, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Tex.

Oct. 20, 1863.

Quartermaster in Engi

Dept at Fort Brown

S.O. No 27. Hdqrs. W. S.

of Texas Fort Brown

Feb. 24 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

R. H. Fish

Copies

(Confederate.)

T.

3

Texas.

J. S. Taylor

Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
No. 1, Dec. 31, 1863.

Delaware Texas

Jan. 7, 1864

authority of Hqs Fort
Brown Tex. 7th, 1863.

M. Art. Sec. in Engineer
Dept. with sub. of
Texas (with Maj. Blouch)

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

R. H. Fish

Copyright

7 | 3 | 74

Frank S. Taylor
Private N 3 Regt Tex Inf

Appears on a

List

enlisted men employed in the Engineer Department, at Gonzales, Texas, under command of Lt. Col. A. M. Lea.

dated Gonzales Office
Gonzales Tex Jan 1, 1864.

in detail Mar, 1864.

at Brig Gen Bee

was employed Surgeon

Remarks: engaged in
hauling tools and
materials

mark:

G. S. Taylor

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Tex

Wm S Taylor

1 CO D S REGT TEX INF

ISSUED ON a
RECEIPT ROLL

for

....., 1862

....., 1862

Signature.....

Remarks:

Roll No.

stein

Copyist.

Write nothing above this line.

Doc. Frank S.

T. 3. Texas. Sept

as messenger in Engon

Sanzales. Texas. 1864

PERSONAL PAPERS OF

1864
J. B. S. Texas. Sept

COPY OF DESCRIPTIVE LIST.

VOUCHER No. 181

Paid the 20 day of Feb, 1863

to J. Taylor & Co.
for ...
\$... Dollars



Receipts List and Account of ... (folding)

Statement of ...

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	
		PAID	BALANCE

Descriptive List and Account of Pay and Clothing of *Frank S. Taylor*
 a *Private* of Company *D. Third* Regiment *Mississippi* Volunteers

NAME.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.	BILLED.				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.	
			...	...	...	...	...	...	PAID.	IN K.
<i>Frank S. Taylor</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>Rank 29 July 1862</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			

REMARKS: *One Soldier July 1st 1862. 'His' clothing allowance \$2.25; offered for sale 'his' clothing \$4.00. Clothing allowance due Soldier from July 1st 1862 up to date according Genl Order. From dated Richmond Va. 8-1862.*

Said Taylor is detailed for duty in Engineer's Dept. by Genl Order dated 1st. Br. New Mexico Arizona Houston Texas Jan 19th 1864.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the records of *Company D 3rd Miss Regt*
 Station, *McCurtain's Plantation* "Signed," *[Signature]*
 Date, *Feb 5th 1864* *Capt. Candy Camp 2nd Regt Miss Regt*

The Confederate States,

To *Frank S. Taylor* DR.

For pay from <i>25th July</i> 1862 to <i>1st of Decr</i>		
being <i>10</i> months and <i>6</i> days, at \$ <i>11</i> per month,		<i>110 00</i>
For use of Horse and Arms, <i>...</i> days, at 40 cts. per day,		
For Clothing allowance		
For		
Amount,		<i>110 00</i>
Product for Clothing over		
Balance paid,		<i>110 00</i>

I CERTIFY that I have endorsed the above payment on his Descriptive List this *20* day of *July* 1862.
[Signature] CAPTAIN AND ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER

RECEIVED, at *McCurtain's Plantation* this *20th* day of *July* 1862, of *Frank S. Taylor* Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *one hundred* dollars and *...* cents, in full of the above account.

WITNESSES:
Mano. S. Lynch (Signed Duplicate) *Frank S. Taylor*
Capt & Co. Q. M.

1934

Taylor, James

Co. E, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	50072079	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Taylor

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Master Roll

Company named above,

June 1863

July 13 1863

Brownsville

Capt. Collins

W.P.H.

pay due from Enlistment

What time 1863

present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remark:

W.P.H. Potter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

James Taylor

Co. E, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July 9 1863

May 13 1863

*Prosserville
Capt Elkins*

war

paid: *Capt F Sieber*

what time *June 30 1863*

present or absent *present*

remarks:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in February.

at work:

W. W. Potter

Captain.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

James Taylor

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

born on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

ad into service:

May 13, 1863.

Capt Ellins

war

by whom

Capt F Siebert

at what time

Aug 31, 1863.

present or absent

Remarks: on detached service in
at Mr. Dept since Feby 15 1864
by order of Lt Col E. T. Gray County
3 Tex. Vol. Inf. due Col for Co
Equipage 3 & etc

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

M. W. Potter

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

Taylor

Det, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*4*

showing the names of all officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Det. d. in Dr. Mrs.
Det.

Enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W. J. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

1 Test.

James Taylor
Co. E. 3 Regt Inf In

is on a register of

E. A. General Hospital,
Newport, Louisiana.

Diarrhea Acute

Feb. 6, 186

Feb. 14, 186

....., 186

....., 186

....., 186

....., 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page ^{no. 1943} 146.

W. Ballou
Copied.

(186)

1863

(CONFEDERATE.)

J | *3* | *Texas*

James Taylor
Det Co. E. 3^d Regt Tex Infy

Appears on a register of

**C. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.**

Complaint

Feb 6 186

Feb 19 186

..... 186

Charged from service 186

..... 186

..... 186

Remarks:

J. Taylor in page 241

Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2971, page *128*
142

J. M. Row

(CONFEDERATE)

James Taylor
Co E 3 Tex Inf

ISSUED ON A
RECEIPT ROLL

Numbering.

324

Copyright

+

1935

Jays, Sd

Co. 72., 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	52514397	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	4723	22
7	4707	22
8	4889	22
9	5019	22
10	5139	22
11	520866	22
12	0981	11
13		22
14		22
15		24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

7

3

TEXAS.

H^x Taps

Pvt. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
(Infantry Corps).*

19 years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 19, 1861

Sept 19, 1861

Sept 19, 1861
San Antonio

whom Kampman
served during the war

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hosenbach's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G B West

Copy.

Confederate

J | 3 | Texas.

H Jays

Private, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

19 years.

Present on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Gr Balzel

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Gr Balzel

Rank:

Pay due from

what time enlistment, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry, Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

G B West

Copies.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

4 Days

Pr. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Nov 8 Dec, 1861.

Enrolled:

When Sept 19, 1861.

Where San Antonio

by whom Lt Balzell

Admitted into service

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

Lt Balzell

paid:

by whom Pay due since enlistment.

to what time, 1861.

Remarks in detached service since Dec 25 1861

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Blosenbach's Company, and Company of the 1st Regiment, Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. S. Miller

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

H. Jays

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

19 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan 7 Feb, 1862

Sept 19, 1861

San Antonio

St Balzelle

entered into service:

Sept 19, 1861

San Antonio

St Balzelle

last paid:

Pay due since

To what time enlistment, 1861

Remarks: on extra duty as Saddler
in the ord dep

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Eisenbach's Company, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. L. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

A Jays

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Sept 19, 1862.

San Antonio

St Balize

during the war

whom *Cap Lynch*

at what time, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *on active duty as
saddler in the Q M Dept*

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 26, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G B Wink

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

A Jays

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May June, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

S. Antonio

St Balzell

during the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch & Co

what time

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Hiesenbach's Company, and Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Bank mark:

A Gittel

Copies.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

H Jays
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July & Aug, 1862.

Enlisted:

Then Sept 19, 1861.

Where S Antonio

By Lt Balgute during the war

Left J J Lynch

what time June 30, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company A, 3d Regiment, Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

G. O. West

Copies.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

A Jey

Pl, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept 9 Oct, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balgill

the war

base French

at time Aug 31, 1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Sec. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

G B Jey

Captain.

(Confederate)

27

3

Texas.

A. Jay

Rank } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

20 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 9 Dec, 1862.

Sept 19, 1861.

San Antonio

St Balzell

entered into service;

Sept 19, 1861.

at San Antonio

by whom St Balzell

not paid:

by whom Capt French

at what time Oct 31, 1862.

term during the war

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Hie-senbach's Company, and Company of Lieutenants: Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Major Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

G. C. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J |

3

Texas.

H. Jays

Pt. } 2d Lt. P. Biesenbach's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May of June, 1863

Sept 19, 1863

San Antonio
Balzel

Sept 19, 1861

San Antonio
H. Balzel

from

paid:

Capt Lynch

at time Feb 28, 1863

Deserted at H. Brown

Jan 1 1863, St. Louis

This company was known at various times as Captain
Biesenbach's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Biesenbach's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three addi-
tional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

96 Mark

Copy

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 | Texas.

Jays,

Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Report on **Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,
for the month of *April*, 186*2*.

Number of officers present and absent:

Number of men since last return among the enlisted men:
_____, 186*2*.

Place _____
Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On E. duty, Ord Dept (saddler)

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 26, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

Jays,

Put, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 1862 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Exp. Duty Ord. Dept. (Making
Cartridges)*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Roach

Copied.

+

1996

Teague, William F.

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Bugler / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50578066	25
2	8/31	25
3		25
4		25
5		25
6	521092	25
7		25
8		27
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		21
13		25
14		25
15		24
16		25
17		25
18		27
19		25

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
NOTE MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

J

3

Texas.

William F. Teague

Private, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

May 1, 1862

New Orleans

Lieut. Shardin

During the war

paid: whom Pay due from enlistment

what time, 1862

present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty paid \$50.

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Teague

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William F. Teague

Company, Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug. 1862.

May 1, 1862.

San Antonio

Lieut. Shandine

Period: During the war

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Lynch

To what time

June 30

1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copyright

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

William F. Teague
Bugler, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept + Oct, 1862.

Noted:

May 1, 1862.

San Antonio

Lieut Shardin

During the war

Capt Lynch

June 30, 1862.

Present or absent. Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

Mark:

J. Teague

Copyist.

(Confederate)

J

3

Texas.

William F. Teague

Drayler, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

23 yrs
years of

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

admitted into service:

May 1, 1862.

San Antonio

Saint Bernard

during the war

by Capt French

at what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bre. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Frank

Copy to

(Confederate)

G | **3** | **Texas.**

William F. Teague
Serg't, Co *G*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

Mustered into service

May 1, 1862.

San Antonio

Saint Sherdine

during the war

Maj Russell

at time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

status or absent

marks: *Wid of disease.*

died at Fort Brown Tex. May
1863

1 pay 1 Sgt, sword, & sergts

sword belt & plate, 1 canteen,

Knapsack, 1 crew-driver's whip.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 3, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment in the Infantry.

mark:

Teague

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

Take

Put, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years or

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 1862.

of the officers present and absent:

operations since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 1862 .

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On daily duty as Musician
(Band)*

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard, who knows as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment. The 1st company was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

E. H. Roath

App'd

1917
Udermann John H.

No. 26, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Uderman John H.

F A K S A F T E T Y A F

1935

Tejada, Emeteris

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CASE NUMBERS

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	7456	
7	7501	
8	7560	
9	7617	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Anteris Tejada

of } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

year.

Company Muster-in Roll

Anteris Tejada

Dec 10, 1861

1861

and enrolled:

1861

This company subsequently became Company F, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Nelson

Copies

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Hermenegildo Cijada

Port } Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

30 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Dec 31 _____, 186*1*.

was on duty and enrolled:

13 _____, 186*1*

San Antonio

Capt. P. Cevallos

and during the war

marks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

14 (Confederate.)

3

Texas.

H. Tijala
for: Capt. Pedro Cevallos' Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *San Antonio*, 1862

Enrolled:

When *Dec 13*, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *P. Cevallos*

Admitted into service:

Dec 13, 1861.

Where *San Antonio*

by whom *Lt James Tucker*

Amount paid:

by whom *Pay due from*
at what time *enlistment*, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. Tesson

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

meteris Tejeda

Co F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Mch. to Apr. 1862

to Dec 13 1861.

at San Antonio

Capt Bernallos

the war

not paid:

Capt Lynch

by whom

on what time

Feb 28

1862

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

To pay for ord

\$4.00

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Mason

Captain

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

Comiterie Tejada
Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May + June 1862

Dec 13 1861.

San Antonio
Capt. Bevallos
war

paid: Capt Lynch
when Feb 28, 1862
what time

present
marks: Due ord for
swords & belt
462

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Teason
Capt.

(Confederate)
3

Texas.

Comiterio Sejada
Private, Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for July + Aug

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Amount or amount

Remarks:

Dec 13

San Antonio

Capt Corti

1862

Capt Carrallos

1862

Capt Lumsden

1862

present

paid for C. G. E.

\$5.08

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were added to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment in the Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment

J. Stinson

Copies

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

F. M. Terrio
Co. F, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

COMPANY NO.

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Sept 5 Oct 1862

Dec 13 1861.

San Ant^o

Capt Cevallos
war

paid:
whom

Capt Lynch

what time

Aug 31, 1862

present or absent

present

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Emiterio Sejada
privt, Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862

at:

Dec 13, 1861.

San Antonio
Capt Sewall
war

by:

whom

Capt French

at what time

Oct 21, 1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

4 (Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Comitèria Sigada

for Co. E, 3 Reg's Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May + June, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Dec 13, 1861.

Where

San Ant^o

By whom

Capt. Cevallos

war

By whom

Major Russell

At what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dispersed May 15

63

Son Brown

Texas

Co. E

3rd

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry and it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Nelson

Copyist.

1939
Tejada Emeterio

Co. ¹⁰⁴ 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Tejada, Emeterio

1940

Teke

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Pengler 1 Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

League William F.

1941
Texas

Co. I, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Tomerlin William J.

1942

Tenney, John

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Tenney, John

1943

Terry, M. B.

2d Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment. Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50516300	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5	622106	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also Correspondence, Texas

(Confederate.)

7.

3

Texas.

M. B. Terry

Capt, (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov 1 Dec, 1862

Nov 1, 1862.

Company

Thos Davidson

3 years

pay due from

1 enlistment

at time, 1862

status or absent Absent

absent without

leave since 25 Dec 62

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

M. A. Royce

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

B. Terry

(2d) Co. C, 3 Regt Texas Infantry.*

or

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May 1 June, 1863.

Nov. 1, 1863

Wm. M. Davidson

Wm. M. Davidson

Maj. Ch. Russell

Feb. 28, 1863

or absent.

Deserted on Route to

Winston Tex. June 28/63

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank:

W. A. R. [Signature]

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

M B Terry

Pvt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

At:

Nov. 1, 1862

Lagrange

H. M. Davidson

3 years

By whom: Maj. Ch. Russel

At what time: Feb. 28, 1863.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks: joined from desertion
July 4, 1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

H. A. Koyler Corp.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

M. B. Terry

Priv., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Jan^y & Feb^r, 1864.

present:

Nov. 1, 1862

Lagrange

H. M. Davidson

3 years

Cap. F. Siebers

at what time

Aug 31, 1863.

present or absent

Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at Columbia Texas since Jan^y 24, 1864

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

H. A. Rocky

Copies.

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

Terry

Part, Co. *C*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Feb'y* 1864.

of the field officers present and absent:

of the promotions since last return among the enlisted men

of the , 1864

place

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Columbia since Jan 24/64

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 3, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

A. J. Johnson Copyist

Terry, M. B.

3 (Luchetts) Regt Tex Inf.

See personal papers with

William J. Spear

Capt & Pro. Mar.

Staff.

Sept. 21/64

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

3

Tex.

M. B. Terry
Pot. Co. C Luckett's Regt.

appears on a Register of

Hospital,
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Rubeola

Jan. 24, 1864

Admitted to duty	.....	, 186	.
Discharged	.....	, 186	.
Recharged	.....	, 186	.
Admitted	.....	, 186	.

Remarks: Feb. 5 to Gen. Hosp.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 247

A. H. Callings

1864

(CONFEDERATE)

Tax

7

8

H. B. TERRY

1st Co G 3 Regt. Tex Inf

is on a

RECEIPT ROLL

nothing.

1st Co 1862

San Antonio

issues 1/15 & 2/15, 1862

Signature

Remarks:

Serial No.

Wyal

Coylist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7

3

TeX

K. B. Terry

Pvt Co G 3 Regt ^x 9^x Inf

Appears on a
RECEIPT HOLD

for clothing.

1864, 186

Signature

Remarks:

No.

Receipt

1944

Tettenborn, Charles

Co. 74, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Luckett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Musician Fifer

CARD NUMBERS

1	50518524	25
2	8622	26
3	8622	27
4	8622	28
5	8040	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Setton born

was in Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

38 years.

REPORT ON

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

to June 30, 1862.

April 30, 1862

San Antonio, Tex.

Capt. S. G. Newton

April 30, 1862

San Antonio, Texas

Capt. S. G. Newton

paid:

where:

what time

, 1862

Remarks: Stoppage, \$ 50

County:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1862 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

ink mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Tettenborn

Musician Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 186*2*

at:

Apr 30, 186*2*
San Antonio Tex.
Capt. S. G. Newton

whom

Apr 30, 186*2*
San Antonio Tex.
Capt. S. G. Newton

at paid:

whom

Capt J. E. Carey
June 30, 186*2*

at what time

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Chas Lettenborn

2^d Mus'nt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

38 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

Apr 30, 1862

San Antonio

Capt Newton

into service:

Apr 30, 1862

San Antonio

whom Capt J Newton

paid:

Capt J. E. Garey

whom

what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copies.

(402)

J

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Eitenborn

Company Muster, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Age 38 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Apr 30, 1862

San Antonio
Capt Newton

into service:

Apr 30, 1862

San Antonio
Capt Newton

whom

paid:

whom

Capt Garey

what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment in the Infantry.

Mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Tetterborn
Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

May & June 1863

Apr 30 1862
San Antonio Tex
Capt G. Newton
of the war

May & Russell
July 28 1863

ment or absent

marks: Transferred to Capt
of Battery by Regt
order No. 6. June 3. 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt.

✓ 1945
Jewis, Edward

Co. I., 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5	50012	24
6	0123	25
7	44341461	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edmund Lewis

Privt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

Oct 22, 1862

New Antonio

E. Toole

Admitted into service:

Oct 22, 1862

Where *New Antonio*

By whom *Capt. E. Toole*

Amount paid:

By whom *Pro due from date of enlisting*

At what time

, 186

Remarks: *Discharged from Oct 24 to Dec 1, 1862.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

C. J. Taylor

Copy.

T

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Lewis

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. 8 Dec, 1862

at: Oct 22, 1862

San Antonio

by Capt. Toole

Admitted into service: Oct 22, 1862

at San Antonio

by whom Capt. Toole

Cost paid: by whom Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

C. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Lewis

Priv. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

19 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

Oct 22, 1862.

San Antonio

by whom Capt. Toole

entered into service:

When Oct 22, 1862.

Where San Antonio

By whom Capt Toole

Last paid: Maj. Russell

By whom To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Lewis

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Reports on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

Oct 22, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt Toole

3

paid:

whom

Maj Russell

at what time

186

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry, Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

O. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Lewis

Private

, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1863

Oct 22, 1862

Ann Antonio

Capt E. Toole

3 years

paid:
whom

Capt. Siebert

what time

June 30, 1863.

present or absent

Present.

remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
the Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three more
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

A. J. Dyer

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Edward Lewis

Ans. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Admitted into service:

Oct 22, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

3 yrs or the war

For what

Capt. Siebert

whom

at what time

Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

C. J. Dwyer

Copies.

(Confederate.)

D | 3 | Texas

Edward Lewis
Priv. Co. I 3, Texas Infantry
Residence Guadalupe Co Tex.

Appears on a

Roll

of officers and men of the Confederate States Army,

prisoners of war, paroled Aug 15,

1865.*

dated not dated.

Remarks:

*From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas—R. & P. 71337.

Number of roll:

20

G. M. Moore

Copyist.

Jones, Edwin

Co. I

3 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Cards

Final Statements

Receipts

Furlough or L. of A.

Account Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Disability Sheet

Med. Examination

Assignment

Misc. Information

Abstracts

Pay or Clothing

Loss or Effects

Personal Reports

Disposition

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transportation

John C. ...
Grand ...

No. 1

San Antonio Army 25 1865.

Colburn, James *Co. 1st*
Regt. *Company* *O. B. A.,* residing in
San Antonio, Co. Tex. having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wm. M. Smith
MAJOR GENERAL ~~T. W. CANBY, U.S.A.~~

Wm. M. Smith
Major General, Second Marshal General.
May 10 1865
San Antonio Tex.

720

614

1946
Tays H

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Tays H

Thill

1947

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to filed with

Thill, Jacob

†

1948

Thompson, CharlesCo. D., 3 Texas Infantry.(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5727277	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	9894	25
7	520012	26
8	0122	27
9	2246	28
10	572692	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0Number of personal papers herein 0✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

J (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

Chas. Thompson
Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *31* years.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *to June 30*, 186*2*.

Enrolled:
When *May 18*, 186*2*
Where *San Antonio*
E. Toole

May 18, 186*2*.
San Antonio
Capt. E. Toole

To what time _____, 186*2*.

Remarks: _____, 186*2*.
This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The said officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The company was known as the 1st, and as Luckett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Infantry.

C. S. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Thompson

Priv

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *31* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

May 18, 1862

Saw Antonio

E. Toole

Entered into service:

May 18, 1862

Saw Antonio

Capt. Toole

First paid:

Capt. J. E. Gary

at what time

June 30, 1862

Absent on furlough from

21st day of August to the 29th day of Sept.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Company 1, 2d Regiment Texas

The officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when the company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
at first, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas.

R. D. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Charles Thompson
Priv., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

31 years.

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862.

May 18, 1862.

San Antonio
E. Toole

admitted into service:

May 18, 1862.

at San Antonio

by whom Capt. E. Toole

not paid:

by whom Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Remarks: Furloughed by order of
Gen. P. O. Hebert Oct. 29 (over)

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Smith Traylor's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

Captain

JAN. 31.

50519519

1912.

Report to Maj. J. F.
Winter.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Thompson

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

31 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862

May 18, 1862

San Antonio

whom *Capt Toole*

entered into service

May 18, 1862

San Antonio

whom *Capt. Toole*

not paid:

by whom *Capt. J. & Gary*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862

Remarks: *Furloughed by order of Gen. P. A. Hebert*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 22, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. J. Taylor

Captain

JAN. 31.

50519652

1912.

Oct. 27, 1862 to haul
Wool.

(etatebeld)

(Confederate.)

3

TEXAS.

Chas^x Thompson

Priv. { Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feby, 1863.

May 18, 1862.

San Antonio
whom Capt. E. Toole

entered into service:

May 18, 1862.

San Antonio
whom Capt Toole

paid:

whom Capt Seary

at what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Furloughed by Special Order No. 18 issued (over)

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
for a short time but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

O. J. Taylor

Capt.

JAN. 31

50519778

1912.

New Antonio, Oct 27,
1862 by Gen H. P. Bee
Transport Government
Co.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Clals. Thompson

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1862.

May 18, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

3

paid:

whom

Capt. Gary

what time

Oct 31, 1862

present or absent

Absent

remarks:

Furloughed Oct. 25.

Det by Genl. Bee & trans-
port. Ser't. Wool.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry and it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

book mark:

O. D. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Tompson

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

May 18, 1862.

Antonio
Capt. E. Toole
3 years

by whom: Capt. Gary

what time: Oct 31, 1862.

present or absent: Absent

Remarks: Furloughed by Gen
see Oct 25/62 to trans-
port Genl. Wool.

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Spain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 2d 1862 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

check mark:

R. T. Taylor

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. J. Trainer

Pres. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Members on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

San Antonio, 1864.

for his service:

May 18, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

3 yrs on the War

to be paid:

whom *Capt. Gump*

at what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

present or absent

Present

Remarks: *Furloughed to haul Govt*

pow by Genl. Bee Oct. 25, 1862

returned to the Co. for duty

Nov. 10, 1863.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

C. J. Trainer

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Thompson

Capt, *Co D*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Report on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April* 186*5*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men

, 186.

Remarks:

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

On E. D. B. Co. 2d. Mr. Dept. transferred

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] *Approved*

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

C. Tompson

Priv., Co. *I*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Draws on a consolidated

List

Draws from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City Texas

Oct 20, 186*3*

Order. Serv. in Pro.

Dept. of San Antonio

Order act. 2362. by order

of Gen. G. O. Herbert

Ret. Nov 5

Transcribed in book

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark: _____

R. W. Smith

Copyright

1949

Thompson James H.

Co. *L*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBER

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

[The following text is extremely faint and illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be a list or a series of entries on a lined page.]

(CONFEDERATE)

Pay to the order of _____
\$ 200.00

RECEIVED ON _____
RECEIPT NO. _____

PAID TO _____, 186
BY _____, 186

of pay _____
to _____
at _____
Fl. _____

May 1, 186

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. O. Thompson

Co. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

31 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

June 30, 186*2*

June 8, 186*2*

San Antonio

E. Toole

into service:

June 8, 186*2*.

San Antonio

Capt. E. Toole

Rank:

Age:

Height:

, 186

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Toole's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Volunteers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when one company had been formed, but the recruit-
ment was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lobett's Regiment
until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. W. Thompson

Pr { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

31 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July 8 Aug, 1862

June 8, 1862

San Antonio
E. Toole

and into service

June 8, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. Toole

by

Capt. J. E. Gary

what time *June 30*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as M Lieutenant
's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leckett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Infantry.

mark:

A. J. Taylor
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James W. Thompson

Private

, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

..... years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct

, 1862

, 186

entered into service:

, 186

whom

not paid:

whom

at what time

, 186

Remarks: *Discharged by Special Order No. 711 (over)*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Captain.

JAN. 31,

50519538

1912.

Issued by Gen. P. O. H. H.
Sept. 27, 1867. Dr.
of Surgeons' Certifi-
cate of Disability.

(CONFIDENTIAL)

5

John H. Pigeon

John H. Pigeon

John H. Pigeon

John H. Pigeon

[Lined area containing faint, illegible text]

John H. Pigeon

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John H. Tideman

Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

28 years.

Company Muster Roll

Registration named above,

to June 30, 1862

San Antonio, Tex.

Capt. S. G. Newton

Entered into service:

Apr 28, 1862

San Antonio, Tex.

by whom *Capt. S. G. Newton*

paid:

by whom

at what time _____, 1862 .

Remarks *Stoppage \$50. Bounty*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and 2d Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. H. Tideman

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tidemann

{ Capt. Samuel G. Newton's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.*

28 years.

entered on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July Aug, 1862

Apr 28, 1862

San Antonio, Tex

whom Capt S. G. Newton

entered into service:

Apr 28, 1862

San Antonio, Tex

whom Capt Newton

paid:

whom Capt J. C. Garey

to what time June 30, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tideman

1st Lt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

28 years.

was on

Company Master Roll

organization named above,

Sept 4 Oct, 186*2*

Apr 28, 186*2*

San Antonio det.

by whom *Capt Newton*

entered into service:

on *Apr 28*, 186*2*

at *San Antonio* det.

by whom *Capt Newton*

not paid: *Capt J. E. Carey*

by whom *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 23, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John H. Sideman

Capt., Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

18 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov 7 Dec, 1862

Apr 28, 1862

Capt Newton

Admitted into service:

Apr 28, 1862

San Antonio

by whom Capt Newton

paid:

Capt J. E. Gary

whom

Oct 31, 1862

at what time

Remarks: Appointed 4th Corp. in Co. H, 3rd Reg't Texas Infantry. Promoted to Capt. at his own request.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John H Tideman

Capt, Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 1863

April 21

of Antonio's Ins

Capt S G. Austin

3 yrs or war

paid:

whom

Major C Russell

what time

Feb 28

1863

present or absent

Present

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

(Confederate)

T | 3 | Texas.

John H Tideman

Capt, Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July + Aug , 1863.

Apr 28 , 1862.

San Antonio, Tex

Capt Newton

3 yrs or War.

Roll:

Capt Siebert

Roll time

June 30 , 1863.

Roll or absent

Present

Remarks:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 2nd it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

Remarks:

G. E. Jones

Captain.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

John H. Tidemann

Capt., Co. H., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Master Roll

Organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1864.

April 25, 1862.

Antonio Tex

Capt Newton

Ign or War.

paid:

Capt Siebert-

when

Aug 31, 1863.

what time

present or absent

Present

marks:

Promoted 2^d Corp.
Sept 25th 63. Vice Perez, pro-

moteds

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known on the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark mark:

G. E. Jones

Captain.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas

John H. Federmann

1st Lt. H. 3rd Tex. Infantry

San Antonio Tex.

Roll

and men of the Confederate States Army.

of war, paroled Aug 22

dated Oct 1864

marks:

From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 71887.

G. M. Rowe

Capt.

Redemann, John R.
Co. *H* 3 Reg't *Tex. Inf.*

(Confederate.)

Inlosures.

Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
by Sheet	Med. Examination
Receipt	Miss. Information
	Pay or Clothing
Effects	Personal Reports
	Rank
from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
from Service	Transportation

H. Johnson
3000 1st St
St. Louis

No. 1

San Antonio, Texas, ^{Aug} 22, 1865.

John H. Pedersmann of Co. 3^d Texas
Regiment Infantry, San Antonio, Texas, O. S. A., residing in

San Antonio, Texas, having been, with the approval of
the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Merritt
MAJOR GENERAL MERRITT, U. S. A.

Geo. A. Hillis
~~MAJOR GENERAL HILLIS, U. S. A.~~

Brig. Gen. and Present Marshal General

Wm. S. Greaves
Provost Marshal

471

✓ 1951
Tidwell, Samuel

Co. *2*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50517279	2
2	9404	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ INDEX MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Samuel Tidwell

Private { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

16 years.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

June 30, 1862

April 12, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

Admitted into service: April 12, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. E. Toole

Rank:

Age:

Residence: _____, 1862

County: # 50th County.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Lockett's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. Officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

C. D. Toole

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Samuel Tidwell

Out. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

, 186

service:

, 186

whom

paid:

whom

what time

, 186

marks: *Discharged from
Confederate Army (over)*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
Field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee-
ment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

JAN. 31,

50518404

1912,

in a/c of disability by
order of Gen H.P. Bee on
29th of July 1862.

+ 1952
Timmer, J. H.

Co. B., 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50814777	20
2	4863	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	4823	25
7	521009	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

INDEX MARK: _____

See also _____

Confederate

J

3

Texas.

J. H. Timcke

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.

48 years.

Company Master Roll

Organization named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 26

Sept 26, 1861.

Benfort

Capt J. H. Kaufmann

Pay due from enlistment

at time, 1861.

This company was known at various times as Captain [unclear]'s Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kaufmann's [unclear], 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kaufmann's [unclear], 2d Lieutenant Bismarck's Company, and Company [unclear] Texas Infantry. The officers of this regiment were appointed September [unclear] when but one company had been formed and the organization not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 1st Regiment Texas

mark: _____

G. O. New

Captain

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

J. H. Fincke

Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

48 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

for & Dec, 1861.

Left 26, 1861.

Benefit

Capt. Kampmann

Entered into service:

Left 26, 1861.

Benefit

Capt. Kampmann

Not paid:

Pay since Enlistment

to what time, 1861.

Remarks: on daily duty as
Cook.

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company
B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

J N Simons

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

48 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan 7 Feb, 1862

Sept 26, 1861.

Bonfort

Capt Kampmann

transferred into service

When Sept 26, 1861.

Where Bonfort

By whom Capt Kampmann

Last paid:

By whom Pay due since

To what time enlistment, 186

Remarks: Sick in Sept 26

Brown

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Hoesenich's Company, and Company B, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. ITW

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 | Texas.

J. H. Juncke
Co. B, 1 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

Sept 26, 1861.

*Company
of Kampman
during the war*

at *Camp Lynch*

at what time, 186 .

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:
.
.
.

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbeck's Company, and Company of 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 24, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

G. C. West

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

J. H. Turner

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May of June, 1862.

Sept 26, 1861

at Comfort
Capt Kampmann
during the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch & m

at what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent absent

remarks: on sick furlough
since May 20 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Hiesenbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

G B West

Capt.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

J. H. Timmcke
Pr, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Present on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug 1862

Sept 26 1862

Comfort
Capt Kampmann
killed during the war

not paid:

by whom

on what time

..... 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged on Surgeons*
Certificate at Ringgold
Baracks July 19 1862

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Bismarck's Company, and Company B, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. D. Timmcke

Copyright.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Tunlike,

A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

for the named above,

May, 1862.

Return present and absent:

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent with leave since
May 20, 1862 (Pick Judding)*

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. A. Booth,
Capt.

L-176

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY
FOR DISCHARGE in the case
of

D. H. Limeker

Private A B

Relieved with the
sawant, that the cause
of disability is too indefinite
to justify a discharge.

By order of Brig Gen H. P. Bee
E. J. Gray

Major & A. A. C. Genl.

Simple to make the
perform the duties of an
soldier, his constitution
having been entirely ruined
by drink Charles F. Smith

Surgeon L. S. Pitt

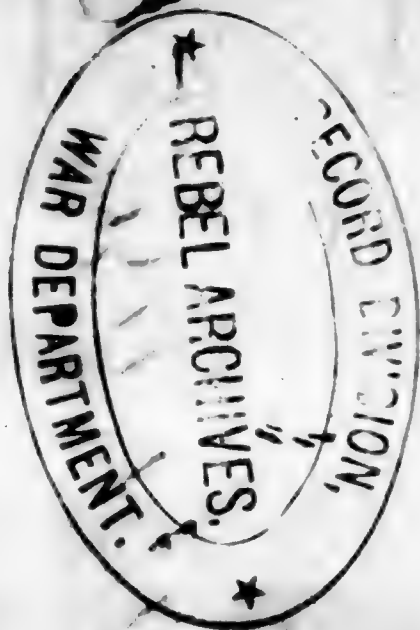
Received (A. & I. G. Office) Sep 9

1862

Approved & discharged

H. P. Bee

Brig Gen



ARMY OF THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.

(To be used, in duplicate, in all cases of discharge on account of disability.)

Private D. H. Simcke of Captain D. H.
Kamfmann's Company, (B.) of the Third Regiment of Confederate States
Infantry, was enlisted by Captain D. H. Kamfmann, of
the Third Regiment of Infantry, at Leonport Texas
on the 26th day of September 1862, to serve for the war years; he was born
in Bremen in the State of Germany, is 48
years of age, 5 feet, 7 1/2 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue eyes,
Brown hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Barber. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days. (Here insert directions on Form
Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

STATION: Fort Brown Texas
DATE: May 26th 1862

D. H. Kamfmann
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said D. H. Simcke of
Captain Kamfmann's Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of (Here consult par. 1124, p. 245, and directions on Form 12, p. 280, Med. Dept. Gen. Reg.)

General Disability

Charles Ganahl Surgeon.

DISCHARGED this 26th day of July 1862, at Leonport Texas
L. H. [Signature] Commanding the Post.

NOTE 1.—When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability.
NOTE 2.—The place where the soldier desires to be addressed may be here added.

Town—

County—

State—

(DUPLICATES.)

+

1953

Timney, John

Co. *2*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50617891	20
2	9210	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	520013	25
7	6135	26
8	1720	27
9	1969	28
10	512700	29
11	2571	30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Finney

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

35 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. 9 Oct, 1862

July 25, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

admitted into service:

July 25, 1862

San Antonio

whom Capt. E. Toole

not paid:

whom Capt. J. E. Gary

what time Aug 31, 1862

remarks:

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, John Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

C. J. Taylor

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tenney

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

35 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec., 1862.

July 25, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

Admitted into service:

July 25, 1862.

Where

San Antonio

By whom

Capt. Toole

Next paid:

By whom

Capt. J. E. Gary

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Company Toomey's Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Toomey's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment from January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tunney

Art. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1863.

July 25, 1862.

San Antonio

Capt. E. Toole

Entered into service:

On *July 25*, 1862.

At *San Antonio*

By whom *Capt. Toole*

Not paid:

By whom *May Russell*

At what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, John Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

File mark:

O. S. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tunney

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

July 25, 1862

*John Antonio
Toole's
5 years*

Maj Russell

at time *Feb 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Absent*

marks: *Absent sick at
hospital in San Antonio*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's
Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Toole's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. Field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was completed until October 2d, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known at the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry until it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:

W. D. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Gimney

Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Rank or

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan 27th, 1864

Days of service:

186

Pay paid:

By whom

On what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deceased Jan. 27, 1864*

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

T 3 Texas.

Tinney

Capt. C. S., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Report on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.* 1863.

Number of officers present and absent:

Losses since last return among the enlisted men

to , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at San Antonio since June 3, 1863.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. G. Johnson Capt.

(Confederate.)

T | 3 | Texas.

Timney
Priv, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Dec, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

to, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

without leave
since Dec 1/63.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Dec. 1862 was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tennyson

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

absentees from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City Texas

Oct. 20, 1863.

Sick with cholera

at Antonio, T. X. June

3. 1863

Sick piles

* Present on List

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Rev. F. H. [Signature]

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. No. Tenney

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Appears on a consolidated

List

absentees of the organization named above,
made in obedience to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
Gen., Dec. 31, 1863.

Delaware, Texas

Jan 7

1864

Authority

186

Remarks: A without leave
since Dec 1 1863.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

R. W. Fick

Captain

Kinney, J

3 (Lockett's) Regt Tex Inf.

See open paper with

William J. Tyson

Capt & Pro. M. A.

Staff.

Sept. 21/64

Approved

J. B. Heyman

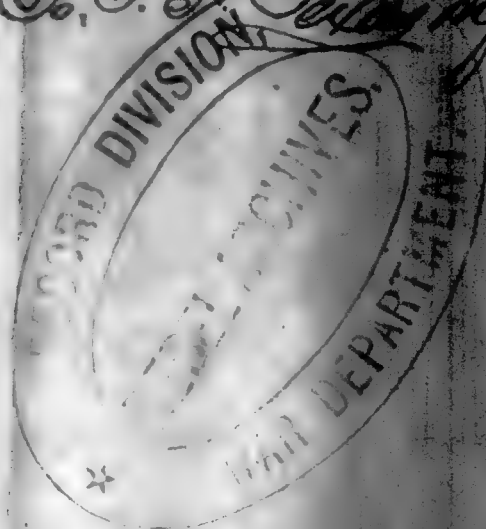
Co. I. 3d Texas Inf.

Capt. Camp Post

Henry S. Daniels

2d Lt. adp.

Co. I. 3d Texas Inf.



Tex.

Al. Hospitat
San Antonio Tex
June 18th 1843

John Timney a private of Capt Toole Co 1st
regt Tex. Infantry having applied for a furlough on
the ground of ill health, we, the undersigned Brigs
of Medical Officers, after a carefull examination do
hereby grant him a furlough for 30 days by
reason of Chancitis and Piercing

✓ E. M. Down, a Surgeon P. A. C. S.
✓ J. Boring Surgeon P. A. C. S.
✓ W. H. Lucke Surgeon

S

K

A

D

O

K

1954

Tiroa Juan

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Tiroa Juan

+

1955

Tirrao, Juan

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

5051760
7155

1	2
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein $\frac{0}{0}$
Number of personal papers herein $\frac{0}{0}$

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Juan Siroa

Regt., { Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.

23 years.

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

San Antonio

Sept 10

Sept 10

and enrolled:

Sept 10

1861.

San Antonio

J. R. Marmion

for the war

marks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but no company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunk

Copies.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Juan Tirroa

Pr, Capt. J. R. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

J. R. Marmion

to serve:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

by whom *J. R. Marmion*

not paid:

by whom *Pay due from enlistment*

to what time _____, 1861

Remarks: *Deserted San Antonio
Oct. 8. 1861*

*This company subsequently became Company G. 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

Junk

1956

Tobar, Sabas

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50678381	19
2		20
3		21
4		22
5	5542	23
6	521082	24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Sabos Tabar

Part | Capt, F. J. Parker's Company,
| Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Not detailed, 186

Not stated, 186

years; height 5 feet 8 in.

Black ; hair Black

born Comargo, Mexico

rank:

Oct 8, 186

Brownsville

by Captain F. J. Parker

During the war

rank:

company was also known as (1st) Company C, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and re-organized as Company F, same regiment.

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, but one company had been formed, but the complement was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. H. H. Lockett, who known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment. It was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

J. T. Norris

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Sabias Tobar

Priv., (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Dec 31, 1861.

years; height 5 feet 8 in.

hair BLK

Enrolled on duty and enrolled:

Sept 20, 1861.

Brownsville, Texas

by Col. Tora

for the war

Remarks:

This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men transferred to Company F, same regiment. The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment at first, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

J. M. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Sabas Taber

Part } Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

28 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Oct 8, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862

Sept 20, 1861.

Brownville

whom *Capt F. J. Parker*

entered into service:

when *Oct 8, 1861.*

where *Brownville*

whom *Col J. D. Fort*

not paid:

whom

at what time _____, 186__

Remarks:

This company was also known as (1st) Company C, 3d Regt Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and reorganized as Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. ...

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Salas Tobar

Sgt., (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Commission named above,

March 4 April, 1862

Oct 9

Lawsonville, Ga
Capt F. J. Parker
The war

Capt F. J. Lynch

Dec 31, 1861

Present

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the members were assigned to Company F, same regiment. The officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

J. A. Harris

Captain

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Sabas Tobar

Priv., (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Oct 9, 1862

Fort Brown, Texas
Capt F. J. Packer
He was

at:

when Capt F. J. Lynch at 2nd

at what time

Dec 31, 1862

present or absent

marks Deserted Fort Brown
June 18, 1862

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Morris

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

Tabus Tabas,

Priv, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*2*.

of the following officers present and absent:

of the following officers since last return among the enlisted men:

June 18, 186*2*.

at *Fort Brown, Tex.*

Remarks: *Deserted.*

of the following enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the following enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January, 1863, when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

Sebas Tohar

Pvt. Co. C 3 Tex Inf (1st Co)

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for....., 186

date of issue 1st Qr....., 1862

Signature By X

Remarks:

No.

Wyal

Copyist.

✓ 1957
Toben, William
1st

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

**(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)**

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ **BOOK MARK:** _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William Robin

Art, Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co., 1 Regiment.*

Trans on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Not dated, 186 .†

Jan 17, 1862

For Brown

Capt Buquor

Admitted into service:

Jan 17, 1862.

For Brown

by whom Capt Buquor

Cost paid:

by whom Payable from collections

to what time, 186 .

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 2, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Heintzelman. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
†Not indorsed: "Rec'd (A. & I G. O.) April 4, 1862."

Book mark:

W. H. Hall

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

William Jobin

(1st) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

Jan 17, 1862

Fort Brown

Capt Ruger

1 year

Pay due from enlistment

at time

186

present or absent

Present

marks:

Sick

This company was disbanded December 6, 1862, and the soldiers assigned to other companies of same regiment. The best officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Albrosby

Captain

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

William Tobin,

Put, Co. *A*., 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

of the officers present and absent:

of the officers since last return among the enlisted men:

May 6, 186*2*
Fort Brown, Texas,
Remarks: *Deserted,*

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

W
EA Bask

Copyright

1958

Joepfer

No. 2, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Joepfer, E.

1959
Joepfer

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Joepfer E.

1960

Joepfer E.

221
Co. *a*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50513737	20
2	1273	21
3		22
4	4077	23
5	4168	24
6	4235	25
7	521699	26
8	2228	27
9	512728	28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. Topper

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.*

Company Muster Roll

Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Captain S. Alexander.

Lockridge near
Tex. Aug 31, 1862

Age: *5* years; height: *5* ft. 8 in.
Complexion: *Fair*; hair: *Fair*

Shape of head: *Round top*
Place of birth: *Germany*

Date of enlistment: *18 June*, 186*2*

Name of commanding officer: *Capt. S. Alexander*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d
Regiment, Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment, Texas
Infantry.

Signature: *G. B. Church*
Coy. Secy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. Toepfer

Priv } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *32* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

His duty and garrison:

at Jones, 1862.

at Grange

whom *Capt Alexander*

detached *during the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, M
Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

G. P. Lanch

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

C. Goepfer

Priv } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

32 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Art & Sec, 1862

18 June, 1862

by Capt Alexander

and into service:

18 June, 1862

by Capt Alexander

whom *Capt J. P. McKinney*

what time *31 Oct*, 1862.

marks:

This company subsequently became (2d) Company A, 3d Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Infantry.

mark:

J. Bunch

Texas.

8

Joseph

of the organization named above, *Company Muster Roll*
for *Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

When *May & June*, 1863.

Where *at Grange*

By whom *Capt. Alexander*

Period *3 yrs or during the war*

Last paid: *Capt. Lynch*

By whom *Feb 28*, 1863.

To what time *since May 13, 1863.*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *since May 13, 1863.*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the original regiment was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Luskett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. French Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

C. Pepper

Plt., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

18 June, 1862.

Co. Granger
Capt Alexander
3 years or during the war

paid: *Capt Lynch*

whom *Feb 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left camp since*
May 13, 1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Hee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

G. B. Lynch

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)
3 Texas.

E. ...
M., (2d) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
Jan'y & Feb, 1864.

at:
18 June, 1862.
La Grange
Capt Alexander
2 years or less

Capt Lynch
at time *28 Feb*, 1863.

at or about *Recruit*
marks: *Let me go sick*
since 10 Jan 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Infantry.

mark:
G. P. Lynch

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Taepes

Co. 3, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *April* 1865.

Present and absent:

since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Co. D. D. with Coops
** Available*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Bickett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

E. Joepfer

Priv., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a consolidated

List

members from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City, Texas

Oct 20, 1863.

*For full furlough
Round Top Fayette Co
May 15. 1863.*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 22, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

R. H. Fish

Copyright

x

1961

Tomerlin, William J.

Co. *L.*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

ORANGE NUMBER

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	520016	25
7	0124	25
8	1787	25
9	1928	25
10	2667	25
11	2331	25
12	572608	21
13		25
14		25
15		24
16		25
17		25
18		27
19		25

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

M. J. Tomerlin

{ Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry. }

years.

Company Master Roll

issued above,

Aug. 1862

E. Toole

service:

Aug 15, 1862.

San Antonio
Capt. Toole

Pay due from date of Enlisting

at time _____, 186

Transferred from Capt.
Newell's Co. to Capt. Toole's

Company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Toole's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

All officers of this regiment were appointed September
but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Sam.
was known as the 1st, and as Leche's Regiment
but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

O. T. Taylor

50519393

1912.

Co. on the 10th
1862.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

J. Tomerlin

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

5 years

Company Muster Roll

Person named above,

for & out, 1862

Aug 15, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

Admitted into service:

Aug 15, 1862

San Antonio

Capt. E. Toole

By whom:

Capt. J. E. Gray

To what time

Aug 31, 1862

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Tomerlin's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Spanish Turner's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were annexed to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

A. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. H. Tomerlin
Capt

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec

, 1862.

paid:

May 15

, 1862.

San Antonio

E. A. Stevens

for services:

May 15

, 1862.

San Antonio

E. A. Stevens

for pay:

whom

Capt. J. E. Gary

at what time

Aug 31

, 1862.

Remarks: Also cavalry pay due
from June 30, 1862, (left over)

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The Infantry was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry.

By Mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copy.

JAN. 31,

50519655

1912.

When last paid by Dr.
of Wood's Regt. Tex.
to 15th day of Aug.
of Transfer to
E. Forles Co. Tex. Infy
his time being with
Pay Master at that
in consequence of his de-
scriptive and Pay roll not
being this Co. Quarters
til after the 31st of Augt.
date of first Co. Muster
or pay after he joined by
transfer.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

W. Tomerlin

Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

years.

Company Muster Roll

named above,

W. Feb, 1863.

May 15, 1862

San Antonio

St. Stevens

placed into service:

May 15, 1862

San Antonio

St. E. Stevens

paid:

by whom *Maj. Russell*

To what time

Dec 31, 1862

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company 1, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William J. Tomlin

1st, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Reports on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb. 28 to June 30, 1863.

May 15, 1862

St. Stephens

3

paid: *Maj Russell*

at what time _____, 186

present or absent

Remarks: *Absent 30th June 1863.*

*Report on Roll issued
Tomlin cancelled.*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
of the 3d Battalion, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Toole's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

Infantry. Officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, but the company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Infantry.

Remarks:

O. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. J. Tomerlin

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

May 15, 1862.

San Antonio

U. Stevens

3 years

May Russell

Feb 28, 1864.

Present

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Texas Volunteer Infantry and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Heintzelman. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

A. J. Tomerlin

Copy.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer
} Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
} 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

of the

Company named above,
April 4th, 1864.

at

on *May 15*, 1864.

by *John A. ...*

in *presence of the War*

at *Camp ...*

at what time *May 31*, 1863.

rank or about *Lieutenant*

Remarks *Admitted in Hospital*

at ... for

treatment June 23, 1864.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

A. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T | 3 | Texas.

Tomlison

Det. Co. 3, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *April* 1865.

of officers present and absent:

of men since last return among the enlisted men

of men, 1865.

Remarks:

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On detached service
in Com. Dept. San. Comm.*

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

[Signature] Copyd.

JAN. 31,

50522331

1912.

... .. Tex. S. O. No. -
... .. Tex. S. O. No. 14.

(Confederate.)

T | 8 | Texas.

Texas

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863.

of the officers present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

for the month of Nov., 1863.

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Sabine Pass since Nov. 22/63

The staff officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

[Signature] Captain

(Confidential)

3 Texas.

Tomlin

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

of the man named above,

Dec, 1863

where present and absent:

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Sick at Houston since

Dec 22

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 25, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. J. [Signature] Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Tomlin

K. Co., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

of the men named above,

of *Feb*, 1864.

has present and absent:

has since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

marks:

enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

Sick San Antonio
Jan 23/64

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1863, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1863, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leabott's Regiment in the country but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] *Coyd*

(Moderate)

3

Texas.

J. Tomlin

Co. *J*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

a consolidated

List

of the organization named above,
in accordance to Gen'l Orders from Dist.
No. 31, 1863.

James J. ...
James J. ... 1864

of authority _____, 186

Richard ... Hoopl.
November 22. 63

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment, Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Rev. ...
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

T 1

Tex

W. J. Tomlin

Priv. Co. I Luclet's Regt.

was on a Register of

Hospital,

13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Admission to Hospital

Dec. 16, 1863

Admitted to duty _____, 1863

Discharged _____, 1863

Re-charged _____, 1863

Remarks: _____, 1863

Remarks: Dec. 19 to Gen. Hospital

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: _____

(186)

200

W. H. Callaway

Surgeon

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 177

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

W Tomerlin

3 Tex Inf

NO. 1

Am...

(CONFEDERATE)

1862

1862

1862

1862

Jan 1, 1862

Jan 2, 1862

887

1962
Tomlin

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Tomlin William J.

✓ 1963
Tomlinson, A. J.

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	Reference envelope,	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
Back MARK:
See also Jack Tomlinson,
5 Texas Inf.

1964
Tomblison -

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Tomerlin, William J.

1965

Thompson, Charles

No. 8, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Med with

Thompson, Charles

✓ 1906
Toole, Eli

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

~~2 Lieutenant~~ Captain

5		
6	4669	
7	9794	
8	9917	
9	520131	
10	512438	
11	2383	
12	2425	
13	2484	
14	526621	
15	1828	
16	512682	
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. Toole

2 Lieut. E. Toole's Detachment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

years.

Muster Roll

March 31, 1862

Dec 28, 1861

*for 12 months
Dec 28, 1861*

E. Stevens

at time 186

"I certify on honor
each soldier at the time specified on this Roll
muster into the Confederate Service to serve
3 months; that each soldier was discharged
the same this day by order of Col. H. E.
Callough and remustered immediately in Capt.
Toole's Co. Tex. Infy. Vol. by Col. H. E. Mc-
Callough's order, to serve for 3 years or the war
as this Muster Roll set forth.
E. TOOLE, Lieut. Commanding Detachment."

Remarks:
This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

Infantry. The soldiers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were attached to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
for a short time but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment

O. J. Gardner

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Eli Toole

Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

40 years.

years on

Company Master Roll

Organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

, 186

Admitted into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

whom Lt. E. Stevens.

not paid:

whom

what time, 186

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

O. T. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Eli Toole

Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

40 years.

Mustered on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

, 186

Admitted into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

by Lt. E. Stevens.

Not paid:

whom

at what time, 186

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Volunteer Infantry and it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Check mark:

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. Toole

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.
10 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

M. J. Oet, 1862

186

into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

L. E. Stevens.

at:

at time, 186

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Regiment's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

The 3d officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Remarks:

O. J. Taylor

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Toole

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

10 years

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov. 1 Dec; 1862

186

Admitted into service:

March 31, 1862

New Orleans

H. E. Stevens

First paid:

By whom:

At what time:

186

Remarks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Company, Department, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
General Walker's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

C. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. Toole

W. } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

40 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Company of Feby, 1863

, 1863

date of service:

March 31, 1862.

Saw Antonio

St. E. Stevens.

place:

when:

what time, 1862

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Company, 3d Regiment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Volunteer Infantry.

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hoe-
r. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

D. J. Taylor

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. Toole

Capt., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863.

March 31, 1862.

by Antonio

Stevens

years

paid:

when

at time _____, 186 .

present or absent *Not stated* *

remarks:

Recapitulation shows Capt ab-
sent with leave.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

book mark:

A. T. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)
3 Texas.

C. Toole
Supt., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *July & Aug*, 1863.

listed:
March 31, 1862
San Antonio
St. Stephens
3 years

to whom
to what time
Present or absent *Not stated*, 186

Remarks:
Not stated

*This company was known at various times as M Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, M Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until February, when it was finally designated the M Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Q. J. Taylor
Coytes.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

E. Toole

Tr } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan 9 Feb, 1864

Number:

186

paid:

to whom

what time, 186

present or absent

*Resigned, Resignation
accepted by Lt. Genl E. Kirby
Smith, Dec. 30, 1863.*

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Battalion, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Signature:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

TEXAS.

Toole,

3-Sept-1864

Dec. 30, 1864.

S.O. 37.

Pub. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 447

J. Law
27

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Eli Toole

Co. *L*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

ON A

Roster

Registration named above.

Valued

December 7

Mar. 31, 1863

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

Asst. Surg.

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

G

3

Texas.

Eli Toole

Capt., Co. *I*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on a

Roster

3d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

Not dated, 186

Mar. 31, 186

by whom

Joseph Dick
Vacated

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Rev. Gen.

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Cliff Toole

Capt, Co. *S*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on a

Roster

commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol. Infantry and date of their appointment.

dated _____

Not dated, 186

Mar. 31, 186

Present, sick

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

R. W. Fisher

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Eli Toole

*Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

of *Nov*, 1863.

Officers present and absent:

Present
Wm L. Lott

23
1863

Men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

[Signature] *Captain*

(Confederate.)

T | **3** | **Texas.**

Eli Toole

Capt, *Coll*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

returns on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*5*.

of the officers present and absent:

Present
Velasco, Tex
sick

of the men since last return among the enlisted men:

....., 186*5*.

Remarks:

of the men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the enlisted men accounted for:

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864 but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

W. H. ...

(Confederate.)

T | 3 | Texas.

Eli J. Cole

Captain Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

names on a consolidated

List

members from the organization named above,
stationed at Sabine Post, Texas.

Sabine City Texas

Oct. 20, 1863

at Sabine Post

May 29 1863 and

of absentees

in this Regt. + Feb. Nov

Roll on roll

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organi-
was not completed until October 20, 1863, when three inde-
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
ment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

mark: _____

Rev. Fish

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Texas

Toole

Co 3 3 Tex Inf

Master

of the 3d Reg't Texas Infan
Company, U.S.A.

San Antonio.

of appointment *Mich* 31, 1862.

marks:

mark:

G. B. Warr

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

3

Texas.

Eli Toole

Co. I. 3rd Regt. Inf. Tex.

Rank

Company

Department of War, P.

General Office

, 186

Age:

Book, Chap. 1, File No. 92, page

3

J. Bay

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tax

3

Name

Regt. Inf.

J.

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for

3 27

1863

Date of issue Sept 30, 1863

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No. 576

J. Gregory

Copist.

Table, 2

Capt.

2d Tex Inf

Subject: resignation accepted

Title of record: S.O.No. 229-9

Wm. Swann Miss-Smith
Dec 30/63

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

(CONFEDERATE)

7

3

Tex

Eli Toole

Captain Co I, 3rd Regt Tex Vol Inf

appears on a

REPORT

Strength of the Troops of the
Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
Commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
Nov., 1862

appointment Nov. 31., 1862

is:

41

15

Shepherd

Copyist.

Toole, E

Capt Inf Co
Tex

Invoice of clothing camp and Garrison
 Equipage turned over by Captain Wm Prescott, Asst.
 Dr. Master C. S. Army, to Captain C. Hoole Commanding
 100th Infantry Company Texas Vol. at San Antonio Texas

Number or Quantity	Articles	Condition	
		Best when New	Condition
6 Six	Blankets	\$6.75 each	Good
6 Six	Hats	4.75 "	"
6 Six	Bugles Infantry	11.4 "	"
6 Six	Eagles	- 3. "	"
6 Six	Bandoliers & Caps	- 12/2 "	"
6 Six	Feathers	- 11. "	"
6 Six	Blouses	3.50 "	"
6 Six	Shirts	3.25 "	"
6 Six	Bottom Shirts	- 85. "	"
6 Six	Drawers	- 85. "	"
6 Six	Boots	4.75 Pair	"
6 Six	Stockings	- 50 "	"
6 Six	Bedrolls (single)	1.13 each	"

Asst. Dr. Master's Office,
 San Antonio Texas
 August 9th 1862

J. H. Hunter
 Major G. S. A.
 for Capt Wm Prescott
 Capt & Agency

Toole, E.

374

John Brown
John D. Samson
13 Malaga St. Pirake -

Total allowance

7 *4*

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

Capt *C. T. Toole*
 Commanding Company.

RECEIVED at *San Antonio* the *1* of *June*, 1862, of *Major D. F. Minter*
 Quartermaster U. S. Army, *seven* cords *four* feet *—* inches of Wood,
 of Coal, in full of the above Requisition.

Capt *C. T. Toole*
 Commanding Company.

(ISSUED IN DELEGATE)

Invoice No. 3. 1st Qr. 1863.

Clothing & Equipage

Capt. C. Scott

C. Co. 3rd Texas Infantry

Invoice of Clothing Camp and Garrison equipage
 Turned over by Capt. E. J. Jole Co. 3rd Tex. Inf. to Capt
 W. Prescott Asst. Gr. Mas. Co. Co.

No.	Articles	Qty:	Cost.	Condition
19	Boots	4		New
2	Kipis	1		New
16	Manufacts			Good
8	In Canteens			"
2	Singles (Hat)			"
10	Goggles			"

San Antonio Texas.
 July 9th 1865.

(Signed duplicate)
 E. J. Jole Capt
 Co 3rd Texas Inf

Torle, e.

3 Jul

29.

REQUISITION for Fuel for / Company,

Regiment of
the month of

provided by

STATION.	WOOD.				L.		REMARKS.
	Cords.	Feet.	Inches.	Pounds.	Pounds.		
San Antonio							Capt: E. Toole's Co Infantry Volunteers Subalterns J. James Taylor J. J. Brown S. James
Total allowance				6	3	4	-

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just, and that fuel has not been drawn for any part of the time above charged.

RECEIVED at San Antonio the 2nd of May, 1862, of Major S. J. ...
Quartermaster U. S. Army, ... cords ... feet ... inches of Wood,
of Coal, in full of the above Requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

E. Toole Capt
Commanding Company.

E. Toole Capt
Commanding Company.

18

Capt E Dale

San Antonio
Texas

Company return
No 862

Receipts referred to the
Army Office
Dec 19 1862

Mr McCullum

Good Receipt for
[illegible]

PK 6.

To Dec 16/62

Dear Mother
I have a letter to write
concerning the property of
the estate. I have been
informed that the
property should be
divided among the
children. I have been
informed that the
property should be
divided among the
children. I have been
informed that the
property should be
divided among the
children.

Respectfully,
E. Toole

Mr. J. W. Brown
1111
to

W. G. P. M. M. D. D.
Memphis Dec 7/65

Approved

John M. H. Davis
Medical Director
W. G. P. M. M. D. D.
Memphis Dec 20/65
Respectfully forwarded
K. J. Smith
Lieut. Gen. Comdr



Approved

P. C. Lubbert

Col Comd of Brig of
Infantry E. Sub Div of
Salveston Dec 3/65
app^t & respectfully forwarded

Brig Genl Comd

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded:

W. H. Hayden

Very Resd

Dec 4th /65

(1614R)

Refd to medical Director
by name of H. H. Hayden
at Memphis
Dec 7, 1865

Ind. P. M. M. D. D.

11253

T. 105

Houston
for P. M. M. D. D.
2

Cash E. Toole
I 3rd Regt Inf. C. S. A.

Resd
Tender of Resignation
of position of Captain
in 3rd Regiment
of Inf. C. S. A.

W. G. P. M. M. D. D.
Memphis Dec 7/65

Respectfully forwarded with the
remark that the application is totally
unfit for any military duty

W. H. Hayden
Major Comd 3rd Regt. Inf. C. S. A.
1865

Resd
W. H. Hayden
Major Comd 3rd Regt. Inf. C. S. A.
1865

Ind. P. M. M. D. D.



Army of the Confederate States.

Certificate of Liability for Resignation.

Captain C. Toole. 3rd Reg^{mt} Texas Infantry, having applied for a certificate on which to ground his resignation. I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this Officer, and find that he is suffering from Britan-ic Spinalis, and enlargement of the left testicle. And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. Therefore, I respectfully suggest that his resignation be accepted.

A. J. J. J.
Surgeon P. A. C. S.

Dated at Houston, Texas.
This 27th day of November, 1863.

Post of Houston Nov. 30th 1863

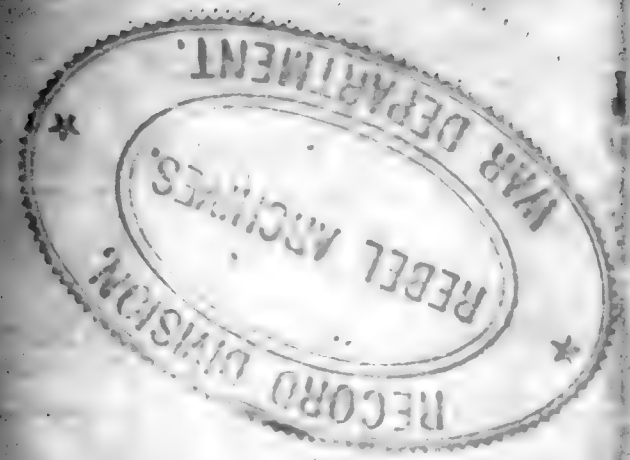
I have examined Capt Toole & concur in the above recommendation.

W. P. Russell
Post Surgeon

of Disability

Resignation

Ston. Texas. Nov-24-1865



Rec'd. Brig. Hd. Qu. Dec 9 1865

Rec'd. Major J. H. ...

Faint handwritten notes along the right edge of the page.

Houston Texas
Nov 27th 1865
RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT.

Col. S. S. Anderson }
A. A. Genl. }
Trans Miss. Dept. }

I have the honor most respectfully to tender my resignation as Capt. of in the 3^d Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf. C. S. P. A. based upon the Surgeon's Certificate of Disability appended hereto.

For the last 8 months I have been unfit for duty on any service, and during a of them I have been actually on Sick Report. I have withheld my resignation till the present time hoping I would recover my health, but I am now satisfied I can no longer be of any service to my Country as a soldier, and therefore I earnestly request that my resignation be accepted.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt. Servt
E. Toole
Capt. 3^d Regt. Tex. Vol. Inf
C. S. P. A.

Forcher Oct 5

Collecting Camp and
Garrison Equipage for
1st Dec 1863

3 Jax

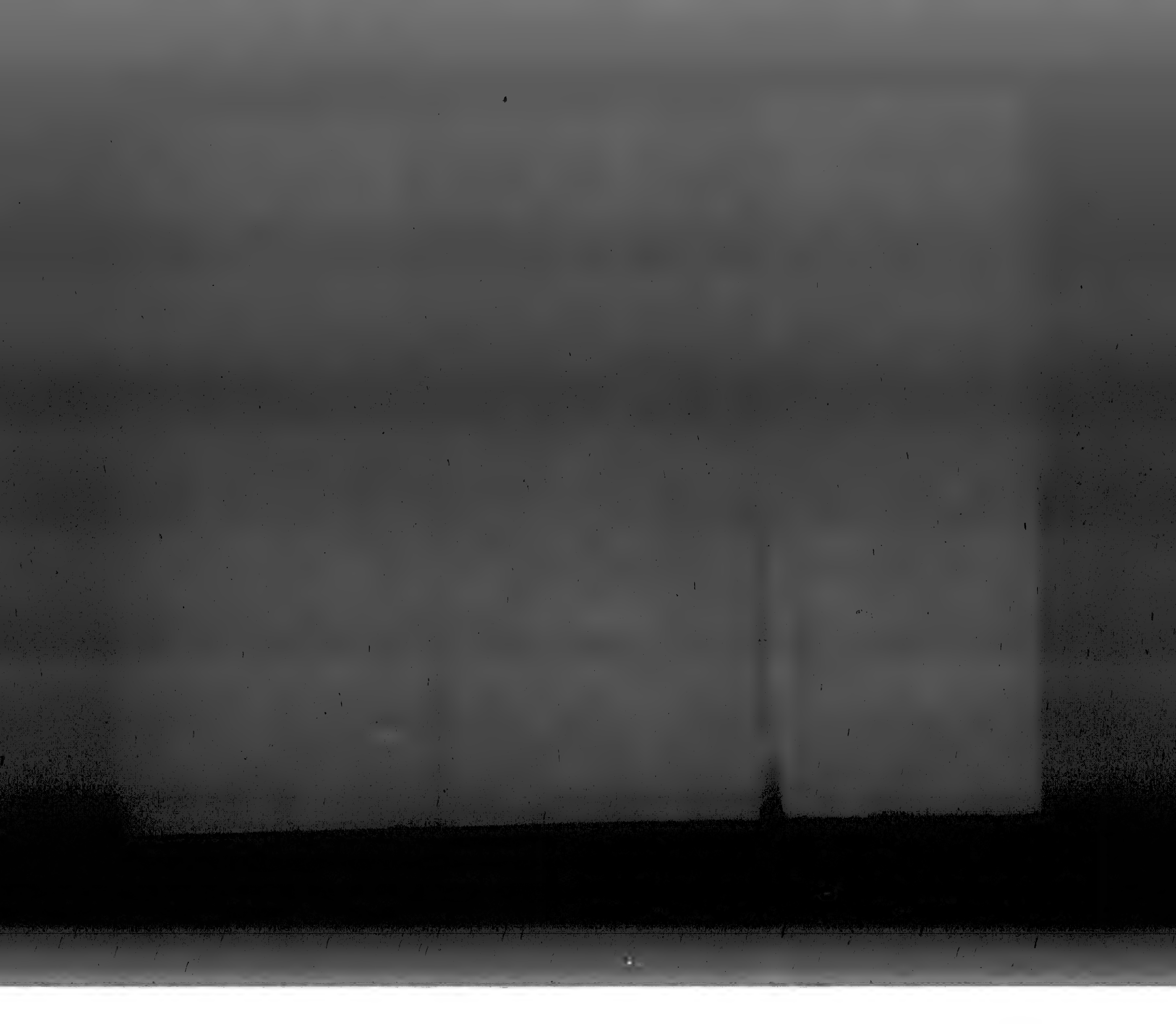
Jax

Received at Fort Brown Texas March 25th 1847
 of Capt. E. S. Smith Regt. Or. Inf. 3rd Texas Inf. C.S.
 P. Army the following articles of Clothing Camp and
 Garrison Equipage

No or Quantity	Articles	Cost	Condition
50 Fifty (pair)	Trowsers (wool)	10 50	Good
1 One ()	Trowsers ()	4 10	"
141 One Hundred & forty one	Woolen shirts	1 25	"
46 Forty six (pair)	Shoes (peg)	5 00	"
27 Twenty seven ()	Shoes ()	2 00	"
1 One ()	Woolen socks	45	"
100 One Hundred ()	Cotton socks	35	"
90 Ninety ()	Gloves	20	"
1 One	Drum head cover	each	"
1 One	Drum head batter	"	"
6 six (set)	Camp kettles	2 00	New
1 One 2 lbs	Order Books	each	Good
1 One 4 lbs	Descriptive "	"	"
1 One 2 lbs	Clothing "	"	"

(Signed Duplicates)

E. T. Tule
 Capt. Comd'g Co. 3rd
 1st Texas Inf. C.S.





✓ 1967
Toole, John

1st
Co. a, 3 Texas Infantry.
37 S. + B
(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

	Musician	Musician
3	3457	28
4	3513	28
5	3558	28
6	3618	28
7	2817	28
8	2834	28
9	2853	28
10	2881	28
11	2912	28
12	520847	28
13	0971	28
14	1189	28
15	1301	28
16	1289	28

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK: _____
See also _____

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

John Toole

Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Dated Aug 31, 1861

John Toole

Capt. P. L. Buquor

1 year

paid:

whom

what time

186

present or absent

Present

marks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were attached to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Alber only

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

John Toole

Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Sept - 1 Oct, 1861.

June 24, 1861.
San Antonio
Capt Buquor

into service:

June 24, 1861.
San Antonio
Capt Buquor

whom

not paid:

by whom

Maj S Mackin

at what time

Aug 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 6, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Alberty

Copy.

(Confederate.)

7

3

TEXAS.

John Toole

, Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co. Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1861.

June 24, 1861

Maj Martin

Aug 31, 1861

at time

at or absent

Present

marks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 2d Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1861, and was assigned to other companies of same regiment. All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockwood's Regiment at first but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

marks:

Alberosky

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

John Toole

1st Lieut., Capt. P. L. Buquor's Co., 1 Regiment.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Not dated

, 1861 .†

June 24

, 1861

San Antonio

Capt. Buquor

June 24

, 1861 .

San Antonio

Capt. Buquor

paid:

whom Maj. Machin

what time Aug 31

, 1861 .

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and men assigned to other companies of same regiment. Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 but one company had been formed, but the organization not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. Regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Infantry.

Revised: "Rec'd (A. & I G. O.) April 4, 1862"

Check:

W. B. Ullrich

Copy

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

John Toole

(1st) Co. A, 1 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Mar & Apr, 1862.

June 24, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt. Bugner

1 year

paid:

whom

Capt Lynch

what time

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present-

remarks:

On daily duty
Drummer to the Band

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alvarez

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

John Toole

Regt., (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

born on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Date June 11, 1862.

June 11, 1862

Fort Henry

Lost - A.M. Price

the war

rank

where

what time

, 1862

present or absent

Present

marks

June 11. 62 enlistment

extended for the war

Bounty due \$50.00

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

Albrosby

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Toole

(1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Master Roll

Company named above,

May & June, 1862

June 29, 1861

Capt. Bugner

12 Mo

Rank:

Capt. Lynch

When:

Dec 31, 1861.

What time:

Present

Remarks: Enlistment extended
war June 11. 62 Bounty
dye \$ 50. Appointed from
Musician to Capt June 11

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1861, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beauregard. This regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Alberasty

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

John Toole

(Det) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

for the name named above,

July & Aug, 1862

June 24, 1861

San Antonio

Capt Bugner
the war

rank:

Capt Lynch

when

June 30, 1862

at time

present or absent

Present

remarks:

Appointed 3 Corps
June 11/62 Bounty due \$50.

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1861, and the men assigned to other companies of same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Auth only

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

John Toole

Capt., (1st) Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept. & Oct., 1862

at:

June 24, 1861

San Antonio

Capt. Ruggles was

Capt. Lynch

June 30 1862

at what time

present or absent

Remarks: Transferred in the Regimental Band Sept 1. 1862

This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the members transferred to other companies of same regiment. The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

at mark:

Althorpe

Copyist.

J (Confederate) | 3 | Texas.

John G. Cole
Appears on *Cole*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*
Field and Staff Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. & Oct*

Enlisted: *June 11*, 1862

When *June 11*

Where *Fort Brown*, 1862

By whom *Capt. R. H. Hays*

Period *June 30*

Last paid *June 30*

When *June 30*, 1862

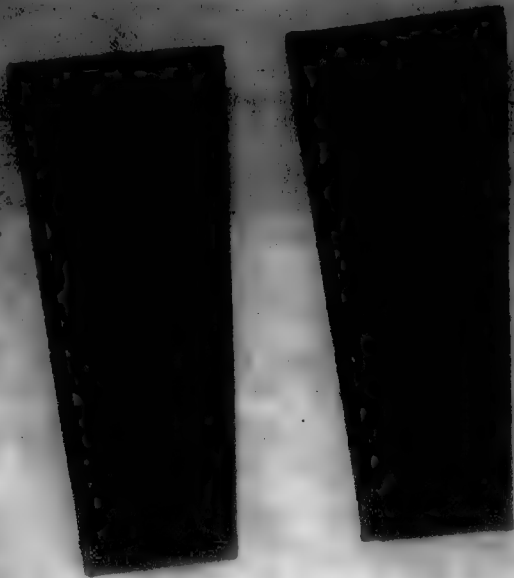
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred Sept. 1, 1862
from Co. C to Regt. Band
per Regt. order No. 5 dated
H. H. G. 3 Regt. T. & A.
C. S. A.*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:
R. H. Hays
Copyright

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

John Toll

, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Field and Staff Muster Roll

Person named above,

Dr. & Co., 1862.

1862

Capt. R. H. Han

Cap. J. D. Lynch
June 30, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks: Transferred Sept. 1, 1862
to Regt. Band
per Regt. order No. 5, dated
Sept. 1, 1862. 3 Regt. Inf. Dr. Co.
@ S. A.

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the entire regiment was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rev. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Toole

, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the Regiment named above,

for the month of *Feb.*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

by *John Toole*

in the presence of *Capt Ruiz*

and *Har*

at *San Antonio* on the *1st* day of *Feb.* 186*2*

at *San Antonio* on the *31st* day of *Feb.* 186*2*

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Rev. Field

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. No. Toole

Major, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Major Toole, 1863

1863

1863

Capt Ruiz

During the war,

at what time *Capt. Lynch*

what time *Feb. 28*, 1863.

present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Reed

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jno. Tool

Major, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

present on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

at *10 Aug.*, 1863.

at *11*, 1863.

L. Brown
Capt. King

Capt. Burbank

at time *June 30*, 1863.

at or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Geo. Smith

Copy.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

John Toole

[Signature]

, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

was on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 1st Feb.

, 1864

[Signature]

[Signature]

Capt. Ruiz

paid:

whom Capt. Albery

what time

Oct. 31, 1863

present or absent

Present

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 30, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Toole

Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

Commission named above,

dated *April*, 1862.

contains present and absent:

men since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily duty attached to Band.

of enlisted men accounted for:

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when one company had been formed and the organization completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher, who was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry, but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. H. Booth
Capt.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Toole,

MUSA, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

of the following officers present and absent:

of the following since last return among the enlisted men:

, 186 .

Remarks:

of the following men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Daily Duty,

of the following enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. H. Bault

Copy

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

Tool

Co. A, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return
Organization named above,

Month of *August*, 186*2*.

Officers present and absent:

Officers since last return among the enlisted men

....., 186 ..

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*On daily duty instructing
Drummers*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The first officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Booth,
Capt.

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

John Toole,
Capt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of Sept., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

_____ among the enlisted men:
Sept. 1, 1862.

Kingold, P.M.,
Transferred to
Reg'l Band.

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Present enlisted men accounted for:

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. A. Rosch,
Coppied.

(Confederate)

3 | Texas.

John Toole,

3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

of the person named above,

of Sept., 1862.

is now present and absent:

Changes since last return among the enlisted men:

Sept. 1, 1862.
Remarks: Reassigned Bns. 7th, transferred from Co. "A".

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Booth, Capt.

(Confederate.)

T 1 3 1 Tex

John Toole

Regt 3 Texas Inf

Residence San Antonio Tex

appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

dated not dated

not stated

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

08

(1864)

Gibson

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

1 3

Tex

Mrs. Toole

3 1/2 In Regt

is a register of

G. E. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Diarrhoea

Dec. 23, 1864

Dec. 27, 1864

-, 186
-, 186
-, 186
-, 186
-, 186

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 297, page 27. No. 1618

W. D. Ballou

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

Texas

John Toole

and S. Regt Texas Infy.

on a register of

U. S. A. General Hospital,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Dec 21

186

Dec 27

186

186

Discharged from service 186

Wounded 186

..... 186

Remarks:

Med. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2071, page 112-117

E. M. Rome

Copyright

Boole, John

1st Co.

3 Reg't Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

1

Papers

Resignation

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Discharge Sheet

Statement

Receipt

Inventory of Effects

Disposition

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Miss. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

John Cook. Amil
Brotherly

No. 2

Head Quarters Cavalry Corps
M D S W

San Antonio Texas ~~JUNE~~ August 8th 1865.

John Cole of Bank Company Third
Regiment Texas Infantry C. S. A., residing in
San Antonio Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Mealy Merrill
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. ARMY, U. S. A.

Robert G. Russell
Capt 15th Reg. Cav. Brig. Gen. and Provost Marshal General

678

Powder No. 11

County

Abstract of 4th Q. 1862

John Cook

Corp. Co. A. 3rd Inf.

Texas

\$ 60 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

11

The Confederate States
Co. John Toole

Her.

No.	Part.	Dolls	Cts
162	Commutation value of transportation in lieu of furlough, agreeable to Par. 2 General Orders No. 1. dated Adj't & Inspector General's Office Richmond Va Jan. 1 st 1862. from Fort Brown, Texas to San Antonio, Texas and back 600 miles at 10 [¢] for mile	60	00

I certify that the above account is correct, that the soldier received no furlough and that he was entitled to it by reason of 70th enlistment.

A. M. Kinn
Capt. Comdg. Co. 3rd Regt.

Received Ringgold Barracks, Texas Nov. 1st 1862
of Capt. Jas H. French, Actg. Insp. of the Army.
the sum of sixty dollars in full of the above account.

John Toole
Corpl.

Witness
A. M. Kinn
Capt. Comdg. Co. A. 3rd Regt.
Det. Infy.

1968
Toppfer E.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Toppfer E.

1969
Torres Epigmenio

Co. C , 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Torres Epigmenio

*

1970

Torres, Efronimo
1st

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS:

1	50515388	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Epiqueris Torres

Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

Not stated, 186

Not stated, 186

2 years; height *5* feet *7* inches

Black; hair *Black*

born *Katmon, Tennessee*

Enlistment:

Oct 8, 186*4*.

where *Princetonville*

by whom *Captain F. J. Parker*

during *the war*

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company C, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 2, 1862, and the remnant assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Maj. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature:

J. A. Morris

Captain.

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Epimeneo Torres

Priv, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Dec 31, 1861.

Description:

23 years; height *5* feet *7* in.

Blk; hair *Blk*

On duty and enrolled:

Sept 20, 1861.

Brownsville, Texas.

By whom *Col Ford*

Period *The war*

Remarks *Deserted since Muster*

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Tex

Francis Torres

Regt. Co C 3 Tex Inf. (Lat. Co.)

Receipts on a

RECEIPT BOLL

clothing,

1862

Lat. Co., 1862

By

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copyist

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Epimenio Torres

Priv } Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

23 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Sept 29, 1861

Brownsville
Capt F. J. Parker

into service:

Oct 8, 1861.

Brownsville

Col J. S. Ford

at time

, 186

Remarks: *In confinement in Guard house, without charges*

*This company was also known as (1st) Company C, 3d Regt Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and was reorganized as Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Torres

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Ephemerio Torres

Pvt., (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & Apr, 1862.

dated:

Oct 8, 1861.

Brownsville, Texas

Capt F. J. Pickett

The war

Capt F. J. Lynch

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent.

*Present from Fort Brown
March 13. 1862*

This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

book mark:

J. A. Bottis

Copyist.

✓

1971

Torres, Francisco

Co. *F*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1	5251	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6	5669	25
7	5686	26
8	7550	27
9	2618	28
10	521521	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Priv. } Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

to date *Not stated*, 186

Age: height *5* *6*

Black

Baller, Mexico

Enlistment:

Oct 8, 1861.

Where

Brownsville

by whom

Captain F. J. Parker

Term

During the war

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company C, 82 Regt Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and reorganized assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 82 Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Morris

Captain.

(Confederate)
3

Texas.

Francisco Taylor
Dr., (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.
Appears on
Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

dated Dec 31, 1861.

Description:

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *6* in.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Entered for duty and enrolled
When

Sept 20, 1861.

Where *Brownsville, Texas*

Period

the war

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the
remnant assigned to Company F, same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st, and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry, but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. J. Abbott

Copy.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Pos

Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 29 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 8, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862.

Enlistment:

Sept 20, 1861.

Brownsville

Capt F. J. Parker

First service:

Oct 8, 1861.

Brownsville

whom

Col J. S. Ford

Second paid:

whom

at what time

, 1861 .

Remarks:

*This company was also known as (1st) Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the command assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

J. W. Harris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Priv., (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

March & April, 1862.

dated:

Oct 8, 1861.

Brownsville, Texas

Capt E. J. Parker

The War

Capt E. J. Lynch

at time

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

marks:

This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Robb

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Priv, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

dated:

Oct 8, 1861.

Fort Brown, Texas

Capt E. J. Porter

the war

Capt E. J. Porter at 2nd

at time

Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the men assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of the regiment were appointed September 22, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. ...

Copy.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Port, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Oct 8, 1861.

Fort Brown

Capt E. J. Parker

the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch of 2nd

what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the men assigned to Company F, same regiment. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Priv, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862.

and:

Oct 8, 1862.

Frost Camp, Tex

Capt Purdie

The war

not paid:

by whom *Capt F. J. Lynch A. Q. M.*

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was disbanded December 5, 1862, and the remnant assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. W. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Co. F, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll
organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Oct 8, 1861

Fort Brown

Col. Ford

war

paid: whom Capt French

what time Oct 31, 1862

marks: Transferred from
Co G to Co F Reg't
Order 576 13/

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry until it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Steenson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Torres

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

The organization named above,

May + June, 1863.

at:

Oct 8, 1861.

Fort Brown

Col Ford

war

for whom

Major Russell

at what time

Feb 28, 1863.

Present or absent:

Remarks:

Present May 15

63

Fort Brown

Is present and 3rd

C. E. 302

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. Stinson

(Confederate.)

J | **3** | **Texas.**

J. Tappan,

Pat, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186².

of commissioned officers present and absent:

of discharges since last return among the enlisted men:

on *Dec 5*, 186².

at *Ringgold, Tenn.*

Remarks: *Gain; Transferred
from Co. G.*

of enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

EA Booth

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1 | 3 | Tax

Francisco Torres

Pvt. Co. C. 3rd Tex. Inf. (1st Co.)

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

186

Date of issue

1st Sr.

1862

Signature

By X

Remarks:

No.

Fiscal

Copyist.

✓

1972

Torres, Jacinto
1st

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

**(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)**

(Confederate.)

Recruit Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50575491	25
2	5554	26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jacinto Torres

(1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

for the name named above.

Dec 31, 1861

5 19

Nov 6, 1861

Brownsville

Capt Parker

The war

Departed Fort Brown

Nov 19, 1861

*This company was organized December 5, 1861, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment. The full effect of this regiment was organized September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three additional companies were assigned to it by Colonel Sir. Gen. Lee. This regiment was known as the 1st Co. of Lee's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Torres

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jacinto Torres

Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

2 years.

Company Muster Roll

for the company named above,

from Feb 28, 1862

Nov 6, 1861

Brownsville

Capt F. J. Parker

admitted into service:

Nov 6, 1861.

Brownsville

Capt F. J. Parker

not paid:

by whom

at what time

186

Deserted from Fort Brown

Feb 4, 1862

*The company was also known as (1st) Company C. 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the company assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

()

3

DATE

1900

NAME

Wyd

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James M. Trainer

Lieut., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

26 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Sept & Oct, 1862

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

E. Toole

Admitted into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

H. E. Stevens

Not paid:

By whom:

At what time:

186

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Spanish Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Bank mark:

C. J. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James M. Trainer

Lieut., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

26 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov. & Dec, 1862

March 31, 1862

New Antonio

Capt. E. Toole

admitted into service:

March 31, 1862

New Antonio

by whom St. E. Stevens

not paid:

by whom

at what time, 186

Remarks: Absent with sick leave

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, James Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James M. Trainer

Lieut } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jany & Feby, 1863.

March 31, 1862

San Antonio
Capt. E. Toole

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

when *Lt. E. Stevens.*

paid:

whom

what time, 186 .

Remarks: *Absent sick at San Antonio since July 8/63.*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, James Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

A. J. Taylor

Copyist.

J (Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainor
Lieut., Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 18 to June 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 31, 1862.

Where San Antonio

by whom Lt. E. Stevens

for 3 years

what time

Present or absent Not stated, 186

Remarks:

Recapitulation shows 1st Lieut Pres
ent for duty.

Signs Roll as Candy Co.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

not mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J
James M. Trainer
Lieut, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1863.

dated:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

St. Stevens

3 years.

at:

at what time

, 186

present or absent

Not stated +

Remarks:

Original Roll as Comd'g Co.

This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

at mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J
James M. Trainer
Capt. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864

Entered into service:

March 31, 1862
San Antonio
St Stevens
3 yrs on War

At what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Promoted Capt. Viz. Capt. Toole
Resigned Dec. 31, 1863!

Disputulation shows Capt. Present for
Army. Signs Roll as Comdg Co.

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James M. Drainer

Lieut. } 2 Lieut. E. Toole's Detachment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

26 years.

appears on

Muster Roll

of the detachment named above,

to Mar. 31, 186*2*

dated:

Dec 28, 186*1*

San Antonio
H. E. Toole

for 12 months

Dec 28, 186*1*
E. Toole

at time _____, 186*2*

NOTE: "I certify on honor . . .
each soldier at the time specified on this Roll
muster into the Confederate Service to serve
12 months; that each soldier was discharged
on the same this day by order of Col. H. E.
McLough and remustered immediately in Capt.
Toole's Co. Tex. Infy. Vol. by Col. H. E. Mc-
Lough's order, to serve for 3 years or the war
in this Muster Roll set forth.
E. TOOLE, Lieut. Commanding Detachment."

Remarks: *Discharged Ever*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Infantry.

mark: _____

O. T. Taylor

Copy

JAN. 31.

50519178

1912.

Jan 31, 1862 Remustered
same day for 3 years
in War in Capt.
Company Fox
inter of duty

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

James Trainer

Lieut. { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

4 years.

on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

to June 30, 1862

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

E. Foote

Admitted into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

by whom Lt. E. Stevens

not paid:

by whom

To what time, 186

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Captain Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Gas. M. Primmer

Lieut., { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

26 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

E. Fovle

sent into service:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

whom *L. E. Stevens*

paid:

whom

what time _____, 1862.

marks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 1st Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until the infantry set it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer

Co. I. 3. Regt. Inf. Texas

Register

Register of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 3

J. Gay

Copyright

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer
_____, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Appears on a

Roster
of the organization named above.

Roster dated *Delaware*
Dec 24, 1863.

Date of commission *March 31, 1862.*

Remarks: _____

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark: _____
R. S. Fisher

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer

, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on a

Rest

2d Regiment Texas Infantry, Col. P. N. Lockett's Brigade, Second Division.

dated, 186

Mar. 31, 186

Vacated

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

R. H. H. H.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer
Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

on a

Roster

Commissioned officers of the 3d Texas Vol.
Infantry and date of their appointment.

Not dated, 186

Appointment *Mar. 31, 186*

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 6, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark: _____

R. H. Fitch

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainor

Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return

Organization named above,

Month of Nov, 1863.

Present and absent:

Present
15

since last return among the enlisted men :

15, 1863.

acks :

men on Extra or Daily Duty :

most enlisted men accounted for :

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

J. M. Trainor *Comd.*

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer

1st, *Col*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Report of

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Dec*, 186*3*

of the officers present and absent:

Present

Velasco, Tex

Comdg. Co since

1863

Operations since last return among the enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*3*

Place _____

Remarks _____

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. M. Trainer

Copyist

(Confederate.)

 3 Texas.

J M Trainor
Capt., Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on
Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of July, 1864.

Detached officers present and absent:
Present
Camp Slughter

Losses since last return among the enlisted men:
 , 186 .

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lookret's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

W J [Signature]
Capt.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. M. Trainer

Co., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Regimental Return
organization named above,

month of *April* 1865.

Officers present and absent:

Present

at Hempstead Tex

Officers since last return among the enlisted men

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1864, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1864, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. M. Trainer

Capt.

(Confederate.)

L 3 Texas

*James A. Trainer
Captain Co. I. 3. Tex. Inftry.
Residence Bexar Co. Texas*

appears on a

Roll

Officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
prisoners of war, paroled *Aug 15*,

not dated.

Remarks:

From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
men whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas. - R. & P. 71537.

Prepared by:

W. H. Row

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

7 | 3 | Texas

J. M. Trainer

Co 2 3 Tex Inf

Poster

of the 3d Reg't Texas Infantry
Company, unattached;

1862

Appointment March 31, 1862.

mark:

G. B. West

Copied.

Write nothing above this line.

Mr. J. M.

1.3. Tex. Inst

1st. Post. Mar. Office

(106705)

(CONFEDERATE)

T

3

Tex

J. M. Trainer

1st Lieut Co I, 3rd Regt Tex Vol

Appears on a

Inf.

REPORT

of strength of the Troops of the
1st Mil. Dist. of the Rio Grande,
commanded by Brig. Gen. H. P. Bee,
Nov 1862.

Date of appointment Mch 31, 1862.
Remarks:

41
15

Shepherd

Comdr

Finner, J. M.

0000000

Thomas Co. Tex

Sept

1881

1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025

Invoice of Clothing Camp and Garrison
 equipment turned over by Capt. Wm
 Prescott, Capt. M. P. A. C. S. to Agent
 J. M. Crainier, Comd. (J. M. Crainier) Co
 Texas Infantry at San Antonio Tex

4	Overalls, pair	\$ 3.25	New
4	Blouses	3.50	"
4	Cote Shirts	1.50	"
4	Breeches pair	3.50	"
4	Blankets	8.00	"
4	Beds and single	1.12	"

Wm Prescott
 San Antonio Tex
 Aug 28th 1862

Agent
 J. M. Crainier
 San Antonio Tex
 Aug 28th 1862

Sign'd Duplicate
 Wm Prescott
 Capt Wm
 P. A. C. S.

(Confederate.)

Trainer, J. M.

1st Co.

3 Reg't Tex Inf

Inclosures

Final Statement

Resignation

Other papers relating to—

Transfer to Hosp'l

Pay Sheet

Account

Receipt

Inventory of Effects

Discharge

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

J. M. Frasier
Capt. 3rd Regt.

No. *1*

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belonging to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., Commanding said Department, to Major General E. R. S. Canby, U. S. A., Commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR, that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until properly exchanged in such manner as shall be mutually approved by the respective authorities.

Residence *New Orleans*

Done at *San Antonio*
this *18* day of *Aug* 1865.

Full Train
Capt Co D 3rd Tex Inf

Approved: [Signature] C. S. A. }
Commissioners.
[Signature] U. S. A. }

The above named officer will not be disturbed by the United States Authorities, as long as he observes his parole, and the laws in force where he resides

392

~~By order of Brig. Gen. E. Kirby Smith~~
By order of Brig. Gen. *R. M. M.*
W. A. Miller
Maj. *W. Marshall*
Cavalry

St. J. M. Prainer,
Co. G: 3rd Texas Inf.

Clothing 3rd 1868.

bk 2

Receipts are required
in proper form
JMP

Rec. $\frac{1}{4}$ Mar 3rd 1864
W. M. C.

St Louis Post Office
October 20th 1863.

Lt Col.

Sir

Enclosed you will please find Quarterly Returns, Receipts-Roll, and Invoices, for all the Clothing, Camp and Garrison Equipage, received and issued by me to my Company during the quarter commencing on the 1st of July and ending on the 30th day of September 1863. All of which I hope you will find correct.

Lt Col L. W. C. Cannon }
Chief Dr Master }
Shreveport }
La }
Respectfully }
J. M. Trainor }
1st Lt Courier's Company }
3rd S^t Regt. Tex Vol Infantry }

Trainer, J. W.
No. *13*

No. *13* ABSTRACT I. *2^d* Qr. 186 *2*

STATIONERY.

Issued to *30 June* 186 *2*

REQUISITION for Stationery for Capt. L. Hood's ~~Co~~ Infantry Volunteers...
 stationed at San Antonio, Texas, for the Quarter
 commencing on the 1st of April, 1862, and ending on the 30th of
 June, 1862.

Quires of letter paper.	Quires of foolscap paper.	Sheets of envelope paper.	Number of quills.	Ounces of wafers.	Ounces of sealing wax.	Pieces of office tape.	Papers of ink powder.	Steel pens	Penholders
2 1/2	2 1/2	6	20	1/2	3	1	1	20	1

I certify that the above requisition is correct, and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

J. M. Trainor

1st Lieut Comdr

RECEIVED at San Antonio Texas on the 1st of May, 1862.
 Major J. F. Hinton, 1st Lt. Quartermaster U. S. Army,
 2 1/2 quires of letter paper, 6 sheets of envelope paper, 20 quills, 1/2 ounce of wafers, 3 ounces of sealing wax, 1 piece of tape, 1 paper of ink powder, 20 steel pens and 1 penholder in full of the above requisition.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE.)

J. M. Trainor 1st Lt.
 Comdr Co

by
Trainer,

J. M.

Liut.

Frmas

In Camp Near
Madem Feb 26/63

Col Bankhead

Sir - the men

went after open-arrived
here today, with a sufficient

number of oxen to
transport the cannon to

Pungola Bks. The Lt in
charge brought some of

the balancers
we are here awaiting

further orders.
I am anxious to move

there is no grass here &
the cattle will be getting

worse every day we remain
here

J. N. Thayer
Lt in charge of
Cannon

Printing 3rd p. 1803

3 Tex

BK 2.

Recd July 18th 1803
Amos

Post Office
October 20th 1863

St Col

Sir

Enclosed you will
please find Quarterly Returns, ~~the~~ Roll
and invoices, for ~~all the~~ ~~companies~~
and Barron's Equipage, received and received
by me to my Company during the Quarter
commencing on the 1st of April, and ending
on the 30th of June 1863. All of which I
hope you will find correct.

The Returns for this 1st Quarter would have
been sent sooner, had it not have been for
the uncertainty of their reaching Richmond.

Very Respectfully to
J. M. Garrison

St Col J. M. Garrison
Chap. Dr. Master
Chap. Dr. Master
La 3

2nd Lt. Command Company
3rd Regt. Tex. Vol. Infantry

✓ 1119
Trainer, William R.

Co. I., 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	50519196	"
2	9212	"
3	9299	"
4	9422	"
5	9551	"
6	9678	"
7	9803	"
8	9920	"
9	620033	"
10	44241244	"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein... 0

Number of personal papers herein... 1

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

William *Trainer*

Priv } 2 Lieut. E. Toole's Detachment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of the detachment named above,

for *to March 31*, 1862.

at *March 7*, 1862.

at *San Antonio*

where *Lt. E. Toole*

was *acting*

as *commanding*

officer

of *the*

detachment

named

above

on

the

date

specified

in

this

roll

as

follows

to

be

discharged

on

Note: "I certify on honor
that each soldier at the time specified on this Roll
was mustered into the Confederate Service to serve
12 months; that each soldier was discharged
on the same this day by order of Col. H. E.
Cullough and remustered immediately in Capt.
Toole's Co. Tex. Infy. Vol. by Col. H. E. Mo-
cullough's order, to serve for 3 years or the war
in this Muster Roll set forth.
H. TOOLE, Lieut. Commanding Detachment."

Remarks: *Discharged March (over)*

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
of the Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.
The sold officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Signature: *O. J. Taylor*

Upper

0519196

1912

Reenlisted same day
as in the war in Capt.
Co. 1st Inf. Vols.

(Confederate)

8

Texas.

William R. Trainer

Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

34 years

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

to June 30, 1862

March 31, 1862

Antonio
E. Toole

paid into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

L. E. Stevens

not paid:

whom

what time, 1862

Remarks: \$50⁰⁰ Bounty

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
John Toole's Company and Company A, 2d Regiment Texas

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 2d, 1861 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
until February 1862 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

Book mark:

C. J. J. Ayler
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William R. Trainer

Company { Capt. Eli Toole's Company
Texas Volunteer Infantry.

25 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July 1st, 1862

March 31, 1862

San Antonio
E. Toole

and into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

whom H. C. Stevens

paid: Capt. J. E. Gaerey
whom

what time June 30, 1862.

Remarks: Absent on sick
furlough from (over)

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

A. J. Taylor

50519299

1912.

Aug. 13th day
1862.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William R. Trainer

*Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.**
1 years.

Company Muster Roll

Sept 10 Oct, 1862

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

whom *E. Poole*

paid into service: *March 31*, 1862

San Antonio

whom *L. E. Stevens*

paid: *Capt. J. E. Gant*

whom *Aug 3*, 1862

marks: *Stip. & 10. of*
formed 2^d batt from over

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

All officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 3d and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check: _____

O. J. Taylor

JAN. 31,

50519422

1912.

people to fill the place
of G. A. White promised
Oct. 25, 1862.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William A. Guiner

Corpl, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

25 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

March 31, 1862.

Entered
Capt. E Toole

entered into service:

March 31, 1862.

San Antonio

by whom Lt. E Stevens

paid:

by whom Capt. J E Gary

to what time Oct 31, 1862.

Remarks: Sick in Ctr.

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Guiner's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Captain Guiner's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The 3d officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

O. T. Guiner

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William R. Traener

Co. 1st Lt., } Capt. E. Toole's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

25 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jerry D. Feby, 1863

March 31, 1863

Saw Antonio

John Toole

March 31, 1863.

Saw Antonio

St G. Stevens

paid: Maj. Russell

what time Dec 31, 1862.

marks: Promoted 1st Co. Feby
No 3

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant
Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Traener's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas

Infantry. All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

mark:

C. J. Taylor

Captain.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

William R. Trainer

Capt, Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Feb 28 to June 30, 1863

March 31, 1862

and entered
the service
3 years.

by whom: Maj Russell

at what time: Feb 28, 1863.

present or absent: Present.

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 3d Lieutenant
Trainer's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's
Company Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company,
Trainer's Company and Company I, 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three in-
dependent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Rank and name:

A. T. Taylor

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

A. R. Grainger

Co. I, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July 8 Aug., 1863.

Nov 31, 1862.

New Antonio

St. Stevens

3 years

Capt. Siebert

June 30, 1863

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant Toole's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Regiment Texas Volunteer Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

A. R. Grainger

Coytes.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J
J. M. Trainer

Capt. } Capt. J. M. Trainer's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1864.

into service:

March 31, 1862

San Antonio

St. Stevens

War

Capt. Siebert

at time *Aug 31*, 1863.

at or about *Present*

marks:

This company was known at various times as 2d Lieutenant's Detachment, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, Texas Volunteer Infantry; Captain Toole's Company, 3d Regiment's Company and Company I, 2d Regiment Texas

Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863 when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T 1 3 Texas

William R. Trainer,
Sergt. Co. I 3 Tex. Inftry,
Residence Bexar Co. Tex.

APPEARS ON A

Roll

Officers and men of the Confederate States Army,
Prisoners of war, paroled Aug 18

Not dated

Remarks:

From an examination of the individual paroles of some of the
names whose names are borne on this roll it is believed that all
the men were paroled at San Antonio, Texas - R. & P. 71307.

W. M. Rouse

Copyist

Tr
Wainer, William A
Sgt, Co. A *3* Reg't *Tex Inf*
 (Confederate.)

1 Inclosures.

Cards	Final Statements
Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Discharge	Med. Certificates
	Reg. Dis. Lists
	Pris. of War Record
Document Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Mortality Sheet	Med. Examination
Assignment	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Personal Effects	Personal Reports
Position	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transportation

W. N. Gains.

Genl. J. P. G. 1864

No. 1

San Antonio Tex Aug 18 1865.

William W. Trainor Capt's Co Company D 3a
San Antonio Tex U. S. A., residing in
having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Brig Genl J. P. West
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A. GARY, U. S. A.
Gen. A. M. Wells

~~MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A. GARY, U. S. A.~~
Brig. Genl. and Provost Marshal General
Wm. B. Mumford
1865

371

1975
Trautwein Adolph

No. 6, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Trautwein A.

+

1976

Franklin A
2d

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

**(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)**

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Private

CLASS NUMBER

4439002

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK: _____

See also Commissary, Texas

(CONFEDERATE)

5

Tax

So. C. S. Regt. Tax. Inf

RECEIPT ROLL

For clothing,

For 1st Qr, 1863

San Antonio

Date of issue 1/18 & 3/13 1863

Signature A. Trantwin

Remarks:

Roll No.

Wyal

Copist.

(Confederate)

7 | 3 | Texas.

A. Trautwein

Sgt., 1st Lieut. D. Lively's Permanent Co.

Company Muster Roll

Permanent Company at Camp Lockridge,
commanded by 1st Lieut. D. Lively,

Sept. 1st, 1862

Travis County
Germany

June 3, 1862

Travis County
H. N. Hardeman

Present
Apt. Sgt. Sep. 1, 1862

...company subsequently became (2d) Company C, 2d
...of this regiment were appointed September
...company had been formed, but the organ-
...until October 23, 1862, when three ind-
...were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
...known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
...it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

H. A. Roxby

(Confederate.)

7.

3

Texas.

A. Trautwein

Sgt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

years on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Nov 1, Dec, 1862.

June 3, 1862

James B. ...

3 years

paid:

Capt. J. C. Mc Kinney

what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

present or absent *Present*

remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 21, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

H. A. Robby

(Confederate)

7

3

Texas.

R. Trautwein

Lt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

present or

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1863.

June 30, 1863

R.

of the

of the

of the

Maj. Ch. Russell

at time Feb. 28, 1862.

present or absent Present

Rank: Pay as Sergt for 2 months

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

H. A. Roddy

(Confederate.)

7.

3

Texas.

Trautwein

Sgt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

on
Company Muster Roll
organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863

June 30, 1862

Travis Co.

3 years

by: *Capt. F. Siebert*

what time *June 30, 1863*

present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *On A.S. by detail
to Austin since July 10
1863*

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

H. A. Royley

Original.

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

A. Trautwein

Capt., (2d) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan. & Feb., 1864

June 30, 1862

Private

H. H. ...

3 years

Capt. Siebert

at time June 30, 1862.

present or absent Present

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

marks:

H. A. Rosby

(Confederate.)

9 1 3 1962

Adolph^x Trautmann^x
Pvt. Co C Regt 3 Texas Light
Residence Travis Co Texas

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War,

Officers and men of the Confederate States Army.

Roll dated not dated

Numbered not stated

Notes:

Original name A.
Trautmann

J. Henderson
Copyright

(TE)

5

1950

1951

1952

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

(CONFIDENTIAL)

A Trautwein

Serial Co C 3 Regt 5th Inf
(2nd Co)

is on a

PROPERTY BILL

Wyal

Copyist.

Trautwein Adolph

Co. *"O"*

3rd Reg't

(Confederate.)

Inclosures.

Med Cards

Medical Records

Orders of Dis. for Discharge

Charges

Med. Lists

Med. Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Den. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

except Transients
of the Day.

No. 21

Hd Qrs Cavalry Force
Mil Div of the South West.
Austin Texas July 27th 1865.

Adolph Trautwein of C^o Company 3rd
Regiment Texas Infantry C. S. A., residing in
Travis County Texas having been, with the approval of

the proper authorities, paroled, is permitted to return to his home, not to be disturbed by the United States Authorities, so long
as he observes his parole and the laws in force where he may reside.

By order of

Wesley Merritt
MAJOR GENERAL U. S. A.
~~John J. Peckham~~
Capt 18th Regt and Provost Marshal General

453

4

1977

Travis, Francisco

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	8170	26
7	8179	26
8	8239	27
9	8302	28
10	8362	28
11		29
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓
BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Francisco Travño

Capt. J. R. Marmion's Company
Artillery Corps.

year.

Master-in-Arms

Enlisted and enrolled:

Sept-10, 186

San Antonio

J. R. Marmion

For the war

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Infantry.

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, but one company had been formed, but the organization was completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Lee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Leche's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Infantry.

Hunt

(Confederate.)

I

3

Texas.

Francisco Travino

Private, Capt. J. B. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept 10 to Oct 31, 1861.

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

whom J. R. Marmion

entered into service:

Sept 10, 1861

at San Antonio

whom J. R. Marmion

was paid:

whom: Pay due from enlistment

at what time, 1861

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

Junk

Copies.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Francis Travins

Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

years.

or

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1861

where:

Antonio, Tex.

Capt. Marmion

paid:

whom Pay due from enlistment

what time, 1861

marks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Lee. The Regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Junk

Copy

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Travino

Pvt, Capt James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

22 years.

present on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862.

Oct 10, 1861.

Capt Marmion

Pay due from enlistment

what time, 186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

Flunk

Copy.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Francisco Travino

1st., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

2 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Mich & Apr., 1862.

of service:

1861

by Antonio J. ...

Capt Marmion

to whom

Capt Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1861.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known at the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J Hunt

Copy.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco^x Trevino

Pvt., Capt. James B. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1862.

Sept 10

1862

New Antonio

Capt. Marmion

During the war

by:

from

Capt Lynch

at what time

Dec 31

1861.

present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature:

Hunk

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Francis Trevino

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

July-Aug, 1862

10, 1862

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

during the war

Capt Lynch

June 30, 1862.

Present

Remarks:

Francis Trevino

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Capt.

J (Confederate) | 3 | Texas.

Francisco Travins
Pr, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on
Company Muster Roll
the organization named above,
Sept & Oct, 1862

Sept 20, 1862

San Antonio
Capt Marrison
During the war

paid:
whom Capt Lynch
what time June 30, 1862.

present or absent. Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark: _____

Junk

Copies.

J

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Francisco Trevino

Prvt - Age 22, Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry. appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov + Dec, 1862.

and his service:

Sept 10, 1861

San Antonio

Capt Morrison

During the war

paid:

whom Capt French

what time Oct 31, 1862.

marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Infantry.

mark:

Frank

Capt.

(Confederate)

J

3

Texas.

Francisco Trevino

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May + June

1863

Organization named above,

...

1863

Antonio

...

During the war

Majr Russell

Feb. 28

1863

at or about

Deserted.

at Fort Brown Tex May 1863.

1 Haversack, 1 Canteen, 1 screw-driver, 1 Wiper, 1 Waist belt.

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until May 20, 1863, when it was finally designated the 2d Regiment.

Frank

Copied.

x

1978

Travis, Rafael

Co. *G*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REG. NUMBER.

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	8190	25
7	8241	26
8	8303	27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Box MADE: _____

See also _____

Trevina Rafael
Co. G. 3 Ten Inf.

COURT MARTIAL OF --

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

Edward Raymond

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Rafel Travino

Capt. J. B. Marmion's Co. Artillery.*

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

Sept 19 to Oct 31, 1861

186

J. B. Marmion

Entered into service:

Sept 17

186

San Antonio

J. B. Marmion

For what:

Pay due from enlistment

What time

186

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until February 1862 when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Stunk

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Rafel Travins

Pvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*
Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Nov + Dec

, 186*4*

Entered into service:

Sept 17

, 186*4*

at San Antonio Tex.

by Capt. Marmion

Was paid:

whom *Pay due from enlistment*

at what time

, 186*4*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Flunt

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T.

3

Texas.

Rafel Travino

H-, Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

28 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan + Feb, 1862

Service:

17, 1861

Antonio
Marmion

Pay due from enlistment

at time _____, 186 .

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Mark:

Junk

Copym.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

Rafel Travino

741- Capt. James B. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

28 years.

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

Mich + Apr, 1862

service:

Sept 17, 1861

Antonio Tex.

Capt Marmion

by:

Capt Lynch

at time Dec 31, 1861.

marks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Infantry. The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunt

Copies.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

Rafel Trevino

Prvt., Capt. James R. Marmion's Co. of Art'y.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May & June, 1867

Sept-17

Capt Marmion

During the war

not paid:

whom Capt Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt. Texas Infantry. Field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. It was known as the 1st and 2d Lockett's Regiment Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

Bunt

(Confederate)

7 | 3 | Texas.

Rafael Trevino

Co. G, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

on

Company Master Roll

of the

July 1862, 1862

1862, 1862

Capt. Morrison

during the war

Capt. Lynch

June 30, 1862

Present

In Loan

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Infantry.

mark:

J. Funk

Captain

(Confederate)

I

3

Texas.

Rachel Travins

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

1862.

Sept 17

1861

San Antonio

Capt Marrison

During the war

paid:

whom Capt Lynch

at what time June 30

1862.

present or absent Present

Remarks: In confinement

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stunt

Copyist.

(Confederate)

J

3

Texas.

Rafel Trevino

Private

Age 28

Appears on

Co. G, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

Nov + Dec

, 1862.

Admitted into service:

Sept 17

, 1861

San Antonio

Capt Marmion

During the war

Capt French

what time Oct 31

, 1862.

Remarks: In Confinement

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Stuck

Copies

76th Inf. Gen. Regt. Dist.
South of the River

San Antonio, Texas July 17th 1862

General Order No. 13.

A General Court Martial is hereby appointed to meet at Kingwood Barracks on Thursday July 24th at 10 O'clock & the or as soon thereafter as practicable for the trial of Private Wm. J. Roberts; Moyers Co. 3rd Regt. Tex. Inf. and such other persons as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court:

- 1st Maj Wm. C. Gager Mounted Battalion
 - 2^d Capt J. H. Morrison 3^d Regt. Tex. Inf.
 - 3^d Capt J. N. Morgan 3^d " " "
 - 4th Capt H. Walker Light Artillery
 - 5th Capt S. Crenshaw Cavalry
 - 6th Lieut Geo. Rosenhauer 3^d Regt. Tex. Inf.
 - 7th Lieut Andrew Niles 3^d " " "
 - Capt J. J. Parker 3^d Regt. Tex. Inf.
- Judges Advocate

No other officers than those named can be concerned without manifest injury to the service

By Order of
Wm. G. ? 3^d Regt. Tex. Inf.
C. M. Moscow
Capt. A. A. ?

In continuation of the proceedings Tuesday
August 8th 1863 there was present for the
trial of Private Rafael Trevino Co. C 3^d Inf
Vol. Inf.

Major Wm O Gager Mounted Battalion
Capt J R Merwin 3^d Inf Vol Inf
Capt H Wilkes Light Battery
Capt J M Morgan 3^d Inf Vol Inf
Lieut J A Rosenbamer 3^d Inf Vol Inf
Lieut Wm Neale 3^d Inf Vol Inf
Capt F J Parker 3^d Inf Vol Inf
Judge Advocate.

Capt E Greengard a member not sitting.

Private Rafael Trevino Co. C 3^d Inf Vol Inf
the accused also present.

Capt J M Lewis 3^d Inf Vol Inf was
duly sworn Interpreter for the Court.

The Judge Advocate having read the
order convening the Court, asked the said
accused if he had any objections to any
member named therein, to which he
replied "he had no objections."

The Court was then duly sworn by the Judge
Advocate and the Judge Advocate was duly
sworn by the presiding officer of the Court.

The Charges were read aloud by the
Judge Advocate to wit:—

Charge & Specifications preferred against private Rafael Trevino of Capt James R. Morrison's Company "G" 3rd Inftry C.S. Army, Stationed at Ringgold Barracks Texas.

Charge — Violation 38th Article of War

Specification

In This That the private Rafael Trevino of Capt James R. Morrison's Company "G" 3rd Inftry C.S. Army did sell or dispose of one blanket issued to him by his Capt. it being the property of the Government, and valued at five ²⁵/₁₀₀ Dollars, All this at or near Ringgold Barracks Texas on or about the 13th day of July 1862

Witness

Genl John M. Lewis

James R. Morrison
Capt Comdg "G" Co 3rd Inftry

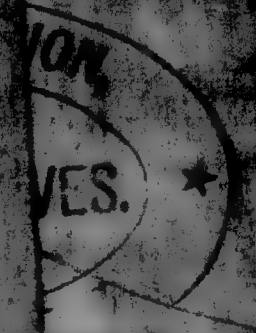
86.

The hour of adjournment having arrived
the Court adjourned ~~at~~ ~~the~~ ~~hour~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~day~~
terminated morning

87

Charge & specifications
preferred against spot
Rafel Brooks of Capt W
Merrins company 4th Tex
Infantry, stationed
at ~~St. Louis~~ Barracks by

Approved
G. H. Sackett
Lieut Colonel
S. M. H. H. H.



87

To which the accused Private Rafael Trevino
Co 'G' 3^d Regt Tex Vol Inf pleaded "Guilty"

The plea of the said accused being thus in
favor of the Court, the Court was cleared
for deliberation, and having maturely
considered the plea of accused do
sentence him Private Rafael Trevino
Co 'G' 3^d Regt Tex Vol Inf to two months hard
labor in charge of the Guard with an
eighteen pound ball and chain attached
to his leg - and to the stoppage of one
half his pay as a forfeit for the said
stated term of two months.

Wm. D. Gager
Maj. Mtd. Vols. President

By J. Parker
Capt - 3^d Regt Tex Vol Inf
Judge Advocate.

The hour of adjournment having arrived
the Court adjourned until 8 o'clock
tomorrow morning.

1979

Trowalter, Nicolas

Co. *H*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	39

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

Nicholas Trauwalter

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

years.

Summary Muster Roll

Capt Newton

into service:

Sept 10, 1862

San Antonio Tex.

Capt Newton

paid:

Pay due from date of

enlistment

, 186

marks:

Roll officers of this regiment were appointed September... but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment.

H. Wilkinson

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Nicholas Trauwallter
Pvt

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*
Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

the organization named above,

Nov 7 Dec, 1862

Sept 16

San Antonio

Capt Stewart

Sept 16

San Antonio

Capt Stewart

Rank:

Capt J. E. Casey

Where:

Oct 31

at time

1862

Remarks: Deserted Dec 31.

to 2 with equipments

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1863, when it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. W. Hillkrisson

Copyist.

1988

Trejo, Christoval

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

years; height 2 feet 7 in

BLK; hair BLK

and carried:

Sept 20, 1861

Brownsville, Texas

whom Col Ford

period The war

marks Deserted at Fort Brown Oct 10

*This company was disbanded December 8, 1862, and the regiment assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Morris

Copyist.

x

1981

Trenkle, Jacob

E
Co. *B*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private

1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	4808	28
8	4820	27
9	5020	28
10	5109	28
11	5260	28
12	6291	21
13	521177	28
14	1185	28
15	2876	24
16		25
17		26
18		27
19		28

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jacob Tremble

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years.

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio Texas

Nov 25, 1862

Nov 25, 1862

Age and service:

1862

whom

ed

marks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. V. R. R. R.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jacob Treilke

1861 } Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Dated *Jan'y 1*, 1862.

Enrolled:

15, 1862

J. Tucker
17 Mos

miles to rendezvous *50 m.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark mark:

WCU Potts

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jacob Trendle

Capt. Chas. L. Arbuckle's Co.,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

30 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan 1 & Feb 1, 1862

Nov 25, 1861

Salado
Capt Arbuckle

entered into service:

Nov 25, 1861

Salado

by whom Thos Jas Tucker

not paid:

by whom pay due since enrollment

To what time, 1861

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

Wm Potter

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

Jac. Trenkle

Capt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

March & April, 1862

May 25, 1862

Salado

to Tucker

Members formerly discharged

by whom Capt. F. Lynch

at what time Dec 31, 1861

present or absent present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

J. W. Potter

(Confederate)

J

3

Texas.

Jac E ^{Franklin}
3rd Co., Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1862.

dated:

Nov 25

1861

Salas

J. Tucker

under some discharges

Capt Lynch

what time

Dec 31

1861

Present or absent

present

Remarks:

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

W. M. Potter

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

Jacob Treible

Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado
St. Tucker

12 M.

paid: when Capt. Lynch

what time Dec 31, 1861.

present or absent.
Remarks: Transferred to Co. B Aug. 1.
Pay due as Capt. to July 31 1862
Dues for Co. G. E. 3

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

W. M. Potter

Capt.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

H Trunkle

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

July & Aug, 1862

Nov 23, 1864

St. Teacher
during the war

by Capt J J Lynch

what time, 186

present or absent Present

marks: Transferred from Co
to Co B 3 Regt Inf
by order of Lt Col A
Becher Aug 1/62

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry; and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
All officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Briz. Gen. Bee.
The company was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment
but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas

marks: _____

46774

Captain

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 | Texas.

H Junkle

C'n B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Company named above,

9 Oct, 1862

Nov 25, 1862

J. Fisher

the war

Capt French

time Aug 31, 1862.

at or absent Present

marks:

This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 2d Lieutenant Stoenbeck's Company, and Company Stoenbeck's Texas Infantry.

Officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed and the organization not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Decatur. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

mark:

G B West

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

A. Cronk

Pl. } Capt. J. H. Kampmann's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

33 years.

years on

Company Muster Roll

of organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

St. Charles

in service:

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

St. Charles

at:

Camp French

where

what time Oct 31, 1862.

during the war

marks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Bischoff's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The full officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861 but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 30, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

G. C. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

H. Trenkle

2d Lt. P. Biesenbach's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

33 years.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May 7 June 1862

Nov 25

Salado

St. Tucker

marks:

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

St. Tucker

add:

Capt Lynch

Feb 28, 1863.

marks:

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Biesenbach's Company, and Company
Kampmann, Texas Infantry.

Field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862 when but one company had been formed and the organi-
zation was not completed until October 19, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bea-
uregard. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

G. O. ...

Captain

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 | Texas.

Frankie

Private, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

July & Aug., 1863.

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

St. Tucker

Entered into service:

Nov 25, 1861.

Salado

St. Tucker

Not paid:

by whom Capt J Siebert R. S. M.

at what time June 30, 1863.

Remarks: on extra duty as
Sailor in R. M. Dick

This company was known at various times as Captain
Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's
Company, 2d Lieutenant Hie-enbach's Company, and Company
of the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Br. Gen. Bea-
uregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

mark:

G. B. Dick

Copies.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

J Trenkel

Plt, Co. B, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Age 34 years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Jan 3 to Feb 1, 1864.

Nov 25, 1863

Salado

by whom Dr Tucker

Admitted into service:

on Nov 25, 1863.

at Salado

by whom Dr Tucker

First paid:

by whom Capt. Alsbom

at what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company was known at various times as Captain Kampmann's Company, Infantry Corps; Captain Kampmann's Company, 1st Regiment Texas Infantry; Captain Kampmann's Company, 3d Lieutenant Bie-entach's Company, and Company 1st Regiment Texas Infantry.

The held officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Mark:

G. B. West

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

\$

For

U. S. Regt. Tex Inf

on a

RECEIPT ROLL

\$

1863

Sept 30

1863

Signature

Remarks:

No.

Devenport

Coylet.

(Confederate)

T

3

Texas.

H. Trinkle

Pat, Co. B, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of August, 1862.

of the following officers present and absent:

of the following officers since last return among the enlisted men:

Aug. 1, 1862.

Ringgold Bn.

marks: Transferred from Co. E, Co. B, Aug. 1, 1862.

of the following enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the following absent enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization not completed until October 22, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beauregard. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in the field but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

E. H. Smith

Copied.

(Confederate.)

1 | 3 | Texas.

H. Trinkle,

Plt, Co. E, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of August, 1862.

of the named officers present and absent:

of the named officers since last return among the enlisted men:

Aug 1, 1862.

Ringgold

Transferred to
C. B.

of the named men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the named enlisted men accounted for:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 22 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas

E. H. Radtke,

Chaplain.

(Confederate)

T | 3 | Texas.

Trenkle

Capt., Co. *B*, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

appears on

Regimental Return

organization named above,

month of *April* 1864

of whom present and absent:

since last return among the enlisted men

, 186 .

marks:

men on Extra or Daily Duty:

enlisted men accounted for:

absent sick at Camden
abs. since Oct 10 764

The full officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January 1864 but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment

[Signature]

✓ 1982
Trevino, Andreas

Co. D, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50076118	2
2	6203	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andreas Trevino

Capt. James N. Morgan's Co.,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

Not stated, 186
Not stated, 186

years; height 5 feet 7 in
Black; hair Black
born Fort Sumner Texas

Oct 24, 186
Corpus Christi
whom Capt Morgan
during the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regt
Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Infantry.

mark:
J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Andrews Presidio
Co., Capt. James N. Morgan's Company.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Jan & Feb, 1862

Oct 24, 1861

Corpus Christi
Capt Morgan
For the War

Amount paid:

by whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Decem-
ber 1 1861 from
Corpus Christi Texas

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d West
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hes-
lop. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

Signature mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

1983

Trevino, Demario
1st

Co. C, 3 Texas Infantry.

**(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)**

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8
9	10
11	12
13	14
15	16
17	18
19	20

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Dimitrie Truitt

Plt, (1st) Co. C, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

SON OF

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

data Dec 31, 1861.

years; height *5* feet *7* in.

hair *Blk*

Oct 10, 1861

Waller's Texas

Co. F

The War

Quintana Muster

This company was disbanded December 5, 1861, and the men assigned to Company F, same regiment.

The said officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment in Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Infantry.

mark:

J. H. Morris

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Damasio Trevino

Part

Capt. F. J. Parker's Company,
3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Age 23 years.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Oct 8, 1861 to Feb 28, 1862

Oct 10, 1861

Brownsville

Capt F. J. Parker

admitted into service:

born

Oct 10, 1861.

at

Brownsville

by whom

Capt F. J. Parker

not paid:

by whom

at what time

, 186

Remarks Directed from Fort Brown
Feb 12, 1862

This company was also known as (1st) Company C, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862, and was assigned to Company F, same regiment. The best officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. Trevino

Copies.

()

3

Tax

Charge

1. 3. 5. 1. 2. (1st Col)

ROLL

By

Compt.

1864
Iruvino Francisco

Co. G, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Iruvino Francisco

1915
Trevino, Rafael

No. 6, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

Trevino, Rafael

1756
Frenkle H.

No. 6 - B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Private.

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Frenkle Jacob

1987

✓
Trujillo, Jesus

1st
Co. *A*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private *Private*

CLASSIFICATION	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓
BACK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

7

3

Texas.

Jesus Trujillo

{ Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company
Texas Infantry.*

26 years

Company Muster-in Roll

Organization named above.

San Antonio

May 26, 1862

May 26, 1862

Company and enrolled:

May 25, 1862

San Antonio

whom

P L Buquor

period

12 mos

marks:

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A, 2d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862,
the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three more
companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Hec-
ker. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

Attest

Copies

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Jesus Trujio

Co. Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Date June 30, 1861.

At

May 26, 1861

San Antonio

Co. Capt. P. L. Buquor

1 year

for

whom

to what time

1861

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d
Regiment Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 5, 1862,
the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Alberosby

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

J

3

Texas.

Jesus Trujio

Pvt. } Capt. P. L. Buquor's Company,
1 Regiment Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Dated Aug 31, 1861.

at:

May 25, 1861.

San Antonio

Capt P L Buquor

1 year

at:

at:

at what time

, 1861.

present or absent

Remarks: Deserted July 11-1861
Bill Bone in Letter Stone
\$13.65

This company subsequently became (1st) Company A. 3d
Texas Infantry. It was disbanded December 8, 1862,
the men assigned to other companies of same regiment.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 29, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Texas Infantry.

mark:

W. W. W. W. W.

Copy

1988
Tschiedel, F.

Co. A, 3 Texas Infantry.
F. & S. Band (1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Drum Major Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Tschiedel, J.

+

1789

Tschiedel, J.

2d

Co. a, 3 Texas Infantry.

7th S. Band (1 Regiment. Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Drum Major

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2916	26
2	2917	27
3	2918	28
4	2919	29
5	2920	30
6	2921	31
7	2922	32
8	2923	33
9	2924	34
10	2925	35
11	2926	36
12	2927	37
13	2928	38
14	2929	39
15	2930	40
16	2931	41
17	2932	42
18	2933	43
19	2934	44

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

DATE MADE: _____

See also _____

(Tschiedel)
Tschiedel - Jos.

/ Reg't Band 3rd Texas. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Tanner

REFERENCE CARD.

Manuscript No. 2661 page

Detail requested

Dated - Nov. 14 1865

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

(Confederate.)

J | 3 | Texas.

J. Friedrich

{ Capt. S. Alexander's Company
Texas Volunteers.

appears on

Company Muster Roll

Texas Volunteers raised in Fayette County,
Texas, by Captain S. Alexander.

Comp. Friedrich's Co.

in Det. Aug 31, 1862.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *11* in.

Complexion *Rose*; hair *Auburn*.

Place of birth *Fayette County,*

Germany

Enrolled:

18 June

, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

by whom *Cpt. S. Alexander*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*
date unknown

This company subsequently became (3d) Company A, 2d
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed and the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 22, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas
Infantry.

Remark:

M. P. Punch

Copyright

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

A. Schickler

Engler, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
C. S. Volunteers.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Sept & Oct

, 186*2*

for duty and entitled:

18 June

, 186*2*

La Granga

by whom

Capt. Alexander

Period

During the War

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became (M) Company A, 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Beecher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

A. Schickler

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

J. Tschiedel

Boyer, } Capt. S. Alexander's Company,
3 Regiment Infantry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Forster

, 1862.

12 June

, 1862.

La Grange

by whom *Capt. S. Alexander*

entered into service.

When *15 June*

, 1862.

Where *La Grange*

by whom *Capt. Alexander*

was paid:

by whom *Capt. P. H. Jones*

at what time *3. Per*

, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became (M) Company A, M
Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organiza-
tion was not completed until October 23, 1862, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee-
cher. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the M Regiment
of Infantry.

A. B. Finch

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

F. Ischidel

....., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

+ Band

Field and Staff, Muster Roll

Organization named above,

May 6 June, 1863.

July 18, 1863

George
Capt. Alexander
during the War

paid:
whom

Capt. Lynch

what time

Feb. 28, 1863.

present or absent

Present

remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 28, 1862, when three additional companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

R. W. Fitch

Capt.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

J. Tschiedel

....., 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

..... at Band
Field and Staff Muster Roll

..... organization named above,

for reg......, 1863.

Jan 18....., 1863.

Lagrange
Capt. [unclear]

Capt. Seibert

..... time *June 30*, 1863.

..... or absent *Present*

..... marks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
when but one company had been formed, but the organization
was not completed until October 29, 1862 when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luskett's Regiment
of Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment
of Infantry.

..... mark:

Reverich

Captain.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

J. Tschiedel

Private, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Appears on _____ of Band
Field and Staff Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Jan 1 Feb _____, 1864

Present: Jan. 18 _____, 1864

Language
Capt. Alexander

Capt. Ashby

Present time Aug. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1862 when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment of Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment of Texas Infantry.

Remarks:

Recd. Feb

Copy

No. 927

I, the undersigned, Prisoner of War, belong to the Army of the Trans-Mississippi Department, having been surrendered by General E. Kirby Smith, C. S. A., commanding said Department, to Major-General R. H. S. Canby, U. S. A., commanding Army and Division of West Mississippi, do hereby give my solemn PAROLE OF HONOR that I will not hereafter serve in the Armies of the Confederate States, or in any military capacity whatever, against the United States of America, or render aid to the enemies of the latter, until duly exchanged, or otherwise released from the obligations of this Parole by the authority of the Government of the United States.

For Ischiel Driv Co. 'A, 3rd Texas Infy.

Done at Columbus, Texas, this

17th day of July, 1865.

David Harvey

Captain U. S. V. and ~~Provost~~ Provost Marshal.

Seyette County Tex.

with Ischiel

1990

Emerpe Richard

No. 26, **3** Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

issued with

Emerpe Richard

1991
Eumcke J. H.

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

is filed with

Eumcke J. H.

1862
Summerick

Co. B, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

cards filed with

Summerick, B

1993
Turpe, Richard

Co. H., 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CAMP NUMBER.

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Richard Turpe

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

4 years.

Company Muster Roll

Sept 8 Oct, 1862

Sept 8
San Antonio Tex.
St Albury

Admitted into service:

Sept 8, 1862
San Antonio Tex.
St Albury

paid:

Pay due from date
of enlistment, 1862

Remarks:

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862 but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment at first but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Richard Turpe

Co. H, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

24 years.

was on

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Nov & Dec, 1862

Sept 8, 1862

San Antonio

Capt Newton

entered into service:

on

Sept 8, 1862

where

San Antonio

by whom

Capt Newton

last paid:

by whom

Capt J. E. Garey

To what time

Oct 31, 1862

Remarks:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copies

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

Richard Tuerpe

Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.*

Company Muster Roll

regiment named above,

May & June, 1863

Sept 8, 1863

San Antonio, Tex.

Capt S G. Norton

3 yrs or war

paid: Maj C Russell

whom Feb 28, 1863

present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service
at San Antonio Tex. since
June 2. 1863

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment until January but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt.

(Confederate.)

5

3

Texas.

Richard Turpe

Priv., Co. H, 3 Regiment Texas Infantry.

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

July & Aug

Sept 5

San Antonio

Capt Newton

Ignorant War

paid:

by whom Maj Russell

at what time Feby 28, 1863.

Account or amount

Remarks: Deserted from San Antonio Tex. July 1st 1863 to Ordnance \$49.17

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September when but one company had been formed, but the organization not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. It was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment at first but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Infantry.

Mark:

G. E. Jones

Captain.

✓ 1864
Tyler John

Co. *D*, 3 Texas Infantry.

(1 Regiment.
Lockett's Reg't.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBER.

1	50014117	20
2	6170	21
3		22
4	37070	23
5	512720	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tyler

COX Capt. James N. Morgan's Co.,
Lockett's Regiment Infantry.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Muster-in to date *Not stated*, 186

Age; height *5' 8"*

Clark Indiana

When *COX 1*, 186

Where *Corpus Christi*

By whom *Capt Morgan*

Term *During the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 2d Regt-
ment Texas Infantry.
The field officers of this regiment were appointed September
1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organi-
zation was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three inde-
pendent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig Gen Bee.
The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment
Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment
Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyright

(Confederate.)

3

Texas.

John Tyler

Det., Capt. James N. Morgan's Company.*

Rank or

Company Muster Roll

Organization named above,

Jan & Feb, 1862

Det, 1862

Private

Det Morgan

in the 3d

When

what time, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1862, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 29, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Luckett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

Copyist.

(Confederate)

3

Texas.

John Tyler

Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

was on

Company Muster Roll

organization named above,

May & June, 1862

Oct 1861

Cooper Christie

Capt Morgan

during the war

at:

what time, 186

ment or about

Deserted from Camp
Texas May 4 1862
and captured on the 5th in
attempting to escape was
shot by the sentinal

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 2d Regiment Texas Infantry.

mark:

J. B. Hyatt
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

T

3

Texas.

John Tyler,

Pat, Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

REPORT ON

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *May*, 186*2*.

of the field officers present and absent:

of the enlisted men since last return among the enlisted men:

on *May 4*, 186*2*.

at *Camp Arkansas*

Remarks: *In trying to escape to
the enemy was shot.*

of the enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

of the absent enlisted men accounted for:

*The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 2, 1862, when but one company had been formed and the organization was not completed until October 20, 1862, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

CH Beach

Copyright

(Confederate.)

7 | 3 | Texas.

John Taylor
Sergeant, Co. D, 3 Reg't Texas Infantry.*

appears on a quarterly

Return

of deceased soldiers of the organization named
above.

for the quarter ending June 30, 1862.

May 5, 1862
Camp Aransas
Shot

Remarks: Deserted from Camp
Aransas May 4th and
captured May 5, 1862
while trying to escape was
shot by guard.

* The field officers of this regiment were appointed September 4, 1861, when but one company had been formed, but the organization was not completed until October 23, 1861, when three independent companies were assigned to it by order of Brig. Gen. Bee. The regiment was known as the 1st and as Lockett's Regiment Texas Infantry but it was finally designated the 3d Regiment Texas Infantry.

Rank mark:

Reverie

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

3

Texas

John Tyler

Co. 10. 3 Reg. Tex. Inf.

ON A

Register

keeping a record of the Property of Deceased Confederate Soldiers.

Aug 25

186

May 5

186

Notes:

Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 27, page 362

L. E. Fyke

Copyist

MICROCOPY

323

ROLL

279



1.5
2.0
2.5
3.15
4.0
5.0



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

